

.....
**Undergraduate
Prospectus
2013**
.....



Realise your ambition

SIAN LOVATT

Journalism
BA (Hons)

ALISHA GANDHI

Pharmacy
MPharm (Hons)

SHI LUO

**Accounting
and Finance**
BA (Hons)

CHRIS SMITH

**Radio Production
and Technology**
BSc (Hons)

STEPHEN
MATTHEWS

Computer Science
PhD



See our story at dmu.ac.uk/ug2013

With inspirational teaching, fantastic facilities and a lively, welcoming atmosphere, you'll find it easy to realise your ambition at De Montfort University (DMU).





Hugh Aston and PACE Buildings

ABOUT DMU

Welcome from the Vice-Chancellor	6
10 reasons to choose DMU	7
Our student experience	8
Inspirational teaching	12
World-class facilities	14
Influential partnerships	16
Employability	18
Graduate success	20
Fees and funding	22
Research that matters	24
Global relationships	26

COURSES

Art, Design and Architecture	30
Business and Management	60
Computing Sciences	96
Creative Technologies and Media	110
Engineering	126
Health, Society and Community	136
Humanities	164
Law	174
Life Sciences	182
Music	200
Performance Arts and Arts and Festivals Management	208

KEY INFORMATION

Joint honours combinations	218
How to apply	220
UCAS tariff points	222
Study support	226
Student support	228
Accommodation	230
Mature students	234
Disability support	236

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

English language courses	238
How to apply	240
Visa advice	242
International scholarships and fees	244
Arriving at DMU	246

INDEX AND LOCATION

How to find us	248
Campus map	250
Courses by alphabetical index	252
Courses by cluster index	255
Small print	258
Open days	259

Welcome



“Our initiatives make our students more prepared than ever before to enter the world of work.”

These are exciting times at De Montfort University (DMU).

In the last year, we have seized opportunities to invest in life-changing research, such as Professor Joan Taylor who has invented an artificial pancreas, innovative ways of teaching, including training our midwives to use sign language, and exciting partnerships with industry, such as our pioneering collaboration with HP, the world's leading technology company.

Our initiatives make our students more prepared than ever before to enter the world of work.

We have built fantastic facilities for our students, including a state-of-the-art learning zone, laboratories and lecture theatres equipped with all the latest technologies and an £8 million sports centre, which boasts a swimming pool, gym, indoor courts, fitness studios and climbing wall.

We are a truly international university, building influential global relationships with political, industrial and educational leaders in countries such as China, Japan, Russia and the USA, opening up further opportunities for our students and adding to the diversity and vibrancy of our campus.

All of this is happening just a short walk away from the heart of the cosmopolitan city of Leicester.

It all goes to explain why we have a growing reputation, both nationally and internationally, as a university of quality and distinctiveness.

But this does not mean that we are not continuing to work to achieve new successes. We have many more ambitious plans for the coming years and I hope this prospectus will help you see for yourselves the passion, commitment and spirit of innovation which continues to drive DMU onwards and upwards.

Thank you for your interest in De Montfort University and I look forward to welcoming you in 2013 so that you too can play a vital part in the DMU success story.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Dominic Shellard". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Professor Dominic Shellard
Vice-Chancellor

10 reasons for you to choose DMU

Whether you hope to change the world or simply find your niche in life, choosing a degree from De Montfort University is your first step on an exciting journey. Our students tell us they have the time of their life at DMU, and we're sure you will too.

1 INNOVATIVE TEACHING

A supportive learning environment awaits you, with lecturers who are passionate about what they do and who embrace innovative ways of teaching to help you achieve more than you thought possible. See Inspirational Teaching on page 12 for more information.

2 RELEVANT COURSES

Our courses are designed to meet the needs of modern employers, with content that is relevant to industry. By working with well-known companies such as HP, the BBC, Orange, Codemasters, Next, Selfridges and the Royal Mail, we ensure you have the skills and experience you will need to flourish in your future career. See Employability on page 18 for more information.

3 MODERN FACILITIES

Industry-standard equipment in many of our laboratories and studios will make learning a real-world experience. See World-Class Facilities on page 14 for more information.

4 GENEROUS BURSARIES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

With a package of more than £20 million in financial and student support over three years, we are committed to ensuring talented students have the opportunity to study at DMU. For examples of the types of scholarships and bursaries that will be available to help support you in your study see Fees and Funding on page 22.

5 PLACEMENTS AND ACCREDITED COURSES

Make the most of our placement opportunities and enhance your employability. Many of our courses are accredited by leading industry bodies, including the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Law Society and the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ). See Influential Partnerships (page 16) and Inspirational Teaching (page 12) for more information.

You'll find a wealth of information about what you can expect from us over the next few pages, but here's a quick summary of why DMU is a great choice:

6 VITAL RESEARCH

The research that takes place at DMU every day informs our teaching. Academics work at the cutting edge of their fields of expertise and pass this knowledge on to their students in our classrooms and lecture halls. See Research that Matters on page 24 for more information.

7 CULTURAL PARTNERSHIPS

Our cultural links enrich the lives of our students and open up invaluable opportunities for them. We have partnerships with organisations such as the British Library, Curve, Leicester City Football Club, Leicester Comedy Festival and Leicestershire County Cricket Club. See Influential Partnerships on page 16 for more information.

8 GLOBAL RELATIONSHIPS

We are a truly international university that benefits from the many nationalities and cultures of our students and staff and our teaching is enhanced by our links with partners worldwide. See Global Relationships on page 26 for more information.

9 ENTREPRENEURIAL FLAIR

We foster entrepreneurial flair in our students and graduates, and support their fledgling businesses with advice, funding and workspace. See Graduate Success on page 20 for more information.

10 REMARKABLE ALUMNI

Our graduates work for some of the best-known companies in the world. They launch successful businesses and hold influential positions in the media. They are elected to the Houses of Parliament and design iconic buildings like London's Gherkin. See Graduate Success on page 20 for more information.

Our student experience

Choosing the perfect university is a balancing act: selecting the right education for you is crucial, but it's still only a part of the decision.



Major UK Airports

- 1 Manchester
- 2 East Midlands Airport
- 3 Birmingham International
- 4 Luton
- 5 London Heathrow
- 6 London Gatwick



- A Cinema De Lux, Highcross Shopping Centre
B Oasis Café in Hugh Aston Building, DMU
C Carluccio's café/restaurant
Highcross, Shopping Centre
D Market Street, Leicester
E John Lewis, Highcross Shopping Centre

At DMU, you'll be part of a thriving student community, in a multicultural city that is vibrant, welcoming and full of things to do.

Hundreds of millions of pounds have been invested in Leicester over the last five years. With an iconic theatre, a shopping centre housing hundreds of stores and a



thoroughly modernised centre, the city has been transformed into a must-visit destination for people all over the Midlands.

If you are moving away from home to study, then finding a place where you will feel comfortable and secure is essential.

DMU has a friendly campus where students can study, relax and have fun. Our Campus Centre is the social hub of the university where you can meet friends for a coffee or a bite to eat, but when you feel like venturing further afield you'll find an abundance of choice on your doorstep. All of our halls of residence are just a short walk away from the main campus buildings so everything you require is contained in a tightly knit community.

There are dozens of pubs, bars and cafés all within walking distance of the campus, so you'll never be short of ideas for where to go.

Shopping

Leicester's bustling city centre includes Highcross Leicester, a shopping centre which is just a 10-minute walk from the campus and boasts a flagship John Lewis store and some of the biggest names in retail, as well as up-and-coming shops that might become your new favourites. Leicester Lanes, nestled in a picturesque area just off the High Street, is a collection of independent shops and boutiques offering everything from designer fashion to unique gift ideas.

If you fancy something different, Fosse Park, one of Britain's biggest out-of-town shopping parks, is only a bus ride away and is home to many of the UK's best-known retailers, including Boots and Marks & Spencer.

Eating out

You will be spoilt for choice at Leicester's own restaurant quarter, based at Highcross Leicester. Sushi, curries, burgers, French cuisine, classic Italian dishes and British pub grub with a modern twist are all available.



The city is also known for its tremendous Indian restaurants. In particular, the Belgrave area of the city and London Road have a vast amount to choose from, but there are many wonderful restaurants to be found throughout the city, including several close to the DMU campus.

Belgrave, known locally as the Golden Mile, is also a great place to find Indian supermarkets and sweet shops while Leicester's central market has more than 300 stalls with food from all over the world and is a great place to buy fresh produce.



Nightlife

Leicester has a large student population that is well served by a variety of clubs, bars and pubs. You'll find most tastes are catered for, and there are also some great venues for watching live music. Many clubs have student nights, with discounts on drinks and entry.



Sport

With Leicester City Football Club, Leicester Tigers Rugby Football Club and Leicestershire County Cricket Club all based in the city, it's a great place to be if you're a sports fan. The university is also home to the DMU Leicester Riders basketball team.

Annual events

Catch some of the many shows that take place as part of the Leicester Comedy Festival – the longest-running comedy festival in Europe and host to big name acts and up-and-coming new faces. The comedy festival began 18 years ago as a DMU student project.

Leicester is also home to the Summer Sundaes festival at De Montfort Hall, which has hosted acts including Kasabian, Tinchy Stryder and Mumford and Sons.

Leicester is also known for the spectacular Diwali celebrations that take place each autumn. Said to be the biggest outside of the Asian subcontinent, they are a sight to behold.

For more information visit dmu.ac.uk/aboutleicester

Entertainment

Curve, Leicester's state-of-the-art theatre, regularly hosts big name productions, and several DMU students and graduates have trod its boards since it opened just a few years ago. The theatre is a talking point in itself, with an 'inside out' design that allows people walking past to see into much of the building and it is the new venue for DMU graduations.

Film lovers are spoilt for choice with the 12-screen Cinema de Lux, and the unique Phoenix Square, a cinema and gallery, which offers something different from the usual multiplex fare. Leicester also has an Odeon and a Vue cinema.

- A Greg Davies, comedian, Dave's Leicester Comedy Festival
- B Curve theatre
- C Summer Sundaes music festival
- D Leicester Tigers RFC

De Montfort Students' Union (DSU)

The DSU is based on the first floor of the Campus Centre and is there to support you throughout your time at DMU, as well as being the social centre of the campus.



A place to relax

The Students' Union is the place to come to catch up with friends, to grab some food or a coffee, or to just chill out. With themed nights throughout the week, special guests and quiz nights, we offer something for everyone.

A place to find friends

There are more than 80 clubs and societies through which you can find people who share your interests. If you want to play a sport we offer a huge range, from aikido, rowing, badminton and capoeira, through to football and rugby whose Varsity matches against Leicester University are held at Leicester City's King Power Stadium and Leicester Tigers' Welford Road ground.

The societies allow you to get involved, and meet like-minded people. From rock music and gaming through to debating and a number of religious societies, you can meet people who are on your wavelength.

A place to get involved

While at DMU we give you the chance to make a real difference in the local community with DSU Volunteering. It will also help your CV, as volunteering work is looked on very favourably by potential employers, and we always have

organisations and charities looking for students who can help. You can also run for, or elect, 30 student executive positions, from President to Student Representatives. This is your chance to have a say in how the University is run.

A place to come for help

If you have any welfare or education issues we can help, whether it's housing, making ends meet or legal advice. We also offer courses from the Institute of Leadership and Management, a great thing to add to your CV.

A place to broadcast

Get a start in the media world with Demon Media, our own media brand which has a growing national reputation. It includes The Demon newspaper, our award-winning radio station Demon FM (available on 107.5FM), which now broadcasts throughout the year, and a TV station broadcast online and in our halls of residence.

A place for you

Don't forget to come to the Freshers' Fair at the start of term to join a club or society, or start one yourself!

For more information visit demonfortstudents.com



Inspirational teaching

At DMU you will learn in a supportive environment and benefit from inspirational teaching by dedicated professionals who are passionate about what they do.

DMU boasts 13 National Teacher Fellows, higher education's most prestigious teaching awards. This is the second highest number awarded to any university in the UK.

National Teacher Fellows undergo a tough selection process before they are granted their awards. They have to demonstrate their teaching excellence and receive substantial funding from the Higher Education Academy to further develop their skills.

More than 170 of our courses are professionally accredited by bodies including the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM), the Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET), the Forensic Science Society and the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ).



Many of our academics are also actively involved in research and bring a wealth of up-to-date knowledge to their classrooms and lecture halls, meaning students benefit from the latest developments at the cutting edge of their chosen fields.

Real-world skills

We equip our students with real-world skills through industry-standard equipment and facilities, work placements and our exceptional links with industry, which ensure our courses are shaped to give you the skills and experience that modern employers need.

A number of leading figures, including iconic shoe designer Jimmy Choo, novelist Adele Parks and fashion guru Kate Bostock have all passed on their wisdom to our students during guest lectures, and many projects are set and graded by top employers.

A Adele Parks - Women's fiction author from the UK

B Professor Jimmy Choo - Malaysian fashion and women's shoe designer

Students undertake work placements at some of the biggest companies in the world, and many return to work permanently for these companies after graduation.

Placements are one of the best ways that you can boost your employability, and you bring back invaluable knowledge to enhance your final year studies once the placement has ended. For more about work placements see Influential Partnerships on page 16.

Innovative methods

Education is constantly evolving and you will benefit from innovative teaching methods that make use of the latest technologies.

Podcasts, wikis, videos, blogs and file sharing are just some of the ways that we are opening up learning beyond the boundaries of the classroom.

You can listen again to lectures, refresh your memory with 'how to' videos and get support and feedback from your tutors.

Our Centre for Enhanced Learning through Technology (CELT) works with staff and students to transform learning and teaching with the latest technologies and you will find many university figures, including the Vice-Chancellor, using Twitter to keep in touch with you.

But technology isn't the only way in which our students are benefiting from innovative ideas.

An award-winning DMU initiative, thought to be the first of its kind in the UK, saw midwifery students being taught sign language in order to better assist deaf women during pregnancy and labour.

Bernadette Gregory, senior lecturer in midwifery, ran the sessions so that midwives know how to communicate basic information until an interpreter arrives.

Charity Deaf Parenting UK awarded DMU its Best Practice of Working with Deaf Parents Award as a result, and the initiative was featured on the BBC's *See Hear* programme.

World-class facilities

At De Montfort University, we continually invest in our facilities so that you have the best possible surroundings in which to learn.

Whether your course will see you working at the cutting edge of technology, in areas such as computing and engineering, or unleashing your creativity through photography, dance or fashion, you will benefit from state-of-the-art equipment and specially designed workspaces.

A

In our superb libraries, you will find quiet study spots for when you need to concentrate and breakout rooms for those times when you want to debate the work at hand with other students on your course. When you need a break, you can retire to one of several coffee shops on campus, or grab a drink in the Students' Union bar for some well-deserved relaxation.



- A Hugh Aston Building
- B PACE Building
- C Kimberlin Library
- D Queens Building



Study facilities

Edith Murphy House is a new, multi-million pound healthcare teaching facility, with lecture theatres that are equipped with the latest technologies. You will also get valuable experience in our own dispensing pharmacy and our forensics facilities include a crime scene house, allowing you to practice your skills in a realistic environment.

The award-winning Hugh Aston Building was purpose built for Business and Law students and contains a mock courtroom, computer labs, lecture theatres, and an integrated law library, one of only a few in the UK.

DMU is home to one of four of the UK's Centres for Excellence in Performance Arts, and dance and drama students can let their creative flair loose in studios and rehearsal spaces equipped with state-of-the-art sound systems, full lighting rigs and sprung floors.

Journalism students experience the fast-paced environment of a newspaper office in their own newsroom, where they learn how to deal with the hectic demands of breaking news.

We also have extensive fine art and photographic studios, along with workshops for our fashion courses that are stocked with all the equipment you need to create tomorrow's trends.

Learn the latest radio production, television broadcasting and video editing techniques in our Creative Technology Studios. Equipped with green screen technology, HD cameras and powerful computers, the studios' industry-standard facilities ensure graduates starting their careers are able to hit the ground running.

Our Game Development Studios are packed with powerful games computers that allow you to design challenging video games. The 3D industry is booming and you can test 3D games using our HD projector.

The Kimberlin Library is at the heart of learning on campus and is open 24 hours a day. Three learning zones provide space for group and individual work, along with DVD, presentation and video facilities.

Relaxation and leisure

Keep fit, have fun and get competitive with your friends in our new £8 million leisure centre, which is due to open July 2012. It boasts a 25-metre, six-lane swimming pool, eight courts for sports such as basketball, badminton, netball and five-a-side football, a fitness gym, multi-purpose studios for Pilates, aerobics and yoga, a climbing wall and a café.

If you fancy a drink or a bite to eat, you will be spoilt for choice in the Campus Centre, where there are cafés, hot food and the Students' Union bar, the perfect place to meet your friends after a long day of studying.

Sustainability

We take sustainability very seriously, but that doesn't mean it has to be dull. We believe that inspiring our students to play their part towards environmental sustainability should be fun.

DMU's Go Green Week was attended by Green Stig, who challenged attendees to race a Scalextric car using pedal power, while our experts in the Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development visit music festivals to help people learn more about living sustainable lives.

We are currently ranked 14th out of all universities in the People and Planet Green League and a Fairtrade university, meaning that we support and use Fairtrade products.

Find out more at dmu.ac.uk/sustainability



D

Influential partnerships

From the British Library to Hewlett-Packard, we work with some of the biggest names in many fields, forging industrial and cultural partnerships that make a real difference to our students.



Square Mile project

The Square Mile project is DMU's flagship community initiative that is unlike any other in the UK.

The project aims to demonstrate how the skills, knowledge and expertise of DMU can assist and sustain the development of a community and improve the wellbeing and prospects of its residents.

Every student at DMU is given the opportunity to become involved in the Square Mile. The project offers internships, project management experience and wide range of volunteering opportunities.

It will provide you with opportunities to engage with the local community using the skills you acquire from your academic study. The project was conceived by our Vice-Chancellor, Professor Dominic Shellard, who passionately believes that universities are a 'public-good'.

20 individual projects made up Phase 1 of Square Mile and were supported and delivered by the research and teaching expertise of the university, matched to the local needs of the community.

The project has already made a significant impact. To date, more than 250 staff and students have volunteered to help out and it is through their dedication that we have:

- Taught 200 school children about finance management
- Started a robot club for teenagers to learn more about technology and engineering
- Provided English language classes to 27 members of the Polish community to help them into work
- Involved eight local pharmacies in a health programme
- Organised free hearing tests, with follow up consultations with our audiology experts
- Served up hundreds of cups of tea in our popular community cafés

Phase 2 of the Square Mile project will be launching soon and new projects will be coming on board with a focus on employability; sport and the Olympics; and collaborations with business.

The Square Mile project has already received very positive feedback both in the UK and overseas including endorsement from the Prime Minister. Professor Shellard was named by the Observer newspaper as one of Britain's top 50 'New Radicals' in recognition of the original idea and the continuing success of Square Mile.

Industrial partnerships

With courses run in collaboration with companies such as the BBC and the NHS, you will work at the cutting edge of your chosen field. Input from industry leaders to the course content ensures it is always up-to-date and that you gain relevant skills and knowledge.

A number of exciting initiatives have been launched as part of an innovative agreement between DMU and the world's largest technology company, Hewlett-Packard. A sector-leading business informatics degree and work placements with the company are just two of the ways in which we are working together to transform lives through technology and education.

Many industry leaders also sponsor facilities or provide equipment for use on our courses. The Orange Mobile Telematics Laboratory trains the communications technologists of the future in an advanced facility, preparing them for exciting careers with leading technology companies.

Electronics giant Panasonic has provided state-of-the-art 3D equipment to DMU's Holographic Research Centre. The team are developing the latest cinematography equipment and auto-stereoscopic televisions, which provide a 3D effect without the need for glasses.

Working with industry in this way ensures the education we offer you remains focused on what really matters: giving you the skills and experience your future employers will be looking for.

Cultural partnerships

Just as crucial as our links with industry are our cultural partnerships, which enrich life at DMU and provide a wealth of opportunities for our students.

We believe that cultural activities have the power to transform individual lives as well as helping to bring members of the community together.

We work with organisations including the British Library, Leicester's Curve theatre, Leicestershire County Cricket Club, Leicester City Football Club and the Leicester Comedy Festival.

Placements

One of the best ways to boost your prospects is by undertaking a work placement. We have a number of dedicated placement units to ensure you get the placement that is right for you.

You will receive support from a dedicated tutor throughout your placement and will get valuable feedback from your employer, as well as gaining impressive experience for your CV.

According to graduate careers website prospects.ac.uk, more than a third of students who undertake a placement are later employed by the company, so it's the ideal opportunity to show off your talents.

Knowledge transfer partnerships

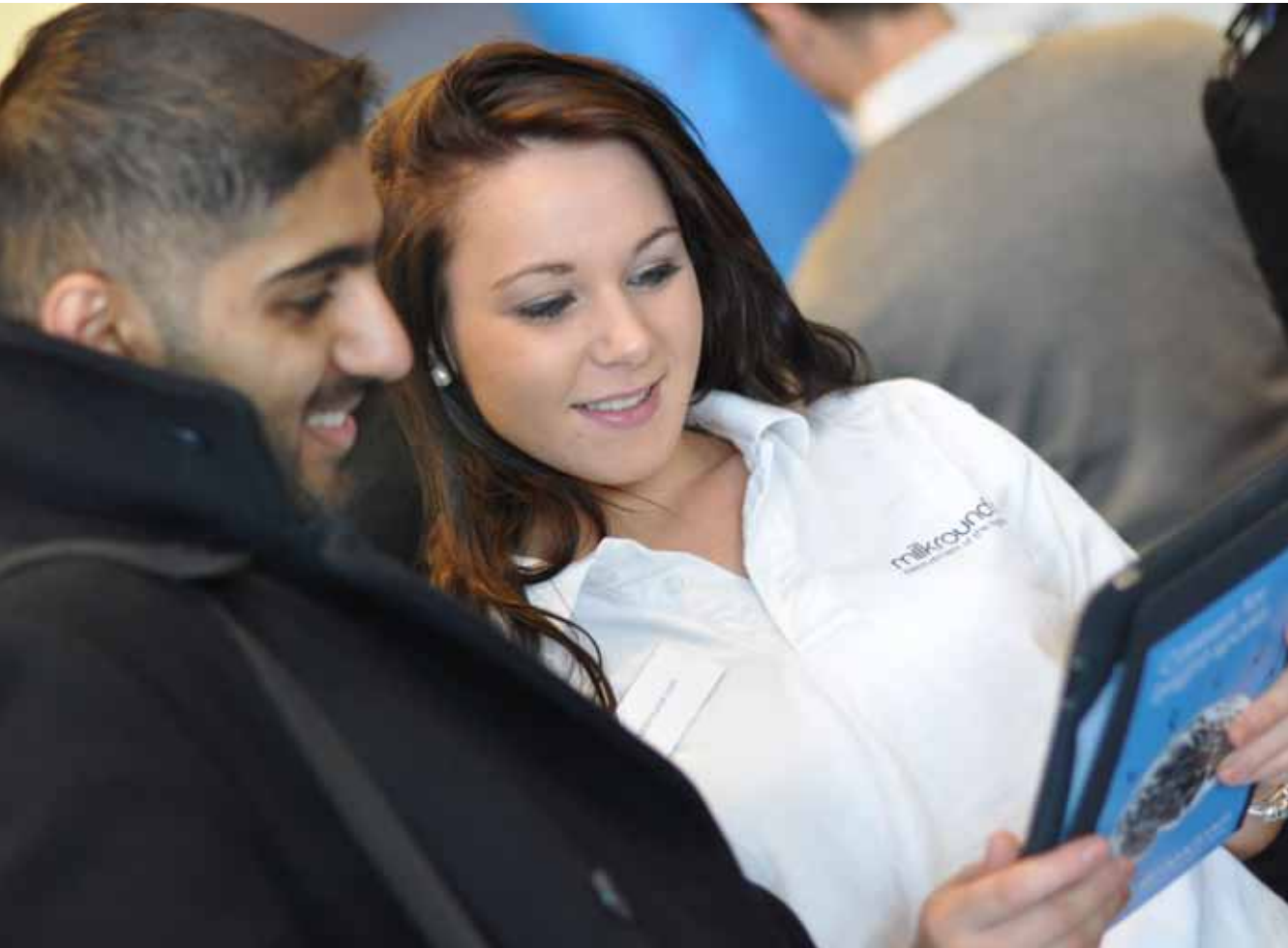
Knowledge transfer partnerships (KTPs) create vital links with businesses and are an ideal way for graduates to start their career. They allow you to undertake a specific project within a company, helping them to improve competitiveness, productivity and performance. You will receive a salary and will be supported by an academic expert in your field.

It could even lead to a job within the company once the KTP is complete.

Current projects include partnerships with Leicester Arts Centre Limited, Leicester City Council and CCL Forensics Limited, to name a few.

A Students from Tohoku University helped to transform Tudor Gardens in Leicester as part of the Square Mile project

Employability



Designed in conjunction with leading employers, DMU courses will equip you with the skills and experience needed in today's competitive job market.

Guest lectures, work placements and projects set by industry leaders are just some of the ways we ensure you are all set for your future career.

Learn more about the companies you would like to work for at one of our employment fairs. Taking place throughout the year, with events that focus on particular fields, you will discover essential information about what the top employers want from you and you might even be offered an interview.

Events cover science, enterprise and entrepreneurship, business and law, technology, and the creative industries. There's even a job fair that is dedicated to part-time, vacation and voluntary work.

We also offer a comprehensive careers service, where you can learn how to polish your CV and practise your interview technique. For more about our careers service, see Student Support on page 228.

Placements and work opportunities

Students can now benefit from a number of paid placement opportunities within DMU, as part of the Fronrunners scheme. Designed to give you new skills, as well as the experience of working in a large organisation, Fronrunners is a campus-based placement scheme that helps you put what you've learned on your course into practice.

You will be working alongside DMU employees on real tasks and boosting your employability at the same time. For more information visit dmu.ac.uk/fronrunners

For students who are keen for temporary work, DMU has also launched Unitemps – a new initiative helping students find short-term work opportunities within the university.

For information about placements in industry, see Influential Partnerships on page 16.

Practical experience

Business and management students propose their ideas to real entrepreneurs and business people in the Fox's Lair, an initiative inspired by the BBC programme Dragons' Den. The students hear feedback about their ideas from professionals and get the chance to win prizes.

Students on the arts and festivals management degree gain essential experience in the field by organising Leicester's most exciting annual cultural festival, Cultural Exchanges.

Cultural Exchanges attracts more than 4,000 visitors and has featured well-known names including Trevor Nelson, Ken Loach, Josie Long, Alistair Campbell, Alan Moore and Sue Townsend. Students organise every part of the event, which is widely publicised every year.

Visit dmu.ac.uk/culturalexchanges for more information.

Students on fashion courses also have the chance to showcase their work at Graduate Fashion Week in London, the premier showcase for young designers.

It is an invaluable opportunity to get your work seen by people working in the business and is one of the most exciting events in fashion.



Volunteering

Volunteering during your time at DMU is a great way to help people in need while meeting fellow students and gaining important experience that will round out your CV and impress future employers.

The university has an active volunteering community, with students regularly winning national awards for their efforts.

De Montfort Students' Union Volunteering organises regular initiatives, including collecting and wrapping Christmas presents for children who would otherwise go without on Christmas Day.



Graduate success

With a degree from DMU and our comprehensive careers service at your disposal, a bright future is yours for the taking. Our graduates are highly valued by employers and they work for companies and organisations such as the BBC, Rolls-Royce and Sky TV.

Making the transition from full-time education to the world of work can be daunting, which is why we offer advice and support to make the process as easy as possible.

We will help you to write effective CVs, offer advice on how to shine in interviews and give you tips on tracking down the best job opportunities. We also have our own jobs website featuring graduate and part-time positions.

DMU graduates have entrepreneurial spirit in abundance, and this is evident in the successful businesses that have been started by DMU alumni.

From lingerie design to festival taxis, hard work and dedication means hundreds of their innovative ideas have flourished into successful businesses.

DMU graduates are responsible for more than 100 start-ups each year, which DMU helps to foster with support, advice and workspace from our Innovation Centre. We also provide funding, awards and incubation services to give fledgling businesses the best possible start.



DMU graduate salaries

Our UK graduates earn an average salary of £22,400* six months after completing their course.

Here are just a few examples of course-specific salaries from our latest Destination of Leavers from Higher Education survey.

Environmental Protection	£37,500
Housing	£31,650
Clinical Technology	£31,000
Post-registration Pursuant	£30,000
Social Care with Adults	£30,000
Health Studies	£29,666
Specialist Nursing Practice	£28,742
Health and Professional Practice	£28,185
Community and Criminal Justice	£28,029
Specialist Nursing Practice (Critical care)	£27,000

*Source: Destination of Leavers from Higher Education report for 2009/10 (based on the results of the most recent graduate survey, at the time of going to print, conducted six months after course completion). The average salary quoted is taken from both undergraduate and postgraduate salaries combined. This data is intended to be used as a guide only and does not guarantee the stated salary for students undertaking the course. The report is compiled based on data received from graduates. Therefore, salary information may not be available for all courses.

Fees and funding

If you're thinking about studying at university, we know that money will be on your mind. We are committed to ensuring talented students have the opportunity to study at DMU, and this is demonstrated by our package of more than £20 million in financial and student support over three years, and an investment of £8.75 million in student experience.

Tuition fees for Home/EU students

The government has significantly cut higher education funding, and because of this, universities now have to charge students for the full cost of their courses.

At the time of going to print we are still considering our tuition fees for 2013, however for 2012 entry we set our undergraduate tuition fees for UK and EU students as follows:

- BA/BSc (Hons) degree – £9,000 per year
- Foundation Degree and HND (at DMU) – £6,000 per year
- Part-time – £5,925 per year for a four year course and £3,950 per year for a six year course
- Placement year – £650 per year

We set our fees in order to continue to provide our students with degrees that are both high quality and distinctive, state-of-the-art facilities and an overall first-rate student experience. **Our tuition fees for 2013 will be located on our website as soon as they are confirmed, visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for more information.**

Tuition fee loans

Remember, you don't have to pay your fees up-front; tuition is paid for by a government loan, which you will only begin to re-pay once you've graduated. The amount you pay back depends on the amount you earn and in many cases you will pay back less per month than students graduating in previous years. This is likely to be 9% of your income above £21,000, so for example, if you earn £21,500, you'll pay back £4 per month (2012 entry figures).

We will also offer a range of financial support for many of our students.

Scholarships and bursaries

Scholarships, bursaries and other forms of funding support will be available from De Montfort University and the government for many of our students.

For 2012, we offered a number of scholarships and bursaries to help our students finance their studies:

Academic scholarships

Academic Scholarship – £1,000 cash per year

Available if students applied to DMU and entered with 340 UCAS points or more from three A Levels (grades AAB) or A2 equivalents e.g. BTEC National Diploma.

Students will continue to receive their scholarship in their second and third year by achieving an average pass mark for the year of at least 65 per cent. Scholarships are not paid during placement years.

Access to Higher Education Scholarship – £1,000 cash per year

Available if students were accepted onto a course with an Access to HE qualification (where this was the entry requirement for the course).

Means-tested

National Scholarship Programme (NSP)

– £1,000 cash and £2,000 fee/accommodation waiver in the first year. Plus a £1,500 fee waiver in each of the following two years.

Available to 480 full-time undergraduate students living in England, initially awarded to students with no household income (identified by Student Finance England (SFE)).

DMU Bursary – £1,000 cash per year

This is available to students whose family income is less than £25,000 and who have not received an award from the NSP.

Personal circumstances**Care Leaver Bursary – £1,000 cash per year**

This is available to eligible students who come to the university directly from care.

Estranged Student Bursary – £1,000 cash per year

This is available to eligible students who are estranged from their family (as identified by Student Finance England (SFE)).

If you meet the relevant criteria it is possible to receive one of each of the academic, means-tested or personal circumstances award.

The details of our bursaries and scholarships for 2013 will be available on our website dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 once they have been confirmed.

NHS funding

If you are looking to study an NHS funded course, and wish to find out if you are eligible for an NHS bursary, visit nhsbsa.nhs.uk/students. NHS funded courses may not be eligible for some of the other financial packages, please contact us for further information.

Loans and grants – living costs

The government provides extra support for students through the living cost loan and living cost grant. This funding is to help you with living costs and provide you with additional support during your studies. The support available is yet to be confirmed by the government; however for 2012 entry it was as following:

2012 Maintenance (living cost) loan

This loan is in addition to the tuition fee loan and the amount you are entitled to depends on your household income and is operated on a sliding scale.

As with the tuition fee loan, students will only start to repay the loan after they have graduated and are earning at least £21,000.

2012 Maintenance (living cost) grant

You don't have to pay this grant back, and it is based on your household income. For 2012 entry, if a student's family income was less than £25,000 they received a full grant of £3,250. If their family income was between £25,000 and £42,600 they received a partial grant on a sliding scale.

The amount of living cost grant received also effects how much of the maintenance loan students are entitled to; please see direct.gov.uk/studentfinance for further information.

Part-time students

The part-time funding package is yet to be announced for 2013/14 however in 2012/13 all eligible part-time undergraduates who study for at least 25 per cent of their time will be able to apply for a loan to cover the costs of their tuition which means you no longer have to pay up front. Part-time students will not, however, be eligible for maintenance support.

Tuition fees for overseas students

Fees for overseas students are also subject to change for 2013. Please see page 244 to find out more, and visit dmu.ac.uk/international for the latest details.

Earning while you study

We recognise that many of our students, home and international, want or need to work part-time while at university. Some of our courses include paid placements (see p19 for details), others allow time within your weekly schedule for part-time work on and off campus. We even employ a team of around 100 student ambassadors each year on campus to help with events and activities such as open days.

Useful websites**dmu.ac.uk/funding2013**

DMU's own undergraduate fees and funding information which will be updated as soon as we have confirmed the information for 2013/14.

direct.gov.uk/studentfinance

Detailed information on the government's student funding package and where you apply for your funding when you are ready to.

ucas.com/students/studentfinance

General information including help with managing your student budget.

De Montfort University reserves the right to revise, review or withdraw any of the scholarships, bursaries and other funding listed at any time without prior notice.

For more information, visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 or call +44 (0)116 257 7513

Research that matters



Groundbreaking discoveries and vital research take place at DMU every day, and the people at the forefront are the people who will be teaching you.

From saving millions of lives each year by tackling diseases such as cancer, diabetes and heart disease, to helping the Government crack down on cyber crimes that threaten national security, DMU is at the centre of some of the most significant innovation in the UK.

Research at the university is so highly regarded that three key DMU studies have been listed among the top 100 projects in the UK that will have a profound impact on our future*, these were – the development of an artificial pancreas, proposals to create floating human settlements and advances in additive technology. Additionally, in the latest Government Research Assessment Exercise almost half of our research was rated as world-leading or internationally excellent.

Medical breakthroughs

DMU researchers are at the forefront of the battle to diagnose and control conditions that have a devastating impact on people's lives.

Professor Joan Taylor's work into creating an artificial pancreas aims to transform the lives of diabetes sufferers by doing away with the need for daily injections.

Dr Geoff Smith and Dr Huseyin Seker are carrying out pioneering work into improving the early detection of skin cancer by developing a probe that will assist in diagnosis and treatment.

The risk of potentially fatal complications for patients with cardiovascular disease has been reduced thanks to a test developed by DMU researchers. A single spot of blood is used in Dr Sangeeta Tanna and Dr Graham Lawson's test, to assess the level of medication in patients, therefore helping doctors to make informed clinical decisions concerning levels of prescribed medication.



A



B



C

- A Joan Taylor's artificial pancreas
 B DMU's Retail Lab
 C Dr Sangeeta Tanna and Dr Graham Lawson

Technological triumphs

Technology is transforming the world around us and DMU experts in disciplines from design to computing to life sciences, are leading the charge.

Academics in DMU's Retail Lab are helping to crack down on counterfeit alcohol – which can cause devastating health problems and even death – by developing a handheld device that detects fake whisky and wine through the bottle. DMU's groundbreaking Cyber Security Centre is helping to stop cyber attacks before they are activated. We are one of only a handful of universities with distinctive expertise in the field taking part in the initiative for the government's intelligence agency GCHQ.

Sympathetic computers and intelligent shops are just some of the technologies of tomorrow that have been studied by a DMU team, working in collaboration with partners across Europe. The project predicted future technologies and their drawbacks so that future ethical problems, such as invasion of privacy and inequality, can be taken into consideration and hopefully avoided at the development stage.

Focus on people

DMU research is tackling issues that affect people on a global level, as well as closer to home. A DMU report found that parents are being forced to go abroad for fertility treatment because of a shortage of egg and sperm donors and the cost of IVF. It has led to calls for action to be taken to address the situation.

A warning about the dangers of an ancient tradition has been issued to pregnant women around the world thanks to a DMU researcher. Dr Parvez Haris found that eating a baked clay known as sikor, a custom which is widespread in Asia and is also practised in the UK, exposes the women and their unborn babies to arsenic, cadmium and lead.

Sports and Olympics Minister Hugh Robertson praised the first ever comprehensive study of the impact of the Special Olympic Games, which was carried out by DMU. The report calls for radical new thinking on future games.

Global relationships

With a network of partners spread across the globe and students and staff who represent many different nationalities and cultures, DMU is a truly international institution.



A

Our links with organisations around the world mean you have an invaluable opportunity to sample life in other countries and gain important experience for your future career.

Our partnerships with some of Asia's most innovative universities in Japan, Hong Kong, China, Taiwan and India enrich the lives of our staff and students.

We also join forces with universities and organisations worldwide to carry out research that matters on issues affecting people all over the globe.

Supporting the global community

As a university, DMU's role is not just to educate, but to share its knowledge and expertise for the greater good. Helping to solve crimes in Iraq and supporting students affected by the 2011 Japanese earthquake are just two of the many ways we have reached out to the international community. Working with Karbala University, 100km from Baghdad, DMU is helping to develop a new forensic science curriculum and train academics in the subject in a bid to combat a rise in crime that has taken place since the beginning of the war in 2003.

Great! festival

In April 2012, DMU and the British Library will lead an event in Japan as part of the UK government's Great! festival to celebrate the 2012 Cultural Olympiad. This will see Shakespeare's First Folio and Conan Doyle's text *The Adventures of the Missing Three-Quarter* showcased in the British Embassy in Tokyo, alongside workshops and talks by experts from both institutions. In addition, DMU will host a symposium on higher education at the University of Tokyo for the British and Japanese Governments. DMU will also accompany the Prime Minister on his visit to Tokyo for the overall launch of Great!

Tohoku University visit

Fourteen students affected by the Japanese earthquake visited DMU for a week's holiday as they continued to rebuild their lives following the disaster. The students, from Tohoku University, saw a Leicester City football match, visited the National Space Centre and watched a show in London's West End.

International opportunities

The world is yours to explore when it comes to your career, and many DMU students look abroad for placements and work opportunities to enhance their CVs.

Laura Hutton, a game art design student, secured a six-month internship with Ubisoft, creators of best-selling video games including *Assassin's Creed*, *Rayman* and *Prince of Persia*. Laura worked on new adaptations of the company's famous games at their Indian studio in Pune, Maharashtra.

International exchanges

Spending time in another country as part of your course will expand your horizons and improve your employability.

Our new exchange programme with Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda gives DMU students a fantastic opportunity to spend six weeks in India.

Nine students from DMU were selected from more than 2,000 applications for the Study China programme – a three-week government funded trip giving undergraduate students across the UK an introduction to the country.

As part of their trip, the students received lessons in Mandarin and learned about Chinese culture.

If you long to experience life in another country, the Erasmus scheme is the perfect opportunity to see more of the world. You will spend time at one of our partner institutions in Europe where you'll be able to learn a new language while continuing your education and adding impressive experience to your CV.

International students

We have a thriving international community, a democratically elected international student representative in the Students' Union and a variety of clubs and societies set up and run by our international students.

Ghanaian student Thomas Karikari hopes his education at DMU will help him to design life-saving therapies for his country. Thomas was selected for the Department for International Development's Shared Scholarship scheme after a rigorous application process.

Our international graduates are also making an impact. An annual football project bringing together children from Israel and Palestine to aid the peace building process was devised by Ophir Zardok, from Israel. Ophir came up with the idea of the Football Village of Hope while studying DMU's pioneering FIFA master's course.



B

International academics

From international visiting professors to resident academics, DMU attracts a wealth of expertise from around the globe, opening up new ways of thinking to the university.

Photography academic Lala Meredith-Vula, who was born in Sarajevo, had her work exhibited at the Embassy of Bosnia and Herzegovina in London. The event showcased work by Bosnian and Slovenian artists. Lala's collection, entitled 'Bathers', featured women in a 500-year-old Turkish bath.

A Ghanaian student Thomas Karikari

B Japanese earthquake victims visit DMU

Courses

Art, Design and Architecture	30
Business and Management	60
Computing Sciences	96
Creative Technologies and Media	110
Engineering	126
Health, Society and Community	136
Humanities	164
Law	174
Life Sciences	182
Music	200
Performance Arts, and Arts and Festivals Management	208
Joint Honours combinations	218

A guide to our course pages

In this section you will find all of our courses for 2013 entry, split into 'clusters' that should make it easy to explore different subject areas and find a course you are interested in.

Opposite you can see an example of how the course pages are laid out, with an explanation of what the various icons and sections are.

Partner Colleges

The majority of our courses are taught on the DMU Leicester campus but we also offer a range of HNC/D and Foundation Degree courses via educational partnerships with selected regional colleges. All the DMU courses available at colleges are listed in this prospectus, or you can request a prospectus from any of the individual colleges. Find out more at dmu.ac.uk/colleges


*Please note: any courses listed as 'New for 2013' are subject to formal approval processes. There is no guarantee that these courses will be ready for the 2013 academic sessions. For the most up-to-date information, see our website at dmu.ac.uk

Courses are clustered together by subject area and colour coded for easy navigation

Course title

New course for 2012/2013

Partner college or industry accreditation

Accredited by: 

Media Technology BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:
Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:
Queens Building, De Montfort University

UCAS course code: HP63

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: At least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points.

Interview required:
No

International students:
If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.


Open Days:
Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:
TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See pxx for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:
Media Production, Music Technology

To find out more:
T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:

14 

About the course
This course examines the context and the way in which people use digital media products and services and is ideal if you want to learn how to produce digital media content in accordance with industry methods and techniques. The course also specialises in the study and practice of social media technology and production for the creation and sharing of online and network media. You will develop an understanding of the science and technology behind media production, digital distribution and electronic audio-visual distribution systems, and will learn how to use these effectively in the development, production and distribution of broadcast and multimedia content. The course teaches you to think independently, innovate, explore and assess competing forms of media production and digital media technology. It acknowledges and explores the convergent nature of traditional media, the synergy of different media forms, the way in which these emergent forms of media interact, and the deployment and use of new-media technology. You will consider the consequences of media production and consumption and leave university with the ability to characterise and evaluate the performance capabilities and limitations of a range of electronic and digital media forms and apply and assess competing production processes.

Learning and teaching
The course has extensive practical components that supplement teaching by lectures, tutorials, laboratories, workshops, presentations, screenings, demonstrations and independent study. Assessment is by coursework, an industrial experience report and exams. You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Facilities
The film studios located in the Queens building makes available multi-camera, blue screen and green screen studios for all students on our media courses. The green screen and blue screen facilities enable students to create videos that take advantage of colour keying to merge video with computer graphics, stock video and still images. The multi-camera studio replicates the most common setup for TV studios and enables students to practice techniques covering all of the areas of studio work including presenting, camera work, direction, lighting and sound. The film studios also includes a full lighting setup and a viewing gallery so that cameras and presenters can receive direction from the students taking the role of a producer. Using live graphic overlays students can successfully replicate news, shopping channel and chat show environments. The creative technology studios includes two video production labs; these fully equipped labs are designed for High-Definition (HD) video extraction, HD editing, effect processing, CGI, DVD creation and mastering. Machines feature dual screens, a standard HD display and reference quality HD display essential for colour critical applications such as video editing. There is facility to receive input from a wide range of cameras, devices, streams or live from the studio. With access to a large amount of storage and our high-speed network, HD quality video can be transferred across labs, studios and the green screens suite.

Graduate careers
Recent graduates are working as radio producers, freelance photographers and media assistants, for companies including Heart Radio and MATV. Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Social Media Technology – Technology I: Fundamentals – Media Capture and Processing – Multimedia Animation Production I 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Social Media Production – Technology II: Electronic Sound and Vision 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Technology Project – Advanced Social Media Production

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Creative Technologies and Media

COURSES

Key information such as UCAS code and entry criteria

Suitable for applicants from UK/EU/International

Typical modules within the course

QR Codes



Throughout this prospectus we have included a number of QR codes; linking to videos showing lots of our great facilities to give you an insight into what it's like to study at DMU. To watch the videos on your smart phone simply:

1. Download a QR code reader to your smart phone
2. Use the QR code reader to scan the code
3. The QR code reader will then take you to the video through your mobile browser

Alternatively you can view the videos by going to the web address found next to each QR code.

Art, Design and Architecture

Benefit from our extensive range of specialist facilities including professionally equipped workshops, designated studios, Computer Aided Design (CAD) and digital editing suites, and our state-of-the-art Retail Lab.

Become one of our award-winning students by entering national and international competitions, such as The Clothes Show Live Designer of the Year Award, British Fashion Council Illustration Award, MODA Footwear 'History in the Making' and the prestigious RSA Student Design Awards.

Showcase your work at major events such as the Degree Show, Contour Fashion Catwalk, New Designers Show and Graduate Fashion Week.

Engage with our research-active teaching staff, and make links with employers, industry professionals, design consultants and artists through regular guest lectures.

Our accredited courses from the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA), and Institute of Engineering Designers will equip you with all you need to give your career a kick-start after graduation.

Our Game Art Design BA (Hons) is the **only Skillset approved course** of its kind in England.

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions of how to use this code to watch our Art, Design and Architecture video on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/ada2013



Animation Design BA (Hons)	32
Architecture BA (Hons)	33
Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Diploma	34
Contour Fashion BA (Hons)	35
Design Crafts BA (Hons)	36
Design Products MDes	37
Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons)	
Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons)	38
Fashion Design BA (Hons)	40
Fashion Fabrics and Accessories BA (Hons)	41
Fine Art BA (Hons)	43
Footwear Foundation Degree (FdA)	44
Footwear Design BA (Hons)	45
Furniture Design BA (Hons)	46
Game Art Design BA (Hons)	47
Graphic Design BA (Hons)	48
Graphic Design and Illustration BA (Hons)	49
Graphic Design and e-Media Foundation Degree (FdA)	50
Interior Design BA (Hons)	51
Interior Design MDes	52
Interior Design Foundation Degree (FdA)	53
Photography and Video Foundation Degree (FdA)	54
Photography and Video BA (Hons)	55
Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)	56
Product Design BA (Hons)	57
Product Design BSc (Hons)	58
Textile Design BA (Hons)	59
(pathways in Constructed, Mixed Media, Printed Textiles)	

Animation Design BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W615

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tours dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Game Art Design, Graphic Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- One of the most popular UK animation design degrees
- Leads to a successful career. Our graduates work for companies including the BBC, Double Negative, Ubisoft International Shanghai, Jagex, MPC, The Mill, Blue Zoo, Ragdoll Productions, and Artificial Life Inc. Hong Kong
- We have links to the largest VFX company in Europe and our industry partners includes CITV
- Work on live client briefs and there are opportunities to participate in national and international competitions
- You will be shown how to build a showreel by industry professionals

A challenging and exciting course with expert tuition from leading professionals. There is every opportunity to go on placements through our strong ties with industry. We use cutting-edge technology and you experience real pipeline and actual production materials. You graduate with a showreel of work which demonstrates your skills. You are encouraged to participate in festivals, awards and also enter national and international competitions such as Annecy, AURORA, MESH, BAF, RSA, Animex, Hiroshima and Puchon International Animation Festivals.

Learning and teaching

The course has a vibrant studio culture that encourages you to achieve your full potential. Teaching is delivered primarily through lectures and seminars supported by industry guest speakers, and practical classes providing hands-on experience of creating animation and manipulating VFX tools. Extensive use is made of web-based tools – including Facebook – to support an enthusiastic course community.

Assessments include regular presentations of artwork and practical projects and reports for peer, tutor and industry critique. You will produce your own showreel of professional standard work, guided by professionals

from the animation industry and the teaching team. We work closely with leading companies such as CITV, Autodesk, Double Negative and RJDM Studios. Many students undertake 'live' project briefs with opportunities to network and visit studios. Industry representatives make regular visits to give presentations, review showreels and to hire our graduates.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

There are opportunities to gain industry experience and understand professional practice by undertaking placements and project briefs set by industry. You will work on a live project brief set by real clients in the second and third years. You are encouraged to seek work placements during the summer vacation and there is an option to undertake longer work placements lasting up to a year.

Facilities

We have excellent specialist facilities including digital animation, sound and effects studios, editing suites, dedicated graphics studios, computer suites for lectures and practical workshops, screening rooms for viewing 'dailies' and presentations, and VFX green screen and motion capture facilities.

Graduate careers

Our graduates are working as animators and as high-flying VFX technical directors who have helped create blockbuster films like *Iron Man 2*, *Prince of Persia: The Sands of Time*, *The Green Zone*, *Fast and Furious*, *The Sorcerer's Apprentice*, *Paul* and many more.

1st year modules

- Animation Design
- Critical Studies 1
- Animation Production 1
- Visual Communication 1

2nd year modules

- Visual Effects Design
- Critical Studies 2
- Animation Production 2
- Visual Communication 2

3rd year modules

- Professional Brief
- Optional modules:
 - Option 1: Placement
 - Option 2: Major Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

About the course

- Accredited by the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA)
- Ideal for students with strong academic and artistic skills who want to become architects
- Gain exemption from Part 1 of RIBA and ARB professional qualifications
- One of the oldest schools of architecture in the UK with a strong technical and design ethos that recognises the interdependence between academia and the profession
- Extensive studio, workshop and digital facilities

The course introduces you to the complex world of architecture. It aims to establish your identity as a designer and the importance of fundamental design knowledge and skills. You will produce a coherent portfolio of work and gain the ability to create architectural designs which integrate social, aesthetic and technical requirements.

A strong feature of the school is the studio culture, with the majority of the course being taught as a series of design projects in the design studio, complemented by a complex series of lectures, workshops and studio events.

In the first year you begin to develop skills as an individual designer with an understanding of human nature, spatial experience and the integration of technology. A series of design projects of increasing scale allow for exploration of creativity, space and representation.

The second year allows you to further develop your design processes and critical thinking skills. These design skills are tested in two term-long building projects, one urban and based on a site chosen on a foreign study trip, and one in a rural context.

The third year has a strong identity as an advanced level of study, emphasising the relationship between contemporary theory and the design process. You will define your own theoretical position and test it within a building project of your choice located in an urban setting.

Learning and teaching

Teaching is based around the design studio and consists of:

- Design process lectures covering typologies and methodologies, reflective making, precedents and reflective thinking
- Design studio
- Studio skills workshops
- Visualisation workshops
- Technology lectures
- History and theory lectures
- Professional studies lectures (third year only)
- Event weeks
- Foreign study trips

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

After the course, most students who want to become architects spend 12 months working for an architectural practice before embarking on Part 2 of RIBA requirements. They also gain design experience through workshops offered in event weeks.

Facilities

Benefit from extensive multipurpose studios and facilities, as well as your own dedicated studio space, cutting-edge digital facilities and workshops.

Graduate careers

Most graduates go on to qualify as professional architects. Many proceed to the next step in the three-part professional qualification. Graduates readily find employment and many work for leading practices. They also work as architectural assistants or in landscape, conservation, information technology, education and journalism.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: K100

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally;
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 280 UCAS points from at least two full A levels or
- National Diploma DMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature and Maths or Science at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English and Maths or Science at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Interior Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Design Studio 1
- History and Theory 1
- Technology 1

2nd year modules

- Design Studio 2
- History and Theory 2
- Technology 2

3rd year modules

- Design Studio 3
- History and Theory 3
- Technology 3
- Professional Studies

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Diploma

Key information

Duration:

One year full-time,
two years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Apply direct to DMU

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A portfolio of work, or evidence of recent experience in art and design
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- One A Level or equivalent, in an art and design subject
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ points

All equivalent qualifications are welcome as are mature students with alternative experience

Interview required:

Portfolio review

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Fine Art

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Prepare for a degree or career in art and design
- Produce a strong portfolio covering all aspects of art and design
- Excellent facilities with individual studio space from the beginning of the course

The Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Diploma prepares you for progression to a variety of specialist art and design courses, including BA/BSc (Hons) degrees and teacher training. You will study in three stages:

- Stage one: introduces and enables you to explore basic art and design skills. This includes working in 2D and 3D with a range of basic material, media and methods. You are introduced to drawing in its broadest sense, developing visual language skills and learning how to develop ideas
- Stage two: a programme of specialist studio activities includes pathways in fine art, graphic design, 2D and 3D multi-disciplinary design, providing an opportunity for you to identify your chosen specialist subject
- Stage three: provides an opportunity to confirm your direction in art and design and maximise your potential. You develop an individual portfolio of work along with an understanding of the contemporary context in which artists and designers work

Specialist subjects include: fine art painting, sculpture, print, installation, multimedia, graphic design, computer graphics, illustration, surface decoration, textiles, fashion, contour, footwear, furniture, product, theatre design, jewellery, spatial design, contextual studies and lens-based media. IT and workshop skills are embedded into the qualification.

Learning and teaching

The final exam comprises of an assessment and exhibition of your work. You are encouraged to develop your own understanding of the subject by visiting exhibitions and venues. This complements our planned programme of visits which includes London, Birmingham, Oxford and an international trip. During these visits you will view major collections of art and design as well as contemporary exhibitions.

Facilities

You will have your own studio space and additional rooms are used for classes such as life drawing. There is also access to fine art and design degree facilities such as 3D workshops and printmaking areas.

Graduate careers

Most graduates apply to higher education art and design courses, either at DMU or at other universities and colleges across the UK. We will provide the necessary support and guidance, whichever route you choose.

1st year modules

- Researching, Recording and Responding in Art and Design
- Media Experimentation in Art and Design
- Preparation and Progression in Art and Design
- Information and Interpretation in Art and Design
- Personal Experimental Studies in Art and Design
- Extended Media Development in Art and Design
- Final Major Project in Art and Design

Contour Fashion BA (Hons)

About the course

- A unique and internationally renowned course
- Specialise in lingerie, underwear, bodywear, swimwear, loungewear, nightwear, sportswear and corsetry
- Take advantage of our close links with the UK and global intimate apparel industry

Established in 1947 to support the local corset industry, Contour Fashion continues to nurture close links with the intimate apparel industry. It produces graduates who are specialist designers and technical specialists with defined skills in design, pattern cutting, grading, fit methodologies and technical excellence, for industry roles both in the UK and worldwide. Gain an introduction to the academic, professional, industrial and commercial challenges of design practice. There are opportunities to work with companies on live projects, work placements and competition awards.

Typical subjects include visual research, drawing and design development, style and colour, contour garment design, pattern cutting and making for lingerie, swimwear and nightwear, colour prediction, computer aided design (CAD) for fashion illustration, fit and grading, contour garment technology, contextual studies, designing for external clients, professional practice.

New for 2012/13 is the introduction of a final year option at Final Collection to specialise in either an aesthetic or a technical route of study.

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, presentations, practical workshops and studio-based activities.

Assessment is generally at the end of each term with verbal critiques at appropriate times throughout the year and occasionally formal presentations to external clients. Learning through making garments is a key component. The course is directed by highly experienced staff who advise contour fashion companies globally.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

Students have previously worked with Abercrombie & Fitch, Triumph, Charnos, Gossard, Made by Niki, Agent Provocateur, Bordelle, Curvy Kate, Crystal Martin, Jenny Packham, Tommy Hilfiger, Marks & Spencer, Nicole de Carle, Clover Hong Kong and more.

Facilities

Contour fashion studios include full-size pattern cutting tables, Lectra pattern generation system, the latest computerised lockstitch sewing machines and specialist contour sewing machines.

Graduate careers

The course produces highly sought after graduates, acclaimed for their technical skills and design excellence, who work for international brands such as Marks & Spencer, Next, Abercrombie and Fitch, Triumph International, George at Asda, Fleur T, Tommy Hilfiger, Ace Style, Superdry, House of Fraser, Stretchline, Ace Style, Heidi Klein, John Lewis, Evedon, Ted Baker Intimates, Agent Provocateur, Victoria's Secret, New Look, Stella McCartney, Donna Karan and the Intimas Group plc.

Recent graduates have taken up job opportunities in the USA, Australia, China, Sri Lanka, Holland and Hong Kong. Others have set up their own lingerie labels. Graduates may also choose to progress to MA study or teaching.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W235

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Fashion Buying, Fashion Design, Fashion Fabrics and Accessories, Footwear Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Complete Contour Fashion Studies
- Integrated Contour Studies

2nd year modules

- Progressive Contour Studies
- Contour Design and Technology
- Corsets and Swimwear

3rd year modules

- Advanced Contour Studies
- Major Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Design Crafts BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W200

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Fashion Fabrics and Accessories,
Fine Art, Textile Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Explore a wide range of materials and processes including ceramics, glass, metals, jewellery, plastics, textiles, wood, printmaking and paper
- Your own dedicated studio space
- Take the opportunity to specialise or combine areas of design crafts

The course covers the professional field of design crafts from one-off creations for the gallery to commercial production. It provides an opportunity for creative expression in an exciting range of materials and individual choice of approach, from jewellery and interior accessories to glass and ceramics products.

In the first year, you are introduced to the full range of materials and processes in the area through comprehensive workshop inductions and hands-on experimentation. You will be introduced to hand and machine making processes, decorative processes and safe studio practice in all areas. You will also be working in 2D and 3D with methods of designing, visual exploration, communication and presentation.

In the second year you extend your skills in techniques and processes, as well as developing your individual approach to design and making.

In the third year, you will negotiate and develop your own individual practice culminating in a professional portfolio and show of your work.

The diverse nature of the creative industries is reflected through specific projects, visiting lecturers, and visits to exhibitions and trade fairs.

Learning and teaching

A variety of approaches include inductions, practical demonstrations, group work, individual studio and workshop practice, lectures, tutorials, seminars, presentations and critiques. You are encouraged to enter national competitions and to actively develop opportunities and links beyond the university environment.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. You will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

Students have completed placements, in the design studios of Next and Sainsburys. They have worked for individual designer craft makers as well as in schools, and have won places on the Goldsmiths' summer schools in their second year.

Student achievements

Our student achievements have included:

- Winner of the Fashion/ Gallery one off piece for Goldsmiths Hall
- Joint 2nd prize at Young Designer Silversmith of the Year
- Commended Ceramics at the RSA Student Design Awards
- Winners of 'Precious Metal Bursaries' awarded by Goldsmiths Hall
- Selected for the International Libensky Glass Competition Exhibition

Facilities

An excellent range of fully-equipped workshops with expert technical support staff. You are provided with studio space and have access to specialist areas staffed by highly skilled technicians.

Graduate careers

The course prepares you for a range of career paths, including self-employed and employed options as a studio maker or designer, and opportunities in related fields such as teaching, arts management and art therapy. We offer careers advice and guidance throughout the course including information on postgraduate study.

Past students have gone on to become Designers for John Lewis, Wedgwood and Next as well as product development for Karen Millen. Whilst others have furthered their studies on for MAs and postgraduate courses including the RCA.

1st year modules

- Design Crafts Introduction 1
- Design Crafts Introduction 2

2nd year modules

- Design Crafts Development 1
- Design Crafts Development 2

3rd year modules

- Design Crafts Major Project 1
- Design Crafts Major Project 2

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

About the course

- Puts you on a fast track to becoming a senior designer, design manager or consultant
- Promotes creativity and innovation in developing commercially viable designs
- A challenging course incorporating a work placement

The course allows you to progress to Master's level within one integrated course, with the benefit of a single undergraduate fee structure.

You will study options from the first two years of BA (Hons) Product and Furniture Design, before beginning to specialise in the third year through a range of projects that develop your skills and understanding of the design process. Projects are undertaken in a range of specialist areas such as inclusive design, additive manufacturing, sustainable design, sports product design and ergonomics.

The course allows you to focus on specialist areas, and take a work placement during the summer of the third year, reinforcing your commercial awareness of design. The experience is underpinned by access to the latest rapid prototyping and manufacturing techniques with support from an assigned specialist tutor.

Lively studio facilities allow you to analyse design concepts with others, and to make contact with professional designers and manufacturers.

Learning and teaching

The course includes lectures and practical tutorials in a broad range of areas from manufacturing to aesthetics and business practice. Coursework is the main method of learning and assessment, for which you have continuous support from staff across a range of professional working practices.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

At the end of the third year you will undertake a three month work placement. This experience links your chosen specialist final year project with an industry placement. This provides you not only with valuable work experience but also an industry link to support your project work.

Facilities

Lively studio facilities allow you to interact with students, professional designers and manufacturers. Your computing skills are continuously developed and you will work on various PC-based 2D and 3D modelling systems using specialist facilities.

Graduate careers

Graduates go on to work as specialist professional designers within a range of industries from designers through to managers. Graduates have gone on to work for design consultancies like Seymour Powell and companies such as Nokia, Dyson, Adidas and Philips.

Key information

Duration:

Four years full-time,
seven years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: WH21

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 280 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma DMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Furniture Design, Product and Furniture Design, Product Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- The Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- Manufacturing Technology and Material Culture
- Visual Language
- Technical Definition and Illustration

2nd year modules

- Innovation and Commercial Targeting
- Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Advanced Visual Communications
- 3D CAD for Product Definition

3rd year modules

- Student Design Competitions
- Personal Project
- Research for Design
- Product Communications

4th year modules

- Design Futures
- Design Practice
- Professional Practice

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons)

Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Fashion Buying with Design: Three years full-time or six years part-time
 Fashion Buying with Marketing: Three/four years full-time (with optional one year placement) or six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
 De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Fashion Buying with Design W224
 Fashion Buying with Marketing WN25

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio for the Design pathway and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above (this needs to be in Art and Design for the Design pathway) or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Fashion Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
 E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
 W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

About the course

- Choose to follow a creative design route or a marketing route
- Covers specialist areas of fashion buying across womenswear, childrenswear and menswear
- Meet buying experts and work on live projects with industry

This course has been created to meet the needs of the highly dynamic, fast-moving and exciting sector of fashion retail buying and merchandising. The first year is mostly common across the two pathways, where you will develop knowledge in materials, commercial garment production, and gain the skills to produce professional presentations through computer aided design (CAD). You will also be introduced to the roles and responsibilities within a typical buying office. This experience is then applied to your chosen pathway in the second year.

The Design route focuses more on product design, range planning and trends, whereas the Marketing route focuses on product development, consumer behaviour, marketing and promotion. Both courses develop buying skills, and knowledge of the buying cycle, sourcing and garment technology.

Learning and teaching

Fashion Buying with Design - encompasses design studio practice, formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, lab work and practical workshops. This route involves regular tutorials and reviews, which allow you to reflect and develop your work ready for final presentation at the end of the year.

Fashion Buying with Marketing - learning is more theory-led with a small element of design. It is mainly based on formal lectures, seminars, individual and group tutorials, lab and group work. Assessments tend to be written reports or assignments with some practical content.

In the final year the major project focus is a dissertation. You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have across both pathways 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

There is the opportunity for students on the Marketing route to do a year's industrial placement, to build their practical knowledge of industry and see everything in context. Previous students have gained placements in Reiss, Boden, Acardia, Swetty Betty, Speedo, Bhs, George and Next.

Facilities

There are excellent fashion and textiles facilities available to fashion buying students. These include sewing machine studios, textiles testing labs, knitting and weaving facilities, CAD labs and designated studio space. We also use lecture theatres for formal delivery.

Graduate careers

This course is designed to cater for those looking to enter fashion buying careers. Options also include fashion merchandising, garment technology, working for fashion suppliers and retail fashion management.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Buying Skills
- Textile Technology
- Fashion Communication
- Pattern Technology*
- Fashion Technology†

2nd year modules

- Core Buying Module
- Range Planning*
- Style and Colour*
- Fashion Marketing†
- Product Development†

3rd year modules

- Sourcing and Supply
- Major Project*
- Merchandising and Product Development*
- Project - Dissertation†
- Fashion Management

Modules are studied by both pathways, unless otherwise marked:

* Fashion Buying with Design

† Fashion Buying with Marketing

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World



Fashion Design BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W230

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Contour Fashion, Fashion Buying, Fashion Fabrics and Accessories

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- A creative and dynamic course moving with the constantly evolving fashion world
- The opportunity to enter prestigious national and international competitions
- Projects set by companies and organisations such as British Fashion Council, Burberry, Neil Barrett, Warehouse and George to name but a few

Fashion Design BA (Hons) develops designers who are technically accomplished, visually literate and articulate. It encompasses a wide range of projects which include briefs set by designer labels through to the high street. The course offers the opportunity to specialise in project work for womenswear, menswear or fashion knitwear, gaining specialist design and technical expertise relevant to a range of fashion activities, from initial design concept through to the finished prototype.

The first year provides a grounding in fashion and design through a wide variety of practical, creative and technical classes and projects. The second year is more focused, with the emphasis on experimentation, more in-depth project research and 3D development. New skills are introduced such as tailoring and fashion prediction, as well as collaborative project work both with industry and within the textile area.

The major project in the third year gives you the opportunity to set your own briefs, and design and produce a final collection, as well as to take part in national and international competitions.

Learning and teaching

Teaching encompasses design studio practice, formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, exhibition and store visits, presentations and practical workshops. Assessment is at the end of each semester with feedback and evaluation critiques held at appropriate times throughout the year.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

Our students have completed work placements with various companies and designers, from Jonathan Saunders and Alberta Ferretti through to high street retailers such as Warehouse.

Facilities

The fashion area has dedicated studio space, extensive pattern tables, sewing, and knitting machine workshop resources. You will also have access to our extensive computer aided design (CAD) suites (PC and Mac), used for specific teaching, with open access if you are completing coursework.

Graduate careers

Graduates go on to work in a variety of areas within the fashion and textile industry as fashion designers, illustrators, pattern cutters, stylists, and trend forecasters, and often go on to launch their own businesses. Recent employers include companies such as Burberry, River Island, Mark Fast, Cos, Zara and Vivienne Westwood. Recent graduates have also progressed onto prestigious MA courses.

1st year modules

- Complete Fashion Studies
- Integrated Fashion Studies

2nd year modules

- Practical Fashion Studies
- Fashion Design Studies

3rd year modules

- Advanced Fashion Studies
- Major Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Fashion Fabrics and Accessories BA (Hons)

About the course

- Design and create dynamic textiles and products to be worn on and around the body
- Combine textile design in a contemporary fashion context, and the interplay between textiles and artefacts for the body

This course provides you with the opportunity to design and realise innovative textiles and fashion artefacts. You explore image, placement, colour and textile materials in the broadest context possible throughout the course.

You also explore knitted and woven techniques, machine and hand-made fabrics, stitch, CAD embellishment, 3D development including textile jewellery, construction and fashion illustration. There is a strong emphasis on visual research and interpretation. All design work is underpinned by a diverse range of textile and fashion-related skills, which includes access to our CAD suites, and digital and screen print processes.

Through this diverse skill base, you are encouraged to produce experimental and highly individual work to adorn the body. You will work to external and competition briefs producing contemporary designs, while developing groundbreaking work through self-negotiated briefs.

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, presentations, practical workshops and self-directed studio sessions. Assessment is at the end of each module with informal critiques throughout the course to provide you with formative feedback.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

Live projects are a key part of the course, as is professional practice which includes securing work placements and promotion. Students have achieved work placements and internships with internationally renowned designer-makers, couture embroiderers, London-based design studios, well known high street brands and in retail buying.

Facilities

A lively studio area, large print room and extensive facilities for dyeing, printing, weaving, knitting, sewing and digital embroidery.

Graduate careers

Graduates go into careers in the textile and fashion industry, to work for design agencies as freelance or in-house designers, or to develop their own business as bespoke designers and high-end designer-makers. They can go on to work for major UK fashion chains and design labels. They have also gone on to Master's level study at the Royal College of Art.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: WW2R

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Design Crafts, Fashion Design, Fashion Buying, Textile Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



World

1st year modules

- Textile Design Studies
- Observation and Interpretation
- Design Practice and Accessory Design

2nd year modules

- Creative Fashion Fabrics
- Creative Design Communication
- Fashion artefacts

3rd year modules

- Portfolio Development
- Major Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.



About the course

- Study painting, sculpture, installation, printmaking, drawing, performance, video, photography and electronic media, and specialise in one or more areas
- Excellent facilities and workshops, with dedicated studio space throughout the course
- You will be taught by a team of research-active practising artists, with recent exhibitions in Kyoto, London, Sydney and Milan

The course offers flexibility, enabling you to specialise in one discipline or opt for a broad pattern of study in fine art. It has been studied in Leicester for over 100 years and today's course maintains the high profile education established in 1897.

First year studies include options in painting, sculpture, printmaking, video, photography, electronic media, drawing, and contextual and professional studies.

The second year develops individual studio practice in one or more of the areas above. The course allows you to tackle a range of approaches to Fine Art via projects, workshops and self directed study.

In the final year you will negotiate and develop your individual creative practice, culminating in an exhibition. A professional project forms part of the final year and typically might involve an exhibition or placement.

Learning and teaching

Individual studio practice, group projects, workshops, group criticisms, lectures, seminars, study trips and one-to-one tutorials form the basis of this studio-based taught course.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

Professional practice is an important part of the course and features opportunities to undertake a placement or other type of professional experience.

It is possible to study abroad in Europe during part of the second year. Exchanges in Europe are organised through the Erasmus programme with universities in France and Spain. In addition, a short study visit to a major European or US city normally forms part of the second year.

Facilities

Individual studio space and well equipped workshops cover the practical aspects of printmaking, sculpture, photography, video, digital media techniques and the skills associated with contemporary approaches to painting. This is supported by excellent technical staff and a wide range of academic staff.

Graduate careers

Graduates are equipped for a wide range of art and art-related careers. Graduates pursue postgraduate study and develop careers as professional artists or enter a variety of employment fields in the UK and overseas. These include teaching, arts administration, conservation and restoration, art therapy, theatre, design for performance, television and the media.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W100

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Art and Design (Foundation Studies)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Introduction to Studio Practice
- Contextual and Professional Studies

2nd year modules

- Studio Practice Development
- Contextual and Professional Studies 2

3rd year modules

- Art Practice and Presentation
- Contextual and Professional Studies 3

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Footwear Foundation Degree (FdA)

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time

Location:

Leicester College

UCAS course code: WJ74

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 80 UCAS Points, including one A Level or
- National Diploma or Certificate or
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit leicestercollege.ac.uk/oparday for forthcoming open day dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact Leicester College for more information.

You may also be interested in:

Footwear Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)16 224 2240

E: info@leicestercollege.ac.uk

W: leicestercollege.ac.uk

About the course

- Strong links with industry include placements and work-related projects
- You will cover a wide range of skills needed for a career in footwear design
- The chance to progress to the final year of the Footwear Design BA (Hons) Degree

Offering the expertise in footwear technology required by the footwear industry worldwide, this course includes training supported by the UK footwear industry. This is in conjunction with specific requirements in design, shoemaking, range building, supply chain management, quality control, footwear business studies and production.

Areas of study include:

- Footwear production and technology
- Footwear fashion and design
- Quality testing
- Society and theories of fashion
- Product development, materials testing, fitting and grading
- Style and colour prediction, brand and range building
- CAD/Photoshop for fashion and footwear
- Footwear business studies, warehousing and distribution
- Supply chain management, costings and production flow

Learning and teaching

All modules are assessed through completion of either practical or written assignments that are set within a contemporary work-related context. The final stages of the course involve the production of a professional portfolio. The work you carry out is fully negotiable and reflects your individual strengths and career aspirations.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 hours contact and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

The course includes work placements within the UK footwear industry, employment or work-related projects and assignments.

Facilities

State-of-the-art facilities at Leicester College include a footwear-specific CAD suite and workshops with computerised machines.

Graduate careers

You can progress to Footwear Design BA (Hons) at De Montfort University or enter a career in the footwear and peripheral footwear industry in the UK or overseas.

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Footwear Fashion and Design
- Production Technology
- Footwear Buying, Supply and Management
- Quality Assurance

2nd year modules

- Style Prediction and Marketing Strategies
- Manufacturing Technology
- Professional Development
- Product Design and Development

Footwear Design BA (Hons)

About the course

- Opportunity to take part in international design competitions such as Lineapelle in Milan, and award-winning success which endorses our status as a world-class footwear design course
- Excellent career opportunities thanks to our worldwide links with the footwear industry
- Excellent specialist studio facilities

Shoe design and technical making skills are developed throughout, emphasising the crucial relationship between design and manufacture and the needs of the footwear industry.

Design research, drawing and illustration skills, and the ability to present and communicate ideas and concepts to a high professional standard are developed throughout the first year. This includes a series of shoe design projects focusing on a comprehensive range of footwear styles. You will learn technical modern shoemaking skills and will make a range of prototype shoes of your own.

Learning and teaching

Teaching encompasses formal lectures, group seminars, tutorials, presentations, practical workshops and studio-based activities. You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

There are regular visits to factories, tanneries and exhibitions such as Micam in Milan, and work placements within the footwear industry can be undertaken during vacation periods. These have included placements with Alexander McQueen, Kurt Geiger and Jimmy Choo.

Facilities

We have a large open-plan studio, with individual desk space and storage. Specialist shoemaking workshops are attached to the studio, and technical support and further workshops are available for the production of individual prototype components such as soles, heels and trims.

Graduate careers

The course leads to successful careers in footwear design, buying and marketing, and teaches practical skills and shoemaking knowledge for production and technical areas of the footwear industry. Recent graduates are working as designers, buyers or agents for companies such as Gucci, Red or Dead, Gina, Morgan, Lacoste, Kickers, Kurt Geiger, Adidas, Dune, Levi's, Office, Georgina Goodman and Paul Smith, both in the UK and overseas.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: WWF7

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Fashion Design, Fashion Fabrics and Accessories, Footwear Foundation Degree (Leicester College)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0) 116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Complete Footwear Studies
- Integrated Footwear Studies

2nd year modules

- Core module:
- Progressive Footwear Studies

Optional modules

- Style and Colour Prediction
- Technical Footwear Option

3rd year modules

- Fashion Accessories
- Advanced Footwear Studies
- Major Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Furniture Design BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W261

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes,
Product Design, Product and Furniture Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Graduates are highly skilled designers of mass-produced furniture who shape the future of the industry
- Promotes creativity and innovation in developing commercially viable designs
- A lively professional department with excellent studio and workshop facilities

The course gives you the ability to challenge conventional ideas and innovate through creative thinking and the advanced understanding of material and manufacturing technologies. You will design for a variety of markets and environments including domestic, corporate and public spaces as well as taking live briefs from industry. You can also participate in international competitions where this course has had particular success (including the Habitat Award and the British Furniture Industry Awards).

The course creates a commercial and ethical awareness of the UK and worldwide furniture industry, enabling students to design innovative, commercially viable furniture for contract and domestic markets.

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes modules in design, materials and manufacturing technologies, aesthetics and graphic communication. Continuous assessment and feedback throughout design projects allows you to effectively develop your design and communication skills.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 hours contact and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

More and more students undertake work placements either in vacations or by undertaking the Industry Year module. Tutors support these initiatives and help you to find placements using our strong links with industry. At the end of the second year as an alternative to a work placement you are also able to undertake a year 'exchange' through the Erasmus scheme with a European design school.

Facilities

Benefit from dedicated studio spaces and extensive Computer Aided Design facilities which include interactive drawing tablets within a dedicated CAD suite. You also have access to a new £500,000 product development centre, as well as wood metal and plastics workshops with specialist furniture manufacturing equipment. This includes laminators, large scale vacuum-forming machines, veneer presses, computer numerically controlled routers and extensive rapid prototyping facilities.

The design studio enables you to develop your skills alongside students from different year groups who are involved in the design of a wide range of products. Your computing skills are continuously developed and you will work on various PC-based 2D and 3D modelling systems using specialist facilities.

Graduate careers

Graduates have a diverse portfolio suited to a range of careers in the furniture design industry and beyond. Previous students have become in-house designers for companies including Habitat, Howdens and MFI. Others graduates, such as Bethan Grey, have become design consultants or freelance furniture designers. They have also applied their skills to marketing, design management and procurement for companies such as Marks & Spencer.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- The Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- Manufacturing Technology and Material Culture
- Visual Language
- Technical Definition and Illustration

2nd year modules

- Innovation and Commercial Targeting
- Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Advanced Visual Communications
- 3D CAD for Product Definition

3rd year modules

- Student Design Competitions
- Personal Project
- Product Communications

About the course

- The most popular game art course in the UK
- The only industry accredited course in England
- Our graduates make the games you play (including Grand Theft Auto, Aliens vs Predator, Assassin's Creed 2, Colin McRae Dirt, Dead Rising 2, Guitar Hero, Infamous, Killzone 3, Lost Planet 2, Operation Flashpoint 2, Rogue Warrior, Uncharted 2 and Warhawk)
- Leads to successful careers in games, creative visualisation and CGI, including 3D modeller and texture artist, technical artist, visual effects artist, concept artist, GUI artist, texture artist
- Two-thirds of our graduates last year got jobs in the games industry within three months of graduating

The course is a distinctive mix of creativity and talent with the very latest technology, enabling our students to produce work to the highest possible standard. There are regular guest lectures from professionals including artists, producers, art directors, studio heads and others. Our students are regularly head-hunted by our guests offering internships, providing you with a head start in your career.

This is a unique opportunity to experience first-hand what it takes to design successful game content. You will graduate with a portfolio demonstrating your capabilities and talents.

Learning and teaching

The course has a vibrant studio culture that encourages you to achieve your full potential. Teaching is delivered primarily through practical workshops, seminars and lectures. Extensive use is made of web-based tools, including Facebook, to support an enthusiastic course community.

Assessments include regular presentations of artwork and practical projects for peer, tutor and industry critique.

You will produce your own portfolio of professional standard work, guided by artists from the game industry and the teaching team.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Students have successfully competed in a variety of creative events, such as Dominance War, Game Artisans minicomps, Comicon, 3DTotal, Photoreal challenges and so on. They have also won places on Blitz Games' studio tours.

Work experience/placements

There are a range of internships and placements available. You are encouraged to seek work placements during the summer vacation and there are opportunities for internships ranging from three months up to a year. Recent internships have included Ubisoft, Crytek, BMW and the BBC.

We also have an American exchange programme with the University of Advancing Technology in Phoenix, Arizona.

Facilities

Excellent facilities include a brand new games studio with a range of software and hardware for producing PC game content, and for studying games on PC, PS3, Xbox and next generation hardware as it becomes available. Benefit from a dedicated drawing studio and well-equipped lecture/seminar rooms.

Graduate careers

Our graduates work for companies such as the BBC, Blitz Games, BMW, Capcom, Codemasters, Code Monkeys, Eurocom, Konami, Razorworks, Rebellion Studios, Rock Star, SEGA, Sony and other games and animation companies. They have also produced their own original games, including Sodium, published by Sony.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W291

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Animation Design, Graphic Design, Graphic Design and Illustration

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Critical Studies
- Visual Design
- Game Production

2nd year modules

- Critical Studies
- Visual Design
- Game Production

3rd year modules

- Game Production, Professional Briefs
- Game Production, Personal Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Graphic Design BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W219

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Animation Design, Game Art Design, Graphic Design and e-Media (Leicester College), Graphic Design and Illustration, Photography and Video

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- One of the most popular UK graphic design degrees
- Our graduates work for Net A Porter, Warner Music, Bauer Media, Morse Studio, Mammal, Commercial Art, 19 Grams and Six
- Topics include advertising, interactive media, editorial typography, packaging, photography, sustainable design, creative book-making and TV graphics
- Close links with major graphics companies
- Work on live client briefs and national and international competitions
- Build your own professional portfolio

In the first year, you will explore and establish your skills through projects in graphic communication with an emphasis on creativity, visualisation, graphic literacy and problem solving. In the second year, you will develop an individual pathway within graphic design. Negotiated projects, competitions and industry projects (for example Young Creatives Network) alongside specialist options help develop your personal creative, academic and practical skills and achieve your potential.

In the third year you will work on a series of major personal projects to build your portfolio, as well as acquiring professional skills. You will also undertake real live design briefs from industry and participate in international competitions, including The International Society of Typographic Designers. You will get a unique opportunity to experience what it takes to be a successful graphic designer and graduate with a portfolio demonstrating your capabilities and talents.

Learning and teaching

The course has a vibrant studio culture. Teaching is through

workshops, seminars, team and individual tutorials, and interactive lectures from leading practitioners and experts. Choose from a wide range of specialist topics in professional graphic design and develop personal critical skills through a series of critiques and presentations of work to tutors, peers and industry experts.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

You will work on a live project brief, set by real clients in the third year, plus industry competition briefs in the second year (Young Creatives Network). You are encouraged to seek work placements in graphic design during the summer and there is an option to undertake a longer work placement lasting up to a year.

Facilities

Excellent specialist facilities include Mac-equipped computer suites, open access multi-purpose studios with excellent natural lighting, digital imaging equipment, dedicated drawing and visualisation studios, and large photography and printmaking workshops.

Graduate careers

Our graduates work throughout the graphic communication industry as staff designers, consultants or freelancers in areas such as information design, advertising and promotional design, and interactive and multimedia design.

Graduates work for brands and companies such as Net A Porter, Warner Music, Bauer Media, Morse Studio, Mammal, Commercial Art, 19 Grams and Six. There is also the opportunity to proceed to postgraduate study.

1st year modules

- Graphic Studies: Context and Communication
- Image-Making for Graphic Design
- Media and Communication Technology for Graphic Design 1

2nd year modules

- Integrated Graphic Studies
- Applied Graphic Studies (options and electives)
- Media and Communication Technology for Graphic Design 2

3rd year modules

- Major Negotiated Pathway Projects
- Creative Competition Projects
- Applied Professional Practice Studies

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Graphic Design and Illustration BA (Hons)

About the course

- The most popular graphic design and illustration course in the UK
- Exceptionally high standards. Our students consistently achieve well above the national average number of first class honours degrees
- Different because it leads to a wide range of careers covering everything from animation to illustration to graphic design, working for household names such as Orange, O2, Warner Music, George and Next
- Our teaching staff are practising designers covering textiles, children's book illustration, creative writing, editorial illustration, photography, animation, mural painting and printmaking
- Work on live client briefs and national and international competitions
- Build your own professional portfolio

The course covers a wide range of image-making closely related to graphic design practice including drawing, printmaking, visual problem solving and digitally-produced imagery.

The first year of the course identifies your personal image-making preferences and strengths, while at the same time enhancing and developing your creativity.

The second and third years concentrate increasingly on project work, further developing your ability to provide creative solutions to illustration briefs, through self-initiated work and international competitions run by Young Creatives Network and McMillan Children's Books, along with other industry and real client-set projects.

Learning and teaching

The course has a vibrant studio culture. Teaching is through workshops, seminars, team and individual tutorials and interactive lectures from leading practitioners and experts. You can choose from a wide

range of specialist topics and develop personal critical skills through a series of critiques and presentations of work to tutors, peers and industry experts.

Projects are supported by tutors, either on a one-to-one or small group basis. Assessment is continuous, with specialist staff providing formative feedback as your work develops.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

You will work on a live project brief, set by real clients in the third year, plus industry competition briefs in the second year (Young Creatives Network). You are encouraged to seek work placements during the summer and there is an option to undertake a longer work placement lasting up to a year.

Facilities

Excellent specialist facilities include Mac-equipped computer suites, open access multi-purpose studios with excellent natural light, dedicated drawing and visualisation studios and large photography and printmaking workshops.

Graduate careers

Illustrators are much in demand because of their individuality in many fields of communication and entertainment. Our graduates have careers including freelance illustration, animation, illustration for advertising, editorial and publishing. They are producing work for a range of media, including digital media and the internet. Recently our graduates have worked for Orange, O2, Warner Music, George and Next, and one is a manager of a children's games company.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W221

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Animation Design, Game Art Design, Graphic Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Graphic Studies: Context and Communication
- Image-Making for Illustration
- Media and Communication Technology for Illustration 1

2nd year modules

- Integrated Graphic Studies
- Applied Illustration Studies (options and electives)
- Media and Communication Technology for Illustration 2

3rd year modules

- Major Negotiated Pathway Projects
- Creative Competition Projects
- Applied Professional Practice Studies

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Graphic Design and e-Media Foundation Degree (FdA)

Key information

Duration:

Three years part-time

Location:

Leicester College

UCAS course code:

Please contact Leicester College for details

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 80 UCAS Points including one A Level in an art or design subject or
- National Diploma or Certificate in a relevant subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit leicestercollege.ac.uk/openday for forthcoming open day dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact Leicester College for more information.

You may also be interested in:

Graphic Design, Graphic Design and Illustration

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 224 2240

E: info@leicestercollege.ac.uk

W: leicestercollege.ac.uk

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Designed to lead to successful careers in graphic design for print or e-media
- Collaboration with leading professionals and companies in the creative industries
- Focused on creativity and high levels of technical design skills
- Progression to Graphic Design BA (Hons)

The course is made up of common elements which combine studio practice, CAD and contextual studies, and subject specific pathways in graphic design for print or e-media design. Professional practice is an important part of the second and third years with input from industry partners. You can then complete one further year of full time study to 'top up' to a Graphic Design BA (Hons) at DMU.

The course allows you to develop the necessary skills for multimedia formats including web and print, within traditional and e-media applications.

Learning and teaching

Contact teaching is outside normal business hours wherever possible, making this course ideal if you are in full-time employment. The course has a firm basis in design history and skill application, with option pathways in Graphics and e-Media. In the first two years you focus on the skills and knowledge required for a successful career in this dynamic sector. In the third year you will be asked to display more independent academic skills and engage in professional media practice.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

You are required to set up a design and e-media business with live client industrial briefings. The roles and responsibilities within the company setting are decided upon, you will be interviewed for a variety of posts and given the most suitable according to your strengths, weaknesses and how you perform in an interview situation. External clients are invited to give live briefs; this will include design elements for print and e-media. The company produces quotations and costing for a completed project and project leaders present these to the client.

Facilities

We have excellent facilities for studio practice, computer software studies, practical workshops, lectures and seminars.

Graduate careers

Graduates will find careers as graphic designers and e-media designers in the regional creative industries and with national companies. The course is supported by a wide range of design companies in graphics, new media design, television and electronic arts.

1st year modules

- | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| - Contemporary Graphic Design | Graphic Design option pathway: | e-Media option pathway: |
| - Creative Applications and Digital Imaging | - Visual Graphic Concepts Solutions and Design | - Introduction to Web Design |
| | - Principles of Web Design | - Principles of Graphic Design |
| | - Introduction to Digital and Traditional Printing Techniques | - Introduction to Multimedia |

2nd year modules

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| - Multimedia in the 21st Century | Graphic Design option pathway: | e-Media option pathway: |
| | - Graphics in the Digital Environment and Creative Industries | - Advanced Web and Multimedia Design |
| | - Advanced Website Design | - Advanced Graphic Design |

3rd year modules

- | | |
|--|---|
| - Professional and Creative Industries | - Cross Media and Cultural Communications |
|--|---|

About the course

- Covers all aspects of interior architecture and spatial design
- An emphasis on individual development and creativity
- Vibrant cross-media approach to communication, visualisation and presentation

The course develops your ability to manipulate and divide volume and space within interior environments, while building your awareness of community, social and global issues. Some projects are based on real buildings and sites, including regeneration and adaptive reuse of constructions. This includes converting old warehouses and factories into exciting new café-bars and living spaces. Other projects focus on flexible installations within existing environments (such as retail centres), transport hubs, exhibitions and TV scenography design. You will develop personal skills through drawing, 3D modelling, computer aided design (CAD) and the video-modelscope, and the interaction of these.

The first year encourages creativity and experimentation and provides basic knowledge, techniques and skills. The second and third years encourage diversification through module projects and pathway choices. Studies include investigative and research methodology, and an awareness of relevant technology and legislation. In the third year, you will pursue individual projects, develop an awareness of professional practice and have the opportunity to enter national design competitions, which are often won by DMU students.

Learning and teaching

Essentially studio based, supported by lectures, seminars, tutorials and site visits. Assessment is continuous and project-orientated. The course is delivered by experienced professional designers and complementary experts.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

More and more students undertake work placements either in vacations or by undertaking the Industry Year module. Tutors support these initiatives and help you to find placements using our strong links with industry. As an alternative to a work placement at the end of the second year, you can opt to go on a one year exchange programme with a European design school through the Erasmus scheme.

Facilities

Projects are usually studio based with specialist areas for computer design, video and modelscope capture, electronic imaging and printing. There are also workshops for specialised processes in wood, metal, glass and plastics. The studios are open plan and flexible to cater for presentations, feedback sessions, seminars, tutorials and work spaces.

Graduate careers

Graduates leave with a high level of both design and technical skills and diverse opportunities exist within in-house and freelance design for retail, public spaces, leisure environments, contract interiors and workspaces. There are also opportunities in exhibition design, TV and film scenography, lighting design, visualisation, 3D modelling.

Recent employers include Foster & Partners, Conran Design, Kelly Hoppen, Tesco's Design Think Tank, Blueprint, Haley Sharpe, Carey Jones, and Briggs Hillier.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W250

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Design Products, Interior Design MDes, Interior Design (North Warwickshire and Hinckley College), Product and Furniture Design, Product Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Project Exploration
- Culture, Context and Forum
- Technology and Materials
- Cross-media

2nd year modules

- Specialised Pathways:
- Design for Leisure Environments
- Design for Living and Working Environments
- Design for Retail Environments
- Design for Exhibition Environments
- Design for Performance Environments
- Design for Spiritual Environments
- Cross Media Techniques
- Technology and Context

3rd year modules

- Interior Design in Practice
- Advanced Cross-media
- Project Realisation

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Interior Design MDes

Key information

Duration:

Four years full-time,
seven years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W253

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 280 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma DMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Architecture, Design Products, Interior Design, Furniture Design, Product Design, Product and Furniture Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Promotes individuality and creativity in a professional context
- Gain a detailed understanding of commercial realities and the relationship to creative, innovative thinking
- Be on track for posts as a senior designer, design manager or consultant

The principle of the course is to give you the opportunity to progress to Master's level within one integrated course for the cost of a single undergraduate degree.

The initial two years share the same modules as the Interior Design BA (Hons). This provides a 'shared' experience for all Interior Design students. In term two of the third year you will begin to focus on advanced research methods and at the end of the third year will undertake a work placement. You also investigate and establish your specialist area of study. The final year syllabus provides you with an underpinning knowledge of new technologies and materials as applicable to interior environmental design, upholding principles of sustainable and inclusive design.

Learning and teaching

Coursework is the main method of learning and assessment, for which you have continuous support from staff and technicians drawn from a range of relevant professional working backgrounds. Lectures, seminars and practical tutorials support the coursework, providing a broad approach to the design process.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios,

and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

At the end of the third year you will undertake a three-month work placement. This ideally links your chosen specialist final year project with an industry placement, providing you not only with valuable work experience but an industry link to support your project work.

Facilities

Projects are essentially studio-based with specialist areas for computer design, video and modelscope capture, electronic imaging and printing. There are also workshops for specialised processes in wood, metal, glass and plastics. The studios are open-plan and flexible to cater for presentations, feedback sessions, seminars, tutorials and work spaces.

Graduate careers

Graduates leave with a high level of both design and technical skills and diverse opportunities exist within in-house and freelance design for retail, public spaces, leisure environments, contract interiors and workspaces. There are also opportunities in exhibition design, TV and film scenography, lighting design, visualisation, and 3D modelling.

Recent employers include Foster & Partners, Conran Design, Kelly Hoppen, Tesco's Design Think Tank, Blueprint, Haley Sharpe, Carey Jones, and Briggs Hillier.

1st year modules

- Project Exploration
- Culture, Context and Form
- Technology and Materials
- Cross-media

2nd year modules

- Specialised Pathways:
 - Design for Leisure Environments
 - Design for Living and Working Environments
 - Design for Retail Environments

- Design for Exhibition Environments
- Design for Performance Environments
- Design for Spiritual Environments
- Cross Media Techniques
- Technology and Context

3rd year modules

You will undertake a live competition brief such as D&AD or RSA and a personal project. You will also take the Research for Design module and will investigate a specialist area for the final year. You will go on a work placement over the summer break.

4th year modules

You will submit your research thesis, business study and major design projects. These should be commercially viable design innovations. You will also look at relevant new technologies, 'Digital Futures' and materials, and the principles of sustainable and inclusive design. You will

explore 'Digital Futures' through the use of the latest design software, modelscope and other digital resources.

Interior Design Foundation Degree (FdA)

About the course

- Includes the re-use of space or adaptation of existing buildings often for new and completely different functions
- Progression opportunity to the final year of DMU's Interior Design BA (Hons) degree

Orientated towards the practice of Interior Design, the course concentrates on creative and business aspects implemented in living and working environments.

This breadth of approach allows scope for individual development and personal choice. You will learn about the structure and fabric of buildings and how people interact and use them, enabling you to create vibrant new living and working environments.

During the first year you will study aspects of interior design, leadership and enterprise, acquiring skills, knowledge and a broad understanding of interior spaces and their uses.

In the second year you will develop your understanding of interior design by undertaking design modules in living and working supplemented by modules in cross-media (CAD, presentation techniques, drawing and film/video) while gaining a greater insight into technologies that influence today's structures.

Learning and teaching

Essentially studio-based, supported by lectures, seminars, tutorials and site visits. Assessment is continuous and project-orientated. The course is delivered by experienced professional designers and complementary experts.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

Liaison with industry is an integral part of this course. Projects are undertaken with the input and co-operation of professional and business contacts. You will initiate work experience which is encouraged by the core team. Work placements are sometimes offered as prizes for competition projects.

Facilities

Most of the course is undertaken in a studio base room. There are extensive workshops, CAD lab and learning resource centre facilities on campus. The use of these facilities forms an integral part of this course.

Graduate careers

Working closely with industry and professions, it is anticipated that you will secure positions either in practice or progress to the third year of the Interior Design BA (Hons) at DMU.

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time,
three years part-time

Location:

North Warwickshire
& Hinckley College

UCAS course code: W252

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 80 UCAS Points including one A Level in an art or design subject or
- National Diploma or Certificate in a relevant subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit nwhc.ac.uk for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact North Warwickshire and Hinckley College for more information.

You may also be interested in:

Interior Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)2476 243366
E: the.college@nwhc.ac.uk
W: nwhc.ac.uk

Suitable for applicants from:



ART, DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE

1st year modules

- Technology and Materials (Communication of Design)
- Cross-Media (CAD, Drawing, Film-Media)
- Communication in the Creative Industries
- Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

2nd year modules

- Cross-Media (Communication of Design)
- Technology and Context
- Design 1 Research and Complete Sketch Design Processes - Living Environments
- Design 2 External Project and Major Project - Working Environments

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Photography and Video Foundation Degree (FdA)

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time,
three years part-time

Location:

Leicester College

UCAS course code:

Please contact Leicester College for further details.

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 80 UCAS Points, including one GCE/VCE A Level or
- National Diploma or Certificate in a relevant subject or
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit leicestercollege.ac.uk/penday for forthcoming open day dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact Leicester College for more information.

You may also be interested in:

Photography and Video

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 224 2240
E: info@leicestercollege.ac.uk
W: leicestercollege.ac.uk

About the course

- Closely linked to current industrial and commercial practice
- Enhances the skills of practising photographers and video makers
- Gives the opportunity to progress to the final year of Photography and Video BA (Hons)

This course gives you the opportunity to further develop and explore your abilities in photographic and video practice. Your skills will be developed through practical assignments that are linked to current industrial and commercial practice. You will also produce a portfolio of work that demonstrates your creativity in contemporary imaging technology.

The course is an excellent opportunity to pursue higher education study in photography or video-related subjects. It also allows practising photographers and video makers to gain a professional qualification while working in the industry.

Learning and teaching

All modules are project based with learning linked to assessment criteria. Teaching is tutorial based and supported by lectures. Personal investigative research and the development of skills enhance the balance between the practical and the academic. The development of a portfolio with college and work based material is seen as a focus for personal development. Feedback is a key part of the teaching process and provides an essential support mechanism.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

As an integral part of building your knowledge and practice, guest lecturers and imaging practitioners are invited in to contribute to modules. The Professional Imaging Industries module builds realistic business and freelancing skills and you will undertake a minimum of 72 hours of self-negotiated industrial placement to complete a 15 credit Work Experience module.

Facilities

Explore studio and creative applications, video production, digital imaging and traditional techniques.

Graduate careers

This Foundation Degree is a valued qualification, providing you with the knowledge and skills required for the discipline and practice of photography and video production. You also have the opportunity to progress to Photography and Video BA (Hons) at DMU.

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Histories of Lens Based Media - Personal Development - Professional Imaging Industries - Creative Applications | <p>Photography option route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Photographic Techniques 1 - Computers in Photography | <p>Video option route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Video Production 1 - Multimedia 1 - Introduction to Photography |
|---|--|--|

2nd year modules

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contemporary Contexts: Lens Media - Work Experience - Negotiated Study | <p>Photography option route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Photographic Techniques 2 - Photography in the Digital Environment - Advanced Video | <p>Video option route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Video Production 2 - Multimedia 2 - Advanced Photography |
|--|--|---|

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Photography and Video BA (Hons)

About the course

- A unique opportunity to become multi-skilled across converging still and moving image media
- Maximise your career options by developing a creative and flexible way of thinking
- A challenging, practice-led, creative course
- Work on live client briefs to enhance your employability
- Study in purpose built digital labs, well equipped studios and dark rooms
- Taught and supported by experts from industry and the Arts

This unique course encourages experimentation with both traditional and digital photography and extends this into moving image and sound. Individual projects and group work prepare you for a demanding professional world in the creative industries. We focus on developing your unique creative vision and abilities to become a highly employable practitioner of lens-based media, able to work flexibly across a wide range of artistic and creative design and production roles.

In the first year you will experience lectures by internationally acclaimed experts which are backed up by studio, digital and darkroom workshops. Visits to historical archives and events such as Paris Photo ensure that you fully understand the origins, development and possibilities of your subject.

The second year projects require a more self-motivated and professional approach to making work, building on the solid grounding provided in the first year. You are introduced to professional practice and you will begin to identify a specialist area of study by pursuing your creative ideas through a process of research and experimentation. Guest lecturers from a variety of lens-based backgrounds give you an insight into the realities of commercial and artistic professional practice.

The third year is the time to produce your own portfolio and/or showreel of unique work and demonstrate your expertise by responding to national and international competition briefs.

Learning and teaching

You will work on practice based creative projects, underpinned by research, theory, history and technique. Teaching is led by successful practitioners and researchers, and is delivered via lectures, seminars, demonstrations, workshops and tutorials. Throughout the course you will be supported by an experienced and friendly staff team. Feedback on progress is given in tutorials and peer presentations. Assessment is by coursework, projects and presentations.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studio work, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. You will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

You will work on a live project brief, set by real clients.

Facilities

You will work in purpose-built facilities including HD digital recording, digital video editing suites, studios, digital imaging labs and traditional photographic darkrooms.

Graduate careers

Our graduates go on to pursue a wide variety of careers including freelance employment as still and moving image creatives, independent production, multimedia industries, publishing, advertising, journalism, curatorial work, picture research and arts administration. Some students also go on to postgraduate study, either globally or by continuing at De Montfort University to study a master's or research degree.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building, Portland Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W640

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Animation Design, Game Art Design, Graphic Design, Photography and Video (Leicester College)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0) 116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Constructing the Moving Image
- Photography and Camera Vision
- Concepts of Digital Media
- Lens-Based Studies

2nd year modules

- Still and Moving Image: Research and Practice
- Professional Studies
- Lens-Based Choice

3rd year modules

- Experimental and Analytical Production
- Negotiated Study

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W293

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes, Furniture Design, Interior Design, Interior Design MDes, Product Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- An award-winning course that produces designers with a versatile range of professional skills
- Promotes creativity and innovation in developing functional products and furniture
- A challenging curriculum which develops innovative products in an energetic design environment

The course gives you the ability to think creatively, and encourages you to challenge conventional ideas; often crossing the boundaries between furniture and product in the development of innovative solutions to changing lifestyles. The course creates commercial and ethical awareness, whilst also focusing on the specifics of contemporary product and furniture design such as usability, resource efficiency, ergonomics and aesthetics.

An explorative nature is encouraged, with interest in new materials and technologies essential to developing products and furniture that meet the requirements of the modern consumer. You have access to an excellent range of workshop facilities with specialist technical support staff who assist in the use of a range of materials and manufacturing techniques including extensive rapid prototyping facilities.

Lectures and tutorials develop visual communication skills in freehand sketching, rendering and computer aided design (CAD). You have access to industry standard software and high quality interactive drawing tablets in a dedicated CAD suite. Lively studio facilities allow you to analyse design concepts with others, and to make contact with professional designers and manufacturers.

Learning and teaching

The course includes lectures and practical tutorials in a broad range of areas from manufacturing to aesthetics. Coursework is the main method of learning and assessment, for which you have continuous support from staff drawn from a range of professional working practices.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

More and more students undertake work placements either in vacations or by undertaking the Industry Year module. Tutors support these initiatives and help you to find placements using our strong links with industry. As an alternative to a work placement at the end of the second year, you can undertake a year on an exchange programme with a European design school through the Erasmus scheme.

Facilities

Superb workshops in wood, metal, plastics and access to the Faculty's new £500,000 product development centre. Computing expertise is continuously developed and you will work on various PC-based 2D and 3D modelling systems using specialist facilities which include interactive drawing tablets.

Graduate careers

Our graduates work in consumer product, furniture and home appliance design, including in-house design for companies such as Philips, Habitat and Dyson. The skills you learn will be relevant for design consultancies and freelance design, or for progressing into marketing, design management, teaching and postgraduate research.

1st year modules

- The Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- Manufacturing Technology and Material Culture
- Visual Language
- Technical Definition and Illustration

2nd year modules

- Innovation and Commercial Targeting
- Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Advanced Visual Communications
- 3D CAD for Product Definition

3rd year modules

- Student Design Competitions
- Personal Project
- Product Communications

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Product Design BA (Hons)

About the course

- An award-winning course that develops creative thinking and consistently produces innovative product designers
- Leads to exciting careers in companies such as Philips, Swatch, Audi and Adidas
- Develop innovative products in an energetic design environment

You will design in a wide variety of disciplines including consumer products, transport, sports equipment, toys and packaging; requiring an understanding of materials, elementary mechanics and electronics. The course considers the sustainability of conventional product design, developing socially conscious resource efficient products that reduce waste and conserve energy.

Lecturing and tutorials develop visual communication skills in freehand sketching, rendering and computer aided design (CAD). You have access to industry standard software and high quality interactive drawing tablets in a dedicated CAD suite. Excellent prototyping facilities allow you to work manually in plastic, wood, fabric and metal whilst also utilising extensive rapid prototyping technologies. Work within a professionally active department where staff are involved in commercial projects with companies such as Berghaus, BAA and Adidas.

Learning and teaching

Teaching is project based, supported by lectures and tutorials. Tutorials provide expert advice, stimulating critical debate and personal enquiry. Assessment is continuous and based on critical appraisal with both individual and group feedback provided.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

More and more students undertake work placements either in vacations or by undertaking the Industry Year module. Tutors support these initiatives and help you to find placements using our strong links with industry. At the end of the second year, as an alternative to a work placement, you can undertake a year on an exchange programme with a European design school through the Erasmus scheme.

Facilities

Superb workshops in wood, metal, plastics and access to a new £500,000 product development centre.

Although the emphasis is towards design rather than craft, making is seen as important, with model making and materials testing a key part of development. Superb workshops offer facilities for the manipulation of soft materials for model-making as well as wood, metal and plastics for prototyping.

Graduate careers

Graduate opportunities include medical, packaging, exhibition, footwear and transport design. Our graduates become in-house designers while others work in design consultancies or as freelance designers.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W240

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes, Furniture Design, Product Design, Product and Furniture Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



*** EU
**



World

1st year modules

- The Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- Manufacturing Technology and Material Culture
- Visual Language
- Technical Definition and Illustration

2nd year modules

- Innovation and Commercial Targeting
- Advanced Manufacturing Technology and Culture
- Advanced Visual Communications
- 3D CAD for Product Definition

3rd year modules

- Student Design Competitions
- Personal Project
- Product Communications

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Product Design BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years full-time with a placement

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W242

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design and preferably a Science or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above and Maths at grade B or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above, and Maths at grade B or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Design Products MDes, Furniture Design, Interior Design, Interior Design MDes, Product and Furniture Design, Product Design

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

About the course

- An exciting, award-winning course, accredited by the Institute of Engineering Designers (IED), with graduates able to apply for Chartered Engineering Designer and Incorporated Engineer status
- Work for companies such as BMW, Dyson Appliances, and Jaguar Cars

An exciting and demanding course which blends industrial and engineering design. You will gain a detailed understanding of the principles of design and apply this through project work to meet commercial, technological, manufacturing and human requirements.

The study and application of the latest CAD, CAM and rapid prototyping techniques forms a major element. This course is accredited by the Institute of Engineering Designers and graduates gain Incorporated Engineer (IEng) status. You will have the option of spending your third year gaining professional experience via a paid and supervised work placement. Opportunities range from small local design consultancies or major companies, through to overseas placements with multinational corporations such as BMW or Mercedes-Benz in Germany.

Learning and teaching

Design work is continually assessed via project work. Some technology modules have an examined component. By the end of the final year you will have a comprehensive portfolio of work.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you are also expected to engage in independent study. Although the balance of time will vary depending on the course and level of study, you will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

You will also have the option to undertake a year's paid supervised placement.

Facilities

We have state-of-the-art rapid prototyping and manufacturing equipment, materials testing laboratories, CNC machining workshops, engineering and electronics facilities. Although the emphasis is towards design rather than craft, making is seen as important, with model making and materials testing a key part of development. Superb workshops offer facilities for the manipulation of soft materials for model making as well as wood, metal and plastics for prototyping.

Graduate careers

Product Design equips you for a wide range of careers in design consultancy, technical consultancy, manufacturing and engineering. Our graduates are now working for companies as diverse as Dyson and Nissan, as well as smaller design houses such as FilmLight.

Suitable for applicants from:



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- The Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- Manufacturing Technology and Material Culture
- Technical Definition and Illustration
- Fundamentals of Mathematics and Science

2nd year modules

- Innovation and Design Technology Integration
- 3D CAD for Product Definition
- Design for Manufacture
- Computer Aided Design and Analysis

3rd year modules

- Industrial Design Projects (double module)
- Electronic and Mechanic Systems
- Virtual Prototyping

Textile Design BA (Hons)

(pathways in Constructed, Mixed Media, Printed Textiles)

About the course

- Builds strong aesthetic and technical skills in a broad range of textile processes and techniques
- Techniques include fabric manipulation, hand and machine stitch, digital imaging and printing, digital embroidery, jacquard weaving and knitting, screen printing, knit, weave and textile dyeing
- Contemporary practitioners support the course team in developing your design work

The first year introduces the fundamental aspects of design including innovative thinking, creative research as well as observational skills and personal interpretation. The programme has a common first year allowing students to experience all four subject specialisms (knit, weave, print and mixed media). Alongside this you will learn about contextual topics in design and textiles including global influences, fair trade and ecological issues.

In the second year you will develop a greater technical understanding in your subject area, including the use of CAD relevant programmes; Scot weave, illustrator, Photoshop and jacquard knit. This technical underpinning allows you to explore innovative designs for a variety of different markets and applications, such as interiors, fashion, cards and wrap and product. Projects and live briefs for these applications allow you to explore different designing styles and employment options. You will experience the broad arena of textile design from low-tech to high-tech applications and material testing.

The third year focuses on your strengths and weakness to develop a unique signature style ensuring that you are best placed for employment opportunities. You are encouraged to be commercially relevant, ambitious in concept, process and realisation of your design.

Mixed Media Textiles pathway

Focuses on the creation of contemporary, innovative collections of textiles and products, with interior and fashion applications.

An individual approach includes processes such as Cornely and Irish stitch (hand, machine and digital), fabric manipulation and sculptural textile construction and embellishment.

Printed Textiles pathway

Focuses on inventive use of printing and dyeing processes by translating imagery onto a variety of textile surfaces. Devore, discharge, acid and reactive printing, flocking, foiling and digital printing are some of the techniques that you will use and develop.

Constructed Textiles pathway

Focuses on woven and knitted textile design for fashion and interiors, where you explore structure and surface to its fullest extent and be innovative with use of yarn, fibres and dyeing.

Learning and teaching

This includes lectures, demonstrations, individual and group tutorials, seminars, laboratory work, critical reviews, presentations and self-directed studio practice.

You have contact with tutors through lectures, tutorials and studios, and you also engage in independent study. You will typically have 15 contact hours and undertake 25 hours of independent study each week.

Work experience/placements

Benefit from links with industry through live commercial projects, and participate in competitions, work placements and exhibitions, such as New Designers and Indigo Paris.

Facilities

A lively studio area, large print room, large knit and weave facilities, digital fabric print facility, CAD areas and a range of specialist workshops are all available.

Graduate careers

Opportunities include freelance design, textile technology, buying, production, textile designer/maker and teaching. Graduates work for companies such as Amtico, Jimmy Choo, Hallmark, George, Lucy Woodhouse Studio, Amanda Jane Designs, and Warner Fabrics.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with optional placement, six years part-time

Location:

Fletcher Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W231

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A good portfolio and normally:
- Art and Design Foundation or
- 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade C or above in Art and Design or
- National Diploma MMM or
- International Baccalaureate 28+ points
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above

Interview required:

Yes, if UK based

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Design Crafts, Fashion Fabrics and Accessories

To find out more:

T: +44 (0) 116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Textile Design and CAD
- Design in Context
- Observation and Interpretation

2nd year modules

- Textiles Visions
- Contemporary Design Practice
- Technical Design Innovation

3rd year modules

- Portfolio Development
- Final Major Project
- Professional and Contextual Studies

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Business and Management

Business and Management subjects are **ranked 4th in the UK** according to The Times Good University Guide league table for student satisfaction (2011).

Superb **placement opportunities** are an option for all Business School students.

Study abroad opportunities available worldwide – dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad.

A truly **internationalised Business School** which prepares you for the globalised business world.

All of our courses are informed by **cutting-edge research** and current business practice.

Fantastic **£35 million faculty building** which provides impressive facilities such as, state-of-the-art lecture theatres, meeting and break-out rooms as well as a café and the University bookshop.

We enjoy **strong links** with major professional bodies, public and private sector companies and organisations.



What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.

Apply from September 2012, to find out how to go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions on how watch these videos, showing our great Business facilities and courses, on your smart phone, see p29



dmua.ac.uk/hughaston2013



dmua.ac.uk/businessplacement2013

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)	62
Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)	63
Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)	64
Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)	65
Business BA (Hons) (part-time)	66
Business and Management BA (Hons)	67
Business and Management MBus	68
Business and Marketing BA (Hons)	69
Business Management BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	70
Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)	71
Business Management and Enterprise BA (Hons)	72
Business Studies (Economics/Strategy/Finance) BSc (Hons)	73
Digital Marketing and Social Media BA (Hons)	74
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)	75
Economics and Politics BA (Hons)	76
Finance BSc (Hons)	77
Finance BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	78
Housing, Communities and Regeneration Foundation Degree	80
Housing Studies BSc (Hons)	81
Human Resource Management BA (Hons) (Single/Joint Honours)	82
International Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)	83
International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)	84
International Relations BA (Hons)	86
International Relations BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	87
Marketing BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	88
Marketing Management BA (Hons)	89
Politics BA (Hons)	90
Politics BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	91
Politics and Government BA (Hons)	92
Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)	93
Retail Management BA (Hons)	94
Sustainable Communities Foundation Degree	95

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NN14

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Finance, Economics and Finance,
Accounting and Finance

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- Leicester Business School is a Gold Status ACCA Learning Partner and a CIMA Learning Quality Partner
- The Department of Accounting and Finance was awarded the best possible result from the Government's QAA review, for excellent teaching and student support
- Listed as 'excellent' for Accounting and Finance in the Sunday Times University Guide
- Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S, Siemens and Centrica

Accounting plays an essential role within business and being able to competently discuss finance and accounting concepts is a skill highly sought after by employers in all sectors. The course is ideal if you wish to understand accounting within a wider business context. The joint honours course develops an understanding of accounting information rather than developing technical expertise in its creation.

Modules cover topics such as the social and environmental aspects of accounting and company performance evaluation – designed to complement your studies in the subject that forms the other half of this joint degree.

Joint honours courses

A joint honours degree is a 50/50 combination of two subjects. To view all our joint honours combinations see page 218.

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience. For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Graduate careers

Accounting offers essential skills when searching for a career in many fields, and can enhance your career prospects when combined with subjects such as Business Management. This joint honours option does not, however, give significant exemptions from professional accounting body exams (ACCA/CIMA/ACA) – if you wish to gain these you should study our Accounting and Finance BA (Hons).

Facilities

Excellent facilities within our new £35 million building offer state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

1st year modules

- Introduction to Accounting
- Law for Accountants
- Quantitative Methods

2nd year modules

- Environmental Management and Auditing
- Performance Management in Organisations
- Corporate Finance
- Business Taxation

3rd year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Accounting and Finance Project
- Public Sector Accounting and Finance
- Forensic Accounting
- Audit and Assurance
- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Governance and Sustainability and more

Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)

About the course

- Leicester Business School is a Gold Status ACCA Learning Partner and a CIMA Learning Quality Partner
- The Department of Accounting and Finance was awarded the best possible result from the Government's QAA review, for excellent teaching and student support
- Listed as 'excellent' for Accounting and Finance in the Sunday Times University Guide
- Gain a broad grounding in economics along with an understanding of the way in which political choices, processes and ideas shape government and public life. Emphasis is always placed on real-world applications of the theory being taught
- An optional paid placement year offers invaluable experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S, Siemens and Xerox

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

You will be prepared for a career in business in the public or private sectors. Our graduates are highly rated by industry and have an excellent employment record consistently above the national average. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building, De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NL41

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28 Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Finance,
Economics and Finance

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

1st year modules

- Introduction to Accounting
- Business Communications for Accountants
- Financial Decision Making
- Applied Economic Analysis

2nd year modules

- Environmental Management and Auditing
- Performance Management in Organisations
- Corporate Finance
- Business and Managerial Economics
- European Business Issues
- Financial Markets and Institutions

3rd year modules

- Forensic Accounting
- Contemporary Business Issues
- Audit and Assurance
- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Advanced Economic Theory
- Monetary Economics

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

High Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: N420

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 320 UCAS Points. A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject.
- Five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths.
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Finance, Economics and Finance

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- An Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) Gold Status Learning Partner
- Awarded the best possible result from the Government's Quality Assurance Agency review, for excellent teaching and student support
- Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S, Siemens and Centrica

For those committed to a professional career in accounting who wish to maximise exemptions from the following professional body exams:

- Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)
- Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales (ICAEW)
- Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

A degree in accounting and finance opens up a variety of career opportunities and provides financial management skills highly sought after by employers in all sectors. You can get a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

1st year modules

- Financial Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Quantitative Methods
- Business Environment
- Introduction to Law

2nd year modules

- Financial Reporting
- Accounting Standards and Theory
- Business Taxation
- Decision Management
- Corporate Finance
- Management and Strategy
- Company Law

3rd year modules

- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Advanced Decision Management
- Audit and Assurance
- Advanced Corporate Taxation
- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Liquidity and Financial Risk Management
- Options include:
- Forensic Accounting
- International Developments in Accounting
- Public Sector Accounting
- Governance and Sustainability

Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)

About the course

- Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner
- Accredited by The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) for a Dual Award
- Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience
- Marketing at Leicester Business School was rated top in England for student satisfaction according to the 2011 National Student Survey

This course focuses on advertising and communications theory and practice, and explores this exciting discipline within the wider subject area of marketing, preparing you for a career in advertising, public relations, marketing, sales, retail, services and management.

We have a large marketing teaching team, and staff include professors of international renown, who contribute to quality teaching, research and consultancy projects. The depth and breadth of staff expertise allows us to offer a wide range of specialist marketing subjects. The department enjoys excellent relationships with professional bodies.

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

This degree has close links with industry, and several of the modules incorporate 'live' projects that involve working with clients, agencies and industry bodies. There is also an optional paid placement year offering experience with employers such as Millward Brown, Ogilvy & Mather, Ketchum PR, Capital Radio, Cadbury's, IBM, Intel, Audi, Volkswagen, HSBC, Marks & Spencer and 3M.

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Graduate careers

This degree opens up a whole range of career opportunities in communications agencies or marketing departments of client companies, usually commanding good salaries. Recent graduates from our marketing degrees are now working for major UK and global companies including IBM, Warner Bros, Mattel, Tesco, Dulux, Ricoh, L'Oreal, AsdaWalMart, 3M and The Guardian News and Media. Recent agency appointments include TWBA, Neo@Ogilvy and Ogilvy & Mather, MindShare, Publicis, VCCP, Serendipity2, RAPP and Big Communications.

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: N561

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Marketing Management, International Marketing and Business, Retail Management, Marketing (Joint Honours).

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Principles of Marketing – Marketing Information and Decision Making – Communication, Skills & Employability – Understanding Organisations – Financial Decision Making – Enterprise and Entrepreneurship 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Advertising and Promotion – Brand Management – Interactive and Direct Marketing – Marketing Research – Buyer Behaviour <p>Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Marketing – Retail Business 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Third year – Campaign Planning – Contemporary Issues in Advertising and PR – Advertising and Communications Project <p>Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Strategic Marketing Management – Interactive Marketing Campaign – e-Marketing – Global Marketing Strategies – Reflective Business Practice

Business BA (Hons) (part-time)

Key information

Duration:

Four years part-time
(initially enrolled on HND Business)

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

No UCAS code, apply directly

Entry and admissions criteria:

Entry requirements are flexible and on an individual basis. Mature students, those with non-standard qualifications, or relevant work experience are especially welcome.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business and Management

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

About the course

This is a four year part-time course which includes attendance at DMU on Tuesday and Thursday evenings during term-time and some distance learning over the summer period.

- Study part-time to gain a recognised business qualification
- Equip yourself for a career in business and administration

In the first year you are introduced to key business concepts and develop professional skills such as team working, problem solving, report writing, oral presentations, time management.

The second year and third year continues to develop your knowledge of business and professional skills through the study of a variety of optional and core modules.

The final year evaluates contemporary business activity through coursework examinations and a dissertation in which you engage in independent research on a subject of your own choosing.

All students initially enrol on the HND Business (this enables the HNC to be awarded after two years of study if a student's circumstances change and they cannot continue to study). The HND will be completed after three years of study for which the student will receive an award and then 'top-up' to a degree in the final part of the course.

It is also possible to 'top-up' to an Honours degree on the part-time route with an HNC or HND in Business from other recognised institutions, and this will take two years to complete.

Learning and teaching

Teaching will be in small classes through lectures, seminars, group work and self directed study, each designed to build on your motivation and commitment, and your work experience. Assessment for each module will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Facilities

Excellent facilities within the new £35 million building offer state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

As well as the opportunity to move on to postgraduate and professional studies, you can enhance your opportunities for promotion and/or facilitate a change of career.

Visit dmu.ac.uk/business to hear what our part-time students have to say about us.

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Business Environment
- Business Communications
- Accounting
- Understanding Organisations
- Marketing

2nd year modules

- Contemporary Management
- Human Resource Management
- Brand Management
- Business Law
- Operations Management
- Measuring the Performance of Organisations (Accounting)

3rd year modules

- Strategic Management
- Contemporary Business Issues
- Dissertation

Business and Management BA (Hons)

About the course

- Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience with major employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S and Siemens
- Staff provide learning opportunities of the highest standard through their teaching and research

This is a career-focused and practical course, allowing you to study a range of subjects from different disciplines within the Business School. You can follow a general business pathway or choose specialist modules in Marketing, Human Resource Management or Finance and Accounting.

Learning and teaching

Through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment includes coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

You will be prepared for a career in business in the public or private sectors. Our graduates are highly rated by industry and have an excellent employment record consistently above the national average. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NN12

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Management and Enterprise, Business Management and Economics, Business Management (Joint Honours)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

1st year modules

- Communications, Academic Skills and Employability
- Global Management Issues
- Financial Decision Making
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing

2nd year modules

- Operations Management and Contemporary Management
- Options include:
 - Performance Measurement in Organisations
 - Business Research Issues and Analysis
 - Progressive Franchising
 - European Business Issues
 - Financial Markets and Institutions
 - The Creative Arts of Selling & Negotiation
- Developing Enterprise
- Human Resource Management in the Workplace
- Business Law
- Buyer Behaviour
- International Marketing
- Brand Management
- Advertising and Promotion
- Retail Business
- Government and Business

3rd year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Strategic Management
- Options include:
 - International Development in Accounting
 - E-Marketing
 - Marketing Communications
 - Forensic Accounting
 - Service Operations Management
 - Crisis and Business Continuity Management
 - Creative Action in Organisations
 - Greening Business
 - Reflective Business Practice
 - Organising Human Resource Management
 - Managing Equality and Diversity
 - Issues in Internet Sales Law
 - Marketing Services
 - Retail Marketing
 - Customer Management
 - Managing the Environment
 - Health Strategy and Management

Suitable for applicants from:



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Business and Management MBus

Key information

Duration:

Four years full-time,
five years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NN1F

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 320 UCAS Points. A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Management and Enterprise, Business Studies (Economics/Strategy/Finance)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Integrated undergraduate Masters programme
- Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience with major employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S and Siemens
- Staff provide learning opportunities of the highest standard through their teaching and research

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/Study Abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

You will be prepared for a career in business in the public or private sectors. Our graduates are highly rated by industry and have an excellent employment record consistently above the national average. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

1st year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Communication, Academic Skills and Employability
- An Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Global Business Issues
- Introduction to Work and Organisations
- Principles of Marketing

2nd year modules

- Operations and Contemporary Management
- Plus option modules

3rd year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Strategic Management
- Plus option modules

4th year modules

- Critical Perspectives in Management
- Research Methodology
- Dissertation
- Plus option modules

Options include:

- The Creative Art of Selling and Negotiation
- Brand Management
- Forensic Accounting

- Issues in Internet Sales Law
- Leading, Managing and Developing People

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Business and Marketing BA (Hons)

About the course

- A Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre and an Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner
- Use modules to help gain qualifications from professional bodies including the CIM, the IDM and the Marketing Research Society (MRS)
- Optional paid placement year offers invaluable experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S and Siemens

This has become the most popular marketing-related course in the Business School. It offers the opportunity to study marketing to a considerable depth, within the context of the broader arena of business and management.

The first year of the course addresses the fundamental principles of business and management and forms a basis for the subsequent years. In the second and third years, there is a specialist focus on marketing.

Learning and teaching

Through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test. A number of modules use active assessments; role-plays and simulations. This course develops creative individuals prepared to face the challenges of the business world.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

This course thoroughly prepares you for a career in the public or private sectors, in marketing and more general business management roles. Get a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NN15

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Advertising and Marketing Communications, International Marketing and Business, Marketing Management

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Financial Decision Making – Business Environment – Business Communications and Creativity – An Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise – Principles of Marketing – Marketing Information and Decision Making 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations Management – Brand Management <p>2nd and 3rd year options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Marketing Communications – Advertising and Promotion – e-Marketing – Global Marketing Strategies – Marketing Dissertation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Contemporary Business Issues – Strategic Marketing Management – Contemporary Management – e-Creativity – e-Business – Creative Action in Organisations – Greening Business

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Business Management BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Business Management and
Accounting NN14
Economics NL21
Finance NN31
Human Resource
Management NN61
Law MN11
Media NP13

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including one grade B or above. Finance requires A or AS in a quantitative subject such as Maths, Economics, Statistics.
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language and Maths. Finance requires Maths at grade B
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

About the course

- Optional paid placement year offers invaluable experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S, Siemens and Xerox
- Combining business skills with a specialist subject such as Accounting, Economics or HRM can enhance your career prospects

This joint degree can be combined with subjects such as Accounting, Economics, Human Resource Management, Law, and Media.

Gain a foundation in fundamental business concepts, ideas, practices and methods, and the opportunity to follow a general business pathway alongside a specialised second subject.

Joint honours courses

A joint honours degree is a 50/50 combination of two subjects. To view all our joint honours combinations see page 218.

Learning and teaching

Through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or a test.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Graduates are well equipped for a career in business, which can take them to the highest level of corporate decision making. Our graduates are highly rated by employers and have an excellent employment record consistently above the national average.

Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Business Environment
- Understanding Business

2nd year modules

- Operations Management
- Business Economics
- Human Resource Management

3rd year modules

- e-Business
- Greening Business
- Contemporary Business Issues
- Strategic Management

Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)

About the course

This course is for anyone who wants to do more than study business, it provides a broad grounding in economics along with the fundamental tools of business management.

Learning and teaching

These include lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test. You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S, Siemens and Xerox.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Our graduates are highly rated by industry and have an employment record consistently above the national average. Get a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NL21

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Economics and Finance, Business and Management, Economics and Politics

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Modules

- Economics
- Applied Economic Analysis
- Principles of Marketing
- Business Communications and Creativity
- Business and Managerial Economics (Microeconomics and Macroeconomics)
- Contemporary Management

Options include:

- European Business Issues
- Financial Markets
- Brand Management
- Advanced Economic Theory (Micro and Macro)
- Strategic Management

Elective choices from:

- International and Development Economics
- Monetary Economics
- Contemporary Business Issues
- Customer Management

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Business Management and Enterprise BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NN21

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business and Management

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- For those who want to do more than just study Business – it is possible to be in business before they even graduate
- The Council for Excellence in Management and Leadership has called for more courses like this to enable entrepreneurship in the UK to flourish – there are very few other Enterprise degrees in the UK
- Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S and Siemens, to name but a few

This course has three key unique, challenging and enjoyable ventures embedded in its structure.

In the first year you can take part in our famous Fox's Lair® inspired by Dragons' Den, now branded to DMU. This gives you the opportunity to present a business venture in front of real entrepreneurs. You can develop and practise creative ideas, business awareness and communication skills – all of which are of vital importance for employability in today's dynamic environment.

In the second year you are taken on another 'real-life' journey of 'Developing an Enterprise' involving setting up your own corporate website, and developing a venture which is then displayed and judged at an exhibition.

Simultaneous to this you will continue to be expertly coached in the development of a real business venture, as well as embellishing your knowledge of strategic problem solving.

In the third year you are encouraged to follow your 'entrepreneurial heart' in a range of new tasks which increase your creativity, personal esteem, your business value and competitive edge in the dynamic world of enterprise today.

These tasks involve leadership projects, and developing new ideas for launching into uncontested market spaces. Much practice and encouragement is given for presentation work and independent reading.

Learning and teaching

Teaching will be through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays, reports, and trade exhibitions), and exams or tests.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) across the programme each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million Hugh Aston Building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Employers are now looking for graduates who possess the types of enterprising skills and attitudes taught on this course, enabling them to be successful across a range of different environments and contexts. Get a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

1st year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Communication, Academic Skills and Employability
- An Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- World Management Issues
- Understanding Organising
- Principles of Marketing

2nd year modules

- Operations and Contemporary Management
- Developing Enterprise

3rd year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Strategic Management
- Perspectives on Creative Leadership
- Service Operations Management
- Forensic Accounting
- Customer Management
- Business Law

2nd and 3rd year options

- HRM in the Workplace
- Advertising and Promotion

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Business Studies (Economics/ Strategy/ Finance) BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S, Siemens and Xerox
- Start your own business with funding, enterprise, and academic support for one year through DMU's Enterprise Incubation Programme
- Study an academic year at either a European or US university. Tuition in English at many institutions may lead to 'Double Degree' awards
- Opportunities to participate in Business and Industry Summer Schools in China
- Certain modules offer exemptions from professional bodies, e.g. CIMA, ACCA, ICAEW

This course is designed for and will appeal to students who wish to study the global impact of finance and economic activity upon strategy and how organisations compete throughout the world.

Business is driven by commercial, environmental, social and economic influences and is a lively and challenging area in which to study and work. This course provides a cutting-edge contemporary platform for examining and analysing business concepts, ideas, practices and methods in a truly international context, and gives you the opportunity to combine broad business disciplines with a specific pathway in the fields of either economics, strategy or finance.

The first year introduces the key principles of the business world. In the second year you can begin to focus on a particular area of business, or continue studying a range of subjects. In the final year, you will study core modules and choose from a wide range across the subjects of economics, finance, or general business and strategy.

Learning and teaching

Through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Our graduates are highly rated by industry and have an excellent employment record consistently above the national average.

Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market with a compulsory business placement with 'blue chip' multinationals, business and financial support in starting up your own business or overseas study experience.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: N102

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 320 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level (including Maths if you wish to pursue the Finance stream) and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business and Management,
Economics and Finance

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Economics
- Global Business Issues
- Financial Decision Making
- Business Communications and Creativity
- Principles of Marketing
- Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions

2nd year modules

- Business and Managerial Economics
- Business Research Issues and Analysis
- Operations and Contemporary Management

3rd year modules

- Strategic Management
- Contemporary Business Issues

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Digital Marketing and Social Media BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NI54

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28 Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Advertising and Marketing Communications,
Marketing Management

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- Get a headstart in a fast growing marketing area
- Develop solid skills in digital and social media that are now essential in business roles
- Gain access to high quality teaching, student support and learning facilities
- Gain exemptions from professional qualifications (IDM) while you study

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

This degree offers two career starting points; firstly in digital marketing roles such as Social Media Analyst; Digital Marketing Executive. Secondly, enhanced digital skills are now very valuable for all Marketing Executive roles.

On this degree, you will enhance your employability through Digital Enterprise events, which will involve talks, workshops and mentoring from leading companies or organisations in the East Midlands.

1st year modules

- Principles of Marketing
- Introduction to Entrepreneurship
- Financial Decision-Making
- Marketing Decision-Making
- Understanding Organisations
- The Digital and Social Media Context of Business*

2nd year modules

- Interactive and Direct Marketing
- Customer Insight
- Brand Management OR
- Advertising and Promotion
- Digital and Social Media Marketing*

*to be confirmed.

3rd year modules

- E-Marketing
- Interactive Marketing Campaign
- Strategic Marketing Management
- Digital Marketing Project

- Options include:
- Web Planning and Design
 - Marketing Services
 - Creative Action in Organisations
 - Customer Management
 - Advanced Digital Marketing Tools

Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Awarded the best possible result from the government's QAA review for the quality of our teaching and student support
- An ACCA Gold Status Approved Learning Partner and a CIMA Learning Quality Partner
- Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, the Audit Commission, HSBC, M&S and Siemens

Initially, the course focuses on the basic knowledge and skills of financial accounting, complemented by the theoretical study of economics, practical computer applications and business skills for economists.

Learning and teaching

Teaching through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Our graduates are highly rated by industry and have an excellent employment record consistently above the national average. Get a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: LN13

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject. A or AS in a quantitative subject such as Maths, Economics, Statistics is required
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language plus Maths at grade B
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Management and Economics, Accounting and Finance

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Economics – Applied Economic Analysis – Financial Accounting – Maths for Finance – Statistics and Probability Theory 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Business and Managerial Economics (Micro and Macroeconomics) – Corporate Finance – Econometrics – Equity and Fixed Income Valuation <p>Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – European Business Issues – Financial Markets – Risk Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Applied Economic Theory – Investments and Portfolio Management – Financial Derivatives – Financial Econometrics – Advanced Corporate Finance <p>Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Trade and Development Economics – Monetary Economics – Economics Dissertation

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Economics and Politics BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: LL12

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Management and Economics, Finance, Accounting and Finance

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

Do you want to do more than study business? Gain a broad grounding in economics along with an understanding of the way in which political choices, processes and ideas shape government and public life. Emphasis is always placed on real-world applications of the theory being taught.

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S, Siemens and Xerox.

Learning and teaching

Teaching is through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

You will be prepared for a career in business in the public or private sectors. Our graduates are highly rated by industry and have an employment record consistently above the national average. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

1st year modules

- Economics
- Applied Economic Analysis
- British Government and Politics
- Policy and Society

2nd year modules

- Business and Managerial Economics
- Governance
- Options include:
 - European Business Issues
 - Financial Markets and Institutions

3rd year modules

- Advanced Economic Theory
- Public Policy Making
- Options include:
 - International Trade and Development Issues
 - Monetary Economics
 - Globalisation and Democracy
 - Health and Social Care

About the course

- Aims to provide a rigorous grounding in theoretical and empirical aspects of the subject
- Explore the discipline of finance in depth and develop links with other co-related disciplines such as accounting, economics, etc
- A distinct mathematical emphasis on the subject matter. Where appropriate, computer software is integrated into teaching to bridge the theoretical and applied aspects

As finance finds its ultimate expression in practice, the course seeks to develop your analytical and problem-solving skills which are of value in a continuous dynamic environment such as that of investments, banking, insurance and pensions, treasury management, etc. The course addresses many of the requirements of professional finance bodies and will give you a range of learning experiences tailored to careers in the financial sector of the UK and overseas.

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

A degree in finance opens up a variety of career opportunities and provides skills highly sought after by employers in many sectors. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: N300

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 300 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject. A or AS in a quantitative subject such as Maths, Economics, Statistics is required
- Five GCSEs at grades A-C including English Language plus Maths at grade B
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Accounting and Finance,
Economics and Finance

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Economics - Mathematics for Finance - Statistics and Probability Theory - Financial Accounting - Management Accounting - Business Law 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Financial Institutions and Markets - Econometrics - Corporate Finance - Equity and Fixed Income Valuation - Working Capital Management - Risk Management - Financial Reporting - Business Taxation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Investments and Portfolio Management - Financial Econometrics - Financial Derivatives - Advanced Corporate Finance - International Financial Management - Advanced Financial Reporting - Advanced Corporate Taxation - Behavioural Finance (optional module) - International Business Taxation (optional module)

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Finance BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Business Management
and Finance BA (Hons) NN31
Economics and
Finance BSc (Hons) LN13

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including one grade B or above. A or AS in a quantitative subject such as Maths, Economics, Statistics is required
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language plus Maths at grade B
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Finance, Economics and Finance, Accounting and Finance

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- The Department of Accounting and Finance was awarded the best possible result from the Government's QAA review, for excellent teaching and student support
- Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S, Siemens and Centrica

Initially the course focuses on the basic knowledge and skills of maths for finance and financial accounting, complemented by the theoretical study of economics, practical computer applications and business skills for accountants.

In the second year you develop analytical skills, a deeper understanding of the management process and of finance.

The third year involves greater focus and specialisation in areas of business management or economics theory.

Joint honours courses

A joint honours degree is a 50/50 combination of two subjects. To view all our joint honours combinations see page 218.

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment includes coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam or test.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Finance combines an initial study of accounting with in depth analysis of financing businesses. Graduates could develop their careers in financially-based organisations or other businesses requiring an understanding of the disciplines involved. Gain a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Financial Accounting
- Maths for Finance
- Statistics and Probability

2nd year modules

- Econometrics
- Corporate Finance
- Equity and Fixed Income
- Risk Management

3rd year modules

- Investments and Portfolio Management
- Financial Econometrics
- Financial Derivatives
- Advanced Corporate Finance

STATUTORY
INSTRUMENTS
1994

STATUTORY
INSTRUMENTS
1993

STATUTORY
INSTRUMENTS
1992

STATUTORY
INSTRUMENTS
1991

STATUTORY
INSTRUMENTS
1990

PART I

STATUTE
LAW

1994

PART III

SECTION 4

Nos. 328 TO 329

PART II

SECTION 3

Nos. 324 TO 327

1ST SEPTEMBER
TO

31ST DECEMBER

1ST SEPTEMBER
TO
31ST DECEMBER

Housing, Communities and Regeneration Foundation Degree (part-time)

Key information

Duration:

Three years part-time

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

No UCAS code, apply directly

Entry and admissions criteria:

The course is aimed primarily at students with current or recent work in housing, regeneration and/or community development. However, consideration will be given to applicants with other work experience and academic qualifications, and all applications are considered individually.

Advanced entry – you may be given module credits for previous relevant higher education qualifications or appropriate work experience.

There may be opportunities for suitable candidates to undertake a fast-track two year route, please refer to the website for further information.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Housing Studies

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/cchr

About the course

This established course is a recognised route to achieving a qualification which meets the academic requirements of the Chartered Institute of Housing (CIH), while providing an opportunity to learn of major developments in the housing field and develop key skills.

The course gives you the opportunity to meet CIH academic requirements and full professional corporate membership of the CIH in three years.

There is also an opportunity to gain a BSc Housing Studies by a further year of study and a BSc (Hons) Housing Studies in a further two years.

The part-time format offers career development opportunities for working professionals.

The course is based in the Centre for Comparative Housing Research (part of Leicester Business School), the regional centre for housing education and training in the East Midlands.

Learning and teaching

Teaching takes the form of a mix of lectures and workshops normally on a day release basis. There will also be a block week of teaching in the summer term of the first two years. Considerable use will also be made of the virtual learning environment. The first year is taught jointly with the Foundation Degree in Sustainable Communities.

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

This degree provides full membership of the CIH. It will also enable you to progress your career with local authorities, housing associations and voluntary sector organisations.

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Introduction to Sustainable Communities
- Society, Politics and Governance
- Organisations and Professional Skills

2nd year modules

- Housing and the Customer
- Housing Markets and the State
- Housing and Transferable Skills

3rd year modules

- Housing Strategy and Business
- Housing, Planning and Regeneration
- Housing Law



Housing Studies BSc (Hons) (part-time)

Top-up from Foundation Degree in Housing, Communities and Regeneration and Foundation Degree in Sustainable Communities

About the course

- This course offers the opportunity to progress to a BSc degree, which meets the Chartered Institute of Housing (CIH) academic requirements, to gain corporate membership of the CIH
- The part-time format offers career development opportunities for working professionals
- The course is based in the Centre for Comparative Housing Research (CCHR), part of Leicester Business School, the regional centre for housing education and training in the East Midlands

This is a top-up route for those who have completed a recognised course of study. Therefore the first three years involve studying the Foundation Degree in Housing Communities and Regeneration or the Foundation Degree in Sustainable Communities. You will then proceed to a further year of study to gain the BSc Housing Studies Degree or two years to gain the BSc (Hons) degree.

You will achieve a qualification which meets the academic requirements of the CIH, while providing an opportunity to learn of major developments in the housing field and develop key housing skills.

The first three years consist of modules studied on Housing, Communities and Regeneration Foundation Degrees (see page 80). The fourth year gives you a BSc, and the fifth year gives you a BSc (Hons).

Learning and teaching

Teaching and learning can include lectures, seminars, group workshops and individual tutorials. Assessment is through a variety of coursework, including essays, reports based on work-related issues and presentations.

The top-up course for each year begins in late September and finishes in the following May. Teaching is done on a 'blended' basis with short blocks of study in the fourth year (approximately 13 days in total) and in the fifth year with an intensive introductory session and individual student tutorials.

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Key information

Duration:

Four years part-time (BSc) or five years part-time (BSc (Hons)). Top-up element is one year part-time (BSc) or two years part-time (BSc (Hons)).

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

No UCAS code, apply directly

Entry and admissions criteria:

- All applications are considered individually as students come from a range of backgrounds with different academic qualifications and work experience
- Application to the top-up to BSc or BSc (Hons) requires successful completion of the Foundation Degree noted in the text or an equivalent qualification
- Applications from mature students are welcome

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Housing, Communities and Regeneration

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/cchr

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU

Modules

4th year BSc

- Housing Policy Making
- Housing, Health and Social Policy
- Community, Dwelling and Place

5th year BSc (hons)

- Housing Research Project Design
- Dissertation

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Human Resource Management BA (Hons) (Single/Joint Honours)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Single Honours N600

Human Resource Management and

Business Management NN61

Law M1N6

Marketing NN65

Psychology CN86

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business and Management, Business Studies, Business Management and Economics

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Progress to our one year MA in the Management of Human Resources leading to accredited membership of the CIPD
- Our staff include authors of some of the leading HRM textbooks used by many universities in the UK
- Optional paid placement year with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, M&S and Siemens

Managing people has always been one of the most challenging aspects of the manager's role. It is recognised as one of the most crucial business functions, as organisations seek to make more effective use of the creative energies and potential embodied in the people they employ.

The first year provides an introduction to employment issues and develops key business skills and an understanding of the broader business environment.

In the second year, you study issues such as the impact of HRM practices on firms' performance, managing change, business law, employment relations, organisational culture, motivation and leadership.

In the final year, choose from a variety of options that address current issues and debates in HRM, and you may choose to complete a dissertation.

HRM can be studied as a single or joint honours degree combined with subjects such as Business, Law, Marketing, or Psychology.

Learning and teaching

Teaching will be through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and often an exam or test.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

A degree in HRM is an excellent starting point for a career in HR, training and development, employment relations or other areas of management and professional administration. Benefit from our strong links with the CIPD. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Introduction to HRM
- Introduction to Work and Organisation
- Politics and Business
- Communication, Academic Skills and Employability
- Global Business Issues
- Understanding Business

2nd year modules

- HRM in the Workplace
- Organisational Behaviour
- Employment Relations
- Resolving Individual Disputes within the Workplace
- Business Law

3rd year modules

- Organising HRM
- HRM Project
- Managing Equality and Diversity
- Globalisation and International HRM
- Employment Law
- Strategic Management

International Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)

About the course

- An exciting opportunity to relate conventional business studies to international political, environmental and globalisation issues
- Optional paid placement year offering professional experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, VW, HSBC, M&S and Siemens
- Optional study exchange year in Europe or the USA
- Teaching in this department is rated 'excellent' by the Quality Assurance Agency (24/24)

Gain a different perspective on the study of international business by drawing upon facets of globalisation. Consequently, you are able to build essential knowledge and skills for a career in business management – in the UK or internationally – together with an understanding of the process of globalisation. The first year sets the context in which businesses operate, introducing global issues alongside fundamental business skills. The second and third years develop global and international analysis and a choice of options allows for specialisation in areas such as politics, finance, HRM or economics. Other options include e-business, business law and the environment.

An understanding of the globalisation process can help managers to plan more strategically and effectively and is essential for business survival. At no time has this been more obvious than during the 'credit crunch' and the global economic downturn.

Learning and teaching

Through lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study and e-learning packages. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports) and exams or tests.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Few businesses can escape the effect of global forces on their operations and employers are looking for people with a knowledge and understanding of the global and international business environment. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building, De Montfort University

UCAS course code: N120

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Politics and Government, Government (Joint Honours)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- The Global Environment
- Financial Decision Making
- Understanding Organisations
- Principles of Marketing
- Global Comparative Politics
- Politics in Business

2nd year modules

- European Business Issues
- The Making of a Global World

3rd year modules

- Contemporary Business Issues
- Globalisation and Democracy

Second and third year options include:

- International Marketing
- The Politics of the EU
- Accounting and Society
- e-Business
- Globalisation and International HRM
- Managing the Environment

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: NNM1

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Advertising and Marketing Communications, Marketing Management, Retail Management

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- A Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre and an Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner
- Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, HSBC, 3M, General Mills/Green Giant, UBS Global Asset Management, M&S and Siemens
- Optional study exchange year in Europe or the USA

This course links international marketing and business theories with the realities of operating as a marketer in the commercial world, keeping pace with the continuous challenges of operating in a global economy.

The first year introduces the basic principles of business, management, finance and marketing. The second and third years offer a range of marketing and business modules with an international focus.

This course has close links with industry with several of the modules incorporating projects that involve working with live clients, agencies and industry bodies.

We have one of the largest marketing departments in the UK. Our staff include professors of international renown. They contribute to quality teaching, research and consultancy projects. We enjoy excellent relationships with professional bodies.

The depth and breadth of staff expertise allows us to offer a wide range of specialist marketing subjects.

The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) has granted Dual Award status on this programme. The Dual Awards initiative rewards successful students with exemptions from two out of the four modules on the CIM Professional

Diploma in Marketing. This benefit offers our graduates:

- Improved employment prospects
- An additional professional qualification in half the time and cost

Learning and teaching

A range of methods including lectures, tutorials, workshops, e-learning packages, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will include coursework (such as presentations, essays and reports), exams and tests.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

This course develops highly employable graduates sought after by companies who now need a global understanding. Recent graduates can be found in many global companies including Dulux, Ricoh, L'Oreal, IBM, Warner Bros, WalMart/Asda and Grey Worldwide Middle East.

1st year modules

- World Management Issues
- Introduction to Marketing
- Communication, Skills and Employability
- Financial Decision Making
- Understanding Organisations
- Marketing Information and Decision Making

2nd year modules

- European Business Issues
- International Marketing
- Brand Management

3rd year modules

- Global Marketing Strategies
- Strategic Marketing Management
- International Marketing Project

Second and third year options include:

- E-Marketing
- Marketing Communications
- Advertising and Promotion
- Interactive and Direct Marketing
- International Accounting
- International HRM
- Services Marketing
- Customer Management

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.



International Relations BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with a placement

Location:

High Aston Building, De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Please check the website

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28 Points.

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Politics, Politics and Government

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

Study in depth about international relations, including topics such as Europeanisation, politics of post-Communist states, security studies, the environment and transnational civil society. These are some of the most pressing issues in contemporary international politics and which have a particularly strong appeal to the overseas market.

- The course for those who want to make a difference to government, business and society
- An interesting alternative to conventional business studies or politics degrees
- Superb placement opportunities in the public and private sector
- Taught within a department that scored 24/24 for teaching quality (as assessed by the Quality Assurance Agency)

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

The course prepares you for senior roles in public and private organisations where you can influence major decisions that affect us all. The public sector is the UK's largest employer and one of the most diverse, challenging and exciting sectors in which to work. There is real demand for suitably qualified managers who are interested in making a difference and who understand the implications of the global financial crisis, climate change, and sustainable development, health care and other issues affecting contemporary society. Recent graduates are employed by NHS Trusts, education, health and police authorities and civil service agencies, as well as in private sector business and management. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

1st year modules

- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations
- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Politics
- World Politics since 1945

2nd year modules

- Themes and Debates in International Relations Theory
- Political Analysis/Research Methods

Options include:

- The Making of a Global World
- The Politics of the European Union
- Cold War
- Foreign Policy Analysis

3rd year modules

- Dissertation

Options include:

- Globalisation and Democracy
- International Security in a Globalised World
- British Foreign Policy
- Politics of Nationalism
- Yugoslavia and After
- Managing the Environment
- Post-Communist Politics

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

International Relations BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

About the course

This is a fascinating subject that tries to understand the ways in which global issues are changing our lives. You will develop an in-depth knowledge of a wide range of contemporary international issues, but will also have opportunities to gain work experience, conduct research, meet practitioners and travel overseas. Innovative teaching methods and the extensive support offered by the teaching team enables you to get the most out of your university experience. The diverse nature of the student community means that you will encounter people from a wide range of cultural backgrounds and political viewpoints.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by a team whose work has been recognised by top scores in Quality Assessment exercises and by individuals achieving National Teaching Fellow Status. We are also active researchers and share our current work with you. We use a variety of formats in our classes. In the first two years you attend weekly hour-long lectures to gather crucial information and then discuss issues in seminars. In the third year teaching is in a two-hour workshop format where you often get to decide on the topics that get debated. Throughout the course you will read around the areas being covered using course books and must keep yourself up-to-date with developments in current affairs.

You are assessed on assignments, essays, exams, class presentations, seminar contributions, portfolio and your dissertation over the three years. You will also be challenged with simulation games, problem-solving exercises, online collaborative projects and policy papers.

Work experience/placements

Our students gain work experience by working with local councils, media, pressure groups and MPs. They are encouraged to study abroad for up to a year in either the United States or Europe during the degree. Regular guest talks from practitioners also help students develop an understanding of the range of careers an international relations degree can prepare you for. There is an excellent Politics Society and guest speakers have included David Blunkett and Alastair Campbell.

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Graduate careers

Graduates who put their energies into the course will have well-developed research and communication skills as well as a good knowledge of contemporary international trends. These students are attractive to a wide range of employers. Recent graduates have gone into roles in the Civil Service, charities, journalism and working for MPs.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations- The Global Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Themes and Debates in International Relations Theory- EU Politics- The Shoestring Superpower: Understanding British Foreign Policy- The Global Economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Dissertation- International Security- Globalisation and Democracy- Politics of Nationalism

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with a placement, six years part-time

Location:

City Campus, De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

International Relations and:

History	LVF1
Journalism	LP25
Politics	L245

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 260 UCAS Points (History, Journalism) 280 UCAS Points (Politics) from at least two A Levels including one grade B or above
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

Business and Law (for Politics only)
T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business
Art, Design and Humanities (for History and Journalism only)
T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



Marketing BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Marketing and
Human Resource
Management NN65
Law M1N5
Media NP53
Psychology CN85

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers are 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grade C or above (or equivalent), including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- A Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre and an Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner
- Gain exemptions from CIM and IDM qualifications
- Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience with employers such as Disney, Bosch, Warner Bros, Vauxhall, Porsche, Mattel, Waitrose, Coty
- Extensive specialist marketing staff expertise
- Marketing at Leicester Business School was rated top in England for student satisfaction according to the 2011 National Student Survey

This joint degree can be combined with subjects including Human Resource Management, Law, Media and Communication Studies or Psychology. This demonstrates flexibility and a willingness to stretch yourself. It also has particular value for employers.

Marketing is both a philosophy and a critical element of business strategy, and aspects of marketing are often responsible for the success or failure of an organisation, product or service. Organisations that focus on the needs of their customers and employees are much more profitable.

The first year introduces the basic principles of business, management, and marketing. In conjunction with your other subject the second and third year allows you to choose from a range of modules. This course has close links with industry with several of the modules incorporating projects that involve working with live clients, agencies and industry bodies.

We have a large marketing teaching team and staff include professors of international renown, who contribute to quality teaching, research and consultancy projects.

The depth and breadth of staff expertise allows us to offer a wide range of specialist marketing subjects. The department enjoys excellent relationships with professional bodies.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials, workshops, e-learning packages, seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessment will usually be through a combination of individual and group work, presentations, essays, reports and exams or tests.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

A degree in Marketing opens up a whole range of career opportunities, usually commanding good salaries. Recent graduates can be found in many of the major UK and global companies including IBM, Warner Bros, Tesco, Dulux, Ricoh, L'Oreal, Asda-WalMart and Ogilvy & Mather.

1st year modules

- Introduction to Marketing
- Marketing Information and Decision Making
- Communication, Skills and Employability

2nd year modules

- Advertising and Promotion Brand Management
- Buyer Behaviour
- Interactive and Direct Marketing
- International Marketing
- Marketing Research
- Retail Business

3rd year modules

- Strategic Marketing Management
- Customer Management
- E-Marketing
- Interactive Marketing Campaign
- Retail Marketing
- Marketing of Services

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Marketing Management BA (Hons)

About the course

- Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM) Key Educational Partner
- Accredited by The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) for a Dual Award
- Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as Disney, Bosch, Warner Bros, Vauxhall, Porsche, Mattel, Waitrose, Coty
- Wide range of specialist marketing subject areas offered
- Marketing at Leicester Business School was rated top in England for student satisfaction according to the 2011 National Student Survey

Marketing is both a philosophy and a critical element of business strategy, and aspects of marketing are often responsible for the success or failure of an organisation, product or service. The course is based on well-founded marketing principles that can be applied to real situations and is excellent preparation for a career in all areas of business and marketing.

The first year introduces the basic principles of business, management, finance and marketing. The second and third year include a range of specialist core modules.

This course has close links with industry, with several modules incorporating 'live' projects that involve working with clients, agencies and industry bodies.

We have one of the largest marketing teaching teams in the UK. Our staff include professors of international renown who contribute to quality teaching, research and consultancy projects. The department also enjoys excellent relationships with professional bodies.

The depth and breadth of staff expertise, many of who have extensive industrial experience, allows us to offer a wide range of specialist marketing subjects.

Learning and teaching

Teaching and learning methods include lectures, tutorials, workshops, e-learning packages and self-directed study. Assessment will usually be through a combination of individual and group work, presentations, essays, reports and exams or tests.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities creating an excellent environment to study and work.

Graduate careers

A degree in marketing opens up a whole range of career opportunities in agencies or within marketing departments of companies, usually commanding good salaries. Recent graduates can be found in many of the major UK and global companies including IBM, Warner Bros, Tesco, Dulux, Ricoh, L'Oreal, Asda-WalMart, Big Communications and Ogilvy & Mather.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: N500

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

International Marketing and Business, Marketing (Joint Honours), Retail Management, Digital Marketing and Social Media

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Principles of Marketing – Marketing Information and Decision Making – Financial Decision Making – Communication, Skills and Employability – An Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise – Understanding Organisations 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Marketing Research – Buyer Behaviour – Brand Management – Advertising and Promotion <p>Options include</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Interactive and Direct Marketing – International marketing – Retail Business – Business Law 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Marketing Project – Strategic Marketing Management <p>Options include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Customer Management – E-Marketing – Global Marketing Strategies – Interactive Marketing Campaign – Marketing of services – Retail Marketing – Reflective Business Practice

Politics BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

High Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: L200

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 300 UCAS Points. A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 30 Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Politics and Government, Public Policy, Government and Management, Politics (Joint)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

Studying Politics will help you to understand the events and issues that shape our world, from the local to the global level and will provide you with the relevant skills that will open up a whole range of opportunities beyond the discipline.

- Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience
- High quality teaching, student support and facilities
- Extensive specialist politics staff expertise

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Politics students develop analytical and communication skills and a specific knowledge base that prepares them for a wide range of careers. Recent graduates are employed in both private and public sectors, for instance NHS trusts, education, health and police authorities, researchers in both British and European parliaments. Get a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional paid placement year.

1st year modules

- Global Comparative Politics
- Introduction to Politics
- Policy and Society
- British Government and Politics

2nd year modules

- Political Thought and Analysis
- Governance

You also choose 2 modules from:

- Public Administration and Management
- Politics of the European Union
- Unity and Diversity in Contemporary America
- British Foreign Policy
- Government and Business
- The Making of a Global World
- Contemporary Developments in British Politics

3rd year modules

- Dissertation

You also choose 3 modules from:

- Managing the Environment
- Globalisation and Democracy
- The American Presidency
- Politics and International Relations at Work
- International Security in a Globalised World
- International Organisations and Politics of Underdevelopment
- Power, Politics and Morality
- Politics of Nationalism

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Politics BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

About the course

Studying Politics develops your understanding of the political decisions, processes and ideas that shape our lives. You will develop an in-depth knowledge of a wide range of current political issues, but will also have opportunities to gain work experience, meet practitioners and travel overseas. Innovative teaching methods and the extensive support offered by the teaching team enables you to get the most out of your university experience. You will meet people from a wide range of cultural backgrounds and political viewpoints, which leads to some very exciting debates. Politics and International Relations is also ranked joint 4th out of 60 institutions for overall satisfaction in the 2010 National Student Survey (NSS).

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by a team whose work has been recognised by top scores in Quality Assessment exercises and by individuals achieving National Teaching Fellow status. We are also active researchers and share our current work with our students. We use a variety of formats in our classes. In the first two years you attend weekly hour-long lectures to gather crucial information and then need to be prepared to discuss issues in seminars. In the third year teaching is in a two-hour workshop format where you often get to decide on the topics that get debated. Throughout the course you will read around the areas being covered using course books and must keep yourself up-to-date with developments in current affairs through newspapers, magazines and the internet.

You are assessed on assignments, essays, exams, class presentations, seminar contributions, portfolios and your dissertation over the three years. You will also take part in simulation games, problem-solving exercises, online collaborative projects and policy papers.

Work experience/placements

Politics students are encouraged to gain work experience during their degrees through placements with local councils, media, pressure groups and MPs. They can also study abroad for up to a year in either the United States or Europe during the course. Guest talks from practitioners like the US Ambassador or Alastair Campbell allow students to gain insights into the practice of politics.

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

You are taught in modern teaching facilities fully equipped with the latest audio visual technology. You also have access to first class learning spaces within the library, where you can work on group projects, practise presentations or use online resources.

Graduate careers

Graduates who put their energies into the course will have well-developed research and communication skills as well as a good knowledge of political issues and institutions. These students are attractive to a wide range of employers. Recent graduates have gone into roles in the Civil Service, aid organisations, journalism, marketing, teaching and working for MPs.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with a placement, six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Politics and:

History	LV21
International Relations	L245
Journalism	LPF5
Sociology	LL23

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 260 UCAS Points (History, Journalism) 280 UCAS Points (International Relations, Sociology) from at least two A Levels including one grade B or above
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

Business and Law (for International Relations and Sociology only)

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Art, Design and Humanities (for History and Journalism only)

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



World

1st year modules

- Introduction to Politics
- Global Comparative Politics

2nd year modules

- Political Thought and Analysis
- EU Politics
- Contemporary Developments in British Politics
- Unity and Diversity in Contemporary America

3rd year modules

- Politics Dissertation
- Politics of Nationalism
- Politics, Power and Morality
- The American Presidency
- Politics in the Workplace

Politics and Government BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: L290

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28 Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Politics, Public Policy, Government and Management

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

By studying this course you will gain an understanding of the way in which political choices, processes and ideas shape government and public policy.

- A challenging alternative to standard business-related degree courses
- Superb placement opportunities in the public and private sector
- Taught within a department that scored 24/24 for teaching quality (as assessed by the Quality Assurance Agency)

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Politics students develop analytical and communication skills and a specific knowledge base that prepares them for a wide range of careers. Recent graduates are employed in both private and public sectors, for instance NHS trusts, education, health and police authorities, researchers in both British and European parliaments. Get a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional paid placement year.

1st year modules

- Introduction to British Government and Politics
- Policy and Society
- Introduction to Politics
- Comparative Global Politics

2nd year modules

- Governance
- Political Thought

Options include:

- Government and Business
- The Making of a Global World
- Unity and Diversity in Contemporary America

3rd year modules

- Public Policy Making

Options include:

- Public Sector Strategic Management
- Health Strategy and Management

- Globalisation and Democracy
- Managing the Environment

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)

About the course

The course for those who want to make a difference to government, business and society.

- An exciting course of applied politics that studies the management of modern society
- A challenging alternative to standard business-related degree courses
- Superb placement opportunities in the public and private sector
- Taught within a department that scored 24/24 for teaching quality (as assessed by the Quality Assurance Agency)

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials and seminars, group work and self-directed study are used for teaching and learning. Assessment will include coursework (eg presentations, essays and reports) and normally an exam.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/Study Abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

The course prepares you for senior roles in public and private organisations where you can influence major decisions that affect us all. The public sector is the UK's largest employer and one of the most diverse, challenging and exciting sectors in which to work. There is real demand for suitably qualified managers who are interested in making a difference and who understand the implications of the global financial crisis, climate change, and sustainable development, health care and other issues affecting contemporary society. Recent graduates are employed by NHS Trusts, education, health and police authorities and civil service agencies, as well as in private sector business and management. Give yourself a competitive edge in the graduate job market by completing the optional placement year.

Modules

This course draws on aspects of politics, sociology and social policy as well as business and management, to provide an understanding of how politics and public policies contribute to the management of complex modern society. It explores the interface between the public and private sectors, the evolving role of Government and the State and its relationships with business and voluntary sectors in an era of global crises.

Studying these contemporary topics will enable you to develop knowledge and skills necessary for a managerial career in the public and private sectors.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building, De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Please check the website

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs grades A-C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28 Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes - visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Politics, Politics and Government

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



World

Modules

Typical modules might include:

- Public Administration and Management
- Public Policy Making
- Policy and Society
- The Global Environment
- Making the Global World
- Globalisation and Democracy
- Environmental Politics
- Managing the Environment
- Social Diversity and Social Exclusion
- Government and Business
- E-Government
- Comparative Public Administration
- Public Sector Strategic Management

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Retail Management BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with a placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: N240

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and have one grade B or above in one subject
- Five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points.

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Marketing Management, Advertising and Marketing Communications, Business and Marketing, Digital Marketing and Social Media

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/business

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- A Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Accredited Study Centre
- An Institute of Direct Marketing (IDM) Key Educational partner
- Optional paid placement year offers experience with employers such as M&S, Toys R Us, Faith Shoes, Avon, Sainsburys and Sportsworld

Retail businesses are filled with ambitious, forward-thinking people who enjoy creating and developing new forms of retailing, shaping our world in the process. Whatever we buy, from clothes or online games to exotic fruit and vegetables, retail businesses have to stay in tune with the latest fashions, lifestyles and shopping trends. This course is designed to equip you for a successful career in retailing. The early modules provide a sound underpinning of business knowledge. As you progress you can shape your module choices to follow your interests.

Throughout your course you will develop a range of valuable skills. By the final year you will be undertaking independent, tutor supported research in an area of retail that interests you. The NSS results show that this helps our students gain in confidence during their courses. Alongside this personal growth you will develop your analytical abilities and gain the skills needed to make a difference.

Our unique collaboration with the fashion retailer, Next, enables us to offer our first year students a chance to win a four week paid placement at the end of the first year. This will allow the winners to get an insight into retail operations at an early stage in their studies.

Learning and teaching

Lectures, tutorials, and seminars, group work and self-directed study. Assessments will include coursework (e.g. presentations, essays, and reports) and some end of year exams.

You will normally attend around 15 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work, research etc as required.

Work experience/placements

Optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see

dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Our new £35 million building offers state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

Retail management opens up a wide variety of career opportunities from headquarter roles, such as buying and merchandising, to store management roles. Most retailers recruit from management graduates and successful candidates usually obtain good salaries.

Many of our graduates gain a competitive edge in the job market by completing an optional placement year.

They can be found in major UK and global companies such as Next, Tesco, Dixons, Asda, Warner Bros, Avon, IBM, L'Oreal and Ogilvy & Mather. Whatever your ambition, from travelling the world searching for the next 'must have' products, or starting up your own retail store, choosing this course can open up a career in a dynamic and fast-paced world.

1st year modules

- Financial Decision Making
- Business Communications and Creativity
- An Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise
- Understanding Organisations
- Principles of Marketing
- Marketing Information and Decision Making

2nd year modules

- Understanding Behaviour in Organisations
- Customer Insight
- Business Law
- Marketing Communications
- Retail Business

3rd year modules

- Strategic Marketing Management
- Retail Management Project
- Retail Marketing
- Retail Performance

Sustainable Communities Foundation Degree (part-time)

About the course

- Provides an opportunity to gain a qualification which is recognised by the Homes and Communities Agency
- It offers career development opportunities for people who are working or intend to work in the public, private and voluntary sectors, with a particular interest in sustainable communities
- You may also progress to the BSc/BSc (Hons) Housing Studies enabling you to top-up in just one year (BSc) or two years (BSc (Hons))

A key feature of the course will be enabling you to gain the transferrable skills required for roles in the delivery and management of sustainable communities, such as project management, communication and partnership working.

The part-time format offers career development opportunities for working professionals.

The course is based in the Centre for Comparative Housing Research (CCHR), part of Leicester Business School, the regional centre for housing education and training in the East Midlands.

Learning and teaching

This can include lectures, more informal seminars, group workshops and individual tutorials. Assessment is through a variety of coursework, including reports based on work-related or local issues, essays and presentations.

The first year is taught jointly with the Foundation Degree in Housing, Communities and Regeneration.

Facilities

Excellent facilities within our new £35 million building offer state-of-the-art teaching and computer lab facilities.

Graduate careers

The course is relevant to a range of careers in housing, planning, regeneration, economic development and the environment.

Key information

Duration:

Three years part-time

Location:

Hugh Aston Building, De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

No UCAS code, apply directly

Entry and admissions criteria:

All applications are considered individually as students come from a range of backgrounds with different academic qualifications and work experience. Applications from mature students are welcomed.

Interview required:

We may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Housing, Communities and Regeneration, Housing Studies

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/cchr

1st year modules

- Introduction to Sustainable Communities
- Society, Politics and Governance
- Organisations and Professional Skills

2nd year modules

- Capacity Building and Communities
- People and the Environment
- Social Enterprise and Local Economic Development

3rd year modules

- Housing, Planning and Regeneration
- Neighbourhoods and Social Control
- Delivering Sustainable Communities

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU

Computing Sciences

Benefit from industrial partnerships with an innovative new degree in association with Hewlett Packard (HP). The course will enable you to develop a deep understanding of the practice of IT delivery in a dynamic business environment.

Discover high quality research which directly informs teaching to ensure all of our courses are at the cutting edge of new developments, with our collaborative work with space agencies, to 'glasses free' 3D imaging, medical diagnostics, development of smart homes and many more innovative industrial and commercial products.

Leading edge facilities including dedicated forensic and security laboratories, the Game Development Studios equipped with Alienware and Dell XPS machines with the latest console developer hardware and high specification customised PC's configured with multiple operating systems.

Work toward professional accreditation to enhance your career with British Computer Society (BCS) accredited courses and project management certification.

Take a year in industry as part of your studies and increase your employment prospects. All of our degree courses provide you with the opportunity to complete an optional twelve months work placement.

Create real job prospects with Technology graduates earning an average of £21,028* just six months after graduation.

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how to go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions of how to use this code to watch our Computing Sciences video on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/technologyvideo2013



Artificial Intelligence with Robotics BSc (Hons)	98
Business Informatics (HP) BSc (Hons)	99
Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)	100
Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)	101
Computer Science BSc (Hons)	102
Computer Security BSc (Hons)	103
Computing for Business BSc (Hons)	104
Computing HND	105
Foundation Year in Computing	106
Forensic Computing BSc (Hons)	107
Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)	108
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)	109

Artificial Intelligence with Robotics BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: G7H6**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, with five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Computer Science, Software Engineering

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:**About the course**

This course is designed for anyone who wants to study an exciting combination of computer science, artificial intelligence and robotics and leave university with the theoretical knowledge and practical skills to develop intelligent solutions for commerce and industry.

The course provides a detailed understanding of artificial intelligence concepts and techniques and the ability to apply this knowledge to a variety of problems and subject areas.

You will learn to develop basic hardware and software models and programs and deploy artificial intelligence code that allows you to accomplish various types of tasks, including controlling advanced mobile robots in our purpose-built laboratory.

The course is taught by experienced staff from our Centre for Computational Intelligence (CCI), an internationally recognised research centre that conducts industrially relevant research into intelligent systems, providing high quality solutions to real-world decision-making and prediction problems.

The course is accredited by BCS, the Chartered Institute for IT, and provides the first step to achieving Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include staff directed learning via lectures, tutorials and laboratories, collaborative and group based learning, student-centred resource-based learning, supervised project work and self-directed study. Assessment is designed to match the specific module. Methods of assessment will include time constrained phase tests, portfolios of work, laboratory exercises, formal exams, oral examinations, individual and group work, project work, reports and presentations.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week and are expected

to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local and national companies over the past three years, including IBM (UK) Ltd, PayPoint Ltd, Netready Ltd, Proactive Tours Ltd and Exel Computer Systems plc.

Facilities

The University has its own Advanced Mobile Robotics and Intelligent Agents Laboratory situated in Gateway House. The Advanced Mobile Robotics and Intelligent Agents Laboratory contains a variety of mobile robots ranging from the Lego Mindstorm™ to the Wheelbarrow robot for bomb disposal. This facility provides excellent resources for teaching and research.

Mobile Robotics is taught as an option at undergraduate level as well as on the Artificial Intelligence with Robotics BSc. On the Intelligent Systems and Robotics MSc you will be exposed to the more advanced techniques.

The Centre for Computational Intelligence conducts research into use of computational intelligence techniques on mobile robots and encourages PhD applications in this field.

Graduate careers

Employment opportunities in artificial intelligence exist in both the public and private sectors in areas such as market intelligence, imaging techniques, data mining and within the medical and pharmaceutical industries. Graduates wishing to specialise in robotics are well placed to pursue opportunities in mobile communications and gaming systems. Graduates are also suitably equipped to pursue a range of more traditional IT positions within the wider commercial and public sectors.

Please note that modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

1st year modules

- Programming in C
- Creative Client Computing
- Computer Systems
- Computational Modelling

2nd year modules

- Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Mobile Robotics
- Object-oriented Software Design and Development
- Embedded Systems and Drives
- Artificial Intelligence and Modelling for Games

3rd year modules

- Software Engineering
- Computing Project
- Computing, Ethics and Professional Practice



Business Informatics (HP) BSc (Hons)

About the course

Business Informatics is an innovative degree combining the development and use of information technology with management concepts in the business environment. Delivered in association with Hewlett Packard (HP) this course will provide you with the best of academic study and industry practice. Business Informatics is part of a ground-breaking partnership that will ensure you benefit from DMU's world class academic research, leading-edge information technology facilities and industry standard professionalism exemplified by HP's renowned business solutions and services.

The course incorporates a range of topics, such as; business information frameworks, networking, project management and cloud computing. Providing you with the opportunity to work towards valuable industry standard certification including:

- Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL) qualification in Service Management
- PProjects IN Controlled Environments 2 (Prince2) Project Management

This course complements traditional academic practices and principles while enabling you to deliver real business critical value to prospective employers on graduation.

Learning and teaching

Taught through blended delivery methods, you will undertake lectures and workshops at DMU alongside HP instructor-led; lab service management and simulation days. In addition you will also benefit from revision days, online training materials and the opportunity to attend HP guest lectures from principal business and research leaders.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Benefit from our partnership with HP, the world's largest technology company.

- Access to the HP Academy and Education Innovation Centre (EIC) to enable you to discover the innovative use of IT
- The opportunity to take part in the HP Innovation awards to inspire you to develop your ideas
- Expert one-on-one mentoring and advice from industry professionals for you during your study
- Placement opportunities for you to increase your employability at the World's largest technology company, HP and with their partners
- Industry standard certification in IT service management with ITIL and project management in PRINCE2 which will enable you to fast track your career
- The ability to draw upon a portfolio of HP tools and applications

Facilities

Our high-specification computing laboratories are equipped with the latest PCs which have the ability to dual boot Microsoft Windows XP and Linux. You will also benefit from state-of-the-art display facilities in computing labs and lecture theatres.

In addition you will have access to Microsoft development software to assist your studies, examples include Visio, Project, desktop and server operating systems.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: IN29

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 300 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least two grade B results with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Computing for Business, Information and Communication Technology, Business Information Systems

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
------------------	------------------	------------------

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information Systems Development - Applied Internet Technologies - Visual Web Development - Connected Devices (HP module) - Systems Networking (HP module) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Frameworks and Methods - Systems Thinking and Strategy - Database Design and Implementation - Virtualisation and Information Systems (HP module) - Project Management PRINCE 2 (HP module) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information Security Management - Information Systems Strategy and Service - Computing Project - Computing Ethics - Cloud Computing (HP module) - IT Service management (HP module) |
|---|--|--|

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: G503

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, with five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Informatics (HP),
Information and Communication
Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



100

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

About the course

This unique, integrated degree is tailored to meet the computing needs of commerce and industry, teaching the knowledge and practical skills you need to participate in the development, implementation and management of business computing projects.

Industry requires experts who understand how to integrate business practice with technical solutions to produce systems that meet the needs of end users. This course gives you the ability to solve problems and participate, manage and lead the development of business information systems.

The course provides the opportunity to develop the knowledge and skills required in the analysis and design of business IT systems. You will gain 'people' and 'problem solving' skills so you can confidently discuss, negotiate and manage customer requirements, the needs of service providers and senior management requests.

Learning and teaching

The course uses a variety of learning and teaching methods including lectures, tutorials, computer laboratory sessions and self-directed study.

The last year of study includes an individual project, completed by all students, and a range of modules from which you can choose to pursue your own interests. The choice varies from the more technical such as web information management, to more business-oriented topics including information systems strategy and services, information security management and data mining.

You will be assessed via individual assignments, group work, projects, tests and exams.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements/ Industry links

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of local, national and international companies over the past three years, including Intel Corporation (UK) Ltd, Thomson Reuters, Eon UK plc, GlaxoSmithKline, TNT Express, Astra Zeneca and Serck Controls Ltd.

Facilities

Our high-specification computing laboratories contain an advanced network of Windows and Unix workstations with multi-boot capabilities, while our dedicated Mac labs provide access to Apple iMacs with OS X software. You will also benefit from state-of-the-art display facilities in labs and lecture theatres.

Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as CRM database executives, IT account managers, IT consultants, IT development managers, online processors, service delivery analysts, software developers and trainee business analysts for companies including:

- VRL Financial News
- T2 Logistics
- RR Donnelly
- Pepsico
- IFC Fleet Outsourcing
- Debenhams

1st year modules

- Information Systems Development
- Applied Internet Technologies and e-Business
- Social Context of ICT
- Visual Web Development

2nd year modules

- Object-Oriented Systems Analysis and Design
- Database Design and Implementation
- Project Management and Development
- Introduction to Research and Ethics

3rd year modules

- Systems Building: Methods and Management
- Computing Project
- Computing Ethics

Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)

About the course

This innovative course is dedicated to games and entertainment computing and is designed for anyone who wants to learn the industry standard programming skills required to pursue a technical career within the creative games and entertainment industry.

Recent advances in computer and network technology have given rise to significant advances in the interactive entertainment industry, in areas such as robots, online, video and mobile gaming.

You will study a challenging and exciting curriculum incorporating the latest techniques and resources for developing stand-alone, web-based and mobile games, exciting graphics and animation. You will become familiar with the basic architecture and design elements of a computer game and learn programming languages and paradigms relevant to games development.

Games development is driven by multidisciplinary teams combining the skills of creative content staff and software engineers who possess the technical skills to implement the designs. The industry needs highly skilled specialist programmers who are comfortable working in development teams and you will be well placed to fulfil these roles when you graduate.

Learning and teaching

You are taught mainly through a combination of lectures, supporting tutorials and practical laboratory classes. Continuous evaluation forms the major part of the assessment process and there are many opportunities for practical development.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Facilities

The Game Development Studios bring together the most up to date

technology created for playing and developing games on a range of platforms.

The studios are equipped with a mixture of Predator and Alienware high specification gaming PCs and also house the latest in console hardware. We have Xbox 360™, Nintendo Wii™, Playstation 3™ consoles and Xboxs with game developer software.

The studios are constantly updated to ensure we stay in-line with emerging technologies and games.

The University has invested into a Valve Café software license which enables us to use classic Valve games such as Half-Life, Counter Strike and Unreal Tournament and also a range of game development tools such as the Valve Hammer editor.

It is important for students to play and evaluate games in order to stimulate ideas and identify good practice for their own games development.

The labs include Multi Core Processors (quad to decaxx core).

Graduate careers

The computer games and leisure software industry has grown dramatically in recent years and now matches the film industry in terms of financial output. Many of the worlds most famous and respected names are based in the UK, including Rockstar North, Rare, Codemasters and Lionhead, creating exciting possibilities for careers within this fast-moving and creatively stimulating environment.

Graduates can pursue careers as lead games programmers, games programmers, artificial intelligence programmers, graphics programmers, 3D modellers and web systems developers. The course also equips you with the core computing skills to pursue more traditional computing careers outside of the games industry. Recent graduates are now working as programmers both within and outside the game industry and also as mobile phone application developers.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: G624

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Games Technology,
Computer Science,
Artificial Intelligence with Robotics

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Programming in C++
- Creative Client Computing
- Computer Systems
- Game Architecture, Design and Development

2nd year modules

- Artificial Intelligence and Modelling for Games
- C++ for Games Programmers
- Introduction to Computer Graphics and Interactive 3D Modelling
- Database Design and Implementation

3rd year modules

- Computing Project
- Games Programming

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

Computer Science BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: G400**Entry and admissions criteria:**

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Software Engineering, Artificial Intelligence with Robotics

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

About the course

This course combines core theoretical computing principles with relevant practical experience, teaching the concepts and techniques you need to pursue a career in this ever-changing field.

The course provides a foundation in the major themes of technical computing including computer programming development and testing, database design and web technologies, theoretical and practical foundations and an awareness of professional practice and social responsibility. You will enhance your analysis and problem solving abilities and develop a wide range of technical computing skills.

Learning and teaching

The course shares a common first year with Software Engineering BSc, Computer Security BSc and Forensic Computing BSc. This provides flexibility if you wish to transfer between these courses after the first year.

Work experience/placements/industry links

The course is accredited by the BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT (formerly known as British Computer Society), which has a 70,000 strong membership of practitioners, academics and students in the UK and internationally.

Once students have graduated and begin working as an IT professional they can apply to become full members of BCS and as their career develops, gain the status of Chartered IT Professional (CITP).

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local, national and international companies over the last three years, including Syngenta, Jagex Ltd, PepsiCo UK and Ireland, MMT Digital, Esso Petroleum Company Ltd, Honda Racing and Avis Europe Plc.

Facilities

The newly refurbished Computer Science Laboratories provide 80 computer workstations for students to use. The space is divided into four interconnected laboratories each with 20 machines (20 HP PCs running Windows/Linux and 60 Apple iMac computers running OS X and Windows). Where possible Computer Science students are timetabled to use this space for their formal classes and are encouraged to use these facilities when they are available at other times.

The Computer Science Laboratories include a study space area, equivalent in size to one of the individual laboratories, in which you can work individually or in groups – this study space is not timetabled so is available for you to use on a casual basis throughout the year.

Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as computer engineers, systems engineers, database managers, software developers for companies including HSBC Bank plc, RR Donnelly and SERCK Controls.

Suitable for applicants from:

UK



EU



World

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

1st year modules

- Programming in C
- Elements of Computing
- Computer Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Computational Modelling

2nd year modules

- Internet Software Development
- Object-oriented Software Design and Development
- Frameworks and Methods
- Database Design and Implementation

3rd year modules

- Software Engineering
- Computing Project

Computer Security BSc (Hons)

About the course

Computer security is constantly in the news, whether it is the theft of a laptop containing confidential information, high profile hacking incidents, or controversies surrounding lost data.

The curriculum is modern and varied so the latest exploits are learned, alongside the discipline to protect against them. The course team has strong links to practice and research in the computer security industry. The course itself attracts bright, enthusiastic students; you will find learning alongside them is both a challenge and a real privilege.

The labs are the base for our Computer Forensics and Security Group, a 12- strong team of experienced, specialist forensics and security staff who teach, manage and continually develop the Forensic Computing and Computer Security degrees.

Learning and teaching

You will experience a thorough coverage of the theoretical and practical foundations of computing, the tools and techniques of computer security, and training in the professional context in which computer security specialists work. Three broad themes run through the course:

- Foundations of computing: computer systems, networking, hardware and devices, data storage, transmission, authentication, authorisation, integrity, Operating systems (Linux, BSD, OS X, Windows), system software and programming, web systems, and malware, the internet, wireless communications and network protocols.
- Computer security tools and techniques: ethical hacking and penetration testing, cryptography and steganography, physical security and security architectures, secure web systems development, telecommunications and network security.
- Professionalism: the context in which computer security specialist works; risk management, security management and operations security; ethics, the law and their relation to computer security; the regulatory framework.

Work experience/placements

Technology students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local and national companies over the last three years.

Facilities

The Computer Forensics and Security Labs are amongst the best equipped facilities of this type in the UK. Developed in consultation with leaders in the industry, they are designed to meet the highest forensics and security standards.

The labs contain 44 high-spec, specially customised PCs configured with multiple operating systems, virtualisation and removable hard drives, as well as specialised servers, wired and wireless networking equipment and a wide variety of other hardware and software components.

Industry standard investigative software is used to support the forensic analysis of both computer and mobile phone data. You spend almost all of your practical time in these labs; configuring typical e-commerce systems through to military grade systems, defending, attacking and analysing them and practising with the latest forensics tools and techniques.

The lab facilities are also used to show you how to penetrate systems and how to spot a successful attack.

Graduate careers

Graduates will be able to pursue careers as computer security specialists within a wide range of industries, including law enforcement, government agencies and security consultancies, or within commercial IT departments and other computing positions where computer security is an issue.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: G550

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 300 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, with five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths
- Typical A Level offers: at least two grade B results with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Forensic Computing

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Programming in C
- Elements of Computing
- Computer Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Computational Modelling

2nd year modules

- Secure Web Systems
- Systems Programming
- Network and Operations Security
- Security Management

3rd year modules

- Advanced Topics in Security
- Risk Management
- Computing Project

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

Computing for Business BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: G521

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Informatics (HP), Business Information Systems, Information and Communication Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



104

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

About the course

This business computing course is specifically designed to give you the practical information technology skills you need to become a skilled specialist who can manage and interpret data from business information technology systems.

Organisations accumulate huge volumes of data from a variety of sources on a daily basis. Business systems may vary from customer support, NHS records and critical financial planning for City of London, to strategic marketing systems for international retail groups. This business computing course will develop your practical IT skills and allow you to create and extract information from systems in business, government and society.

As a future professional, typical roles will involve expertly developing models and uncovering previously unknown trends and patterns to support decision making. You will become experienced in the use of industry standard analysis systems software, empowering you to positively contribute and lead companies in improving their business intelligence.

Learning and teaching

The course modules are informed by current industrial practice and our cutting-edge research, ensuring that you are at the forefront of the latest developments. You will be taught through a variety of methods including formal lectures, tutorials, computer laboratory sessions and self-directed study.

Assessment is typically through a combination of individual assignments, group work, projects, tests and exams.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

The final year includes an individual project and a range of modules you choose from to specialise, with options ranging from the more technical such as web information management and network systems to more business oriented topics such as information systems strategy and services, security management, data mining and advanced management decision making.

Work experience/placements

Technology students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local, national and international companies over the last three years.

Facilities

Our high-specification computing laboratories are equipped with PCs which have the ability to dual boot Windows XP and Linux, while our dedicated Mac labs contain Apple iMacs equipped with OS X software. You will also benefit from state-of-the-art display facilities in computing labs and lecture theatres.

Graduate careers

There is currently an increasing demand in industry for skilled specialists who can manage and interpret data from business information technology systems. The combination of computing skills and business knowledge taught on the course enables you to enter a diverse range of careers in areas such as database design, business analysis and research, data analysis and project management.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

1st year modules

- Information Systems Development
- Applied Internet Technologies and e-Business
- Social Context of ICT
- Visual Web Development

2nd year modules

- Data Management
- Systems Thinking and Strategy
- Database Design and Implementation
- Introduction to Research and Ethics

3rd year modules

- Data Mining
- Advanced Management Decision Making
- Computing Project

About the course

This course allows you to develop technical and practical skills in a range of computing subjects including computer technology, database design, internet technology, programming and systems development and gain an industry recognised HND qualification in two years of study.

The course is designed to provide you with the computing and key skills required by a typical small to medium sized enterprise (SME). These skills include the competent use of Microsoft Office products in writing reports, developing spreadsheets, making presentations and planning projects.

The suite of eight modules, four in each year, has been very carefully designed to provide a fully integrated course of study. Key skills in English and Maths, business skills including report writing, group work, planning projects and making presentations are fully contextualised with the academic subject content.

The course is especially suitable if you wish to gain a professional qualification without committing yourself to four years of study at the outset, if you are a mature student, or have entry qualifications below those required for a full degree.

Upon successful completion of this course you may apply to progress to one of our BSc (Hons) courses and gain a degree following a further two years of study.

Learning and teaching

This course uses a variety of teaching methods including lectures, tutorials, computer lab sessions, collaborative learning and self-directed study. A number of modules are assessed by coursework only and involve group work.

Assessment in each module is designed to meet its specified learning outcomes. Methods of assessment will include time constrained phase tests, portfolios of work, laboratory exercises, exams, reports and presentations.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements

Technology students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local, national and international companies over the past three years.

Facilities

You will learn in dedicated labs equipped with high specification PCs and professional standard software and benefit from state-of-the-art display facilities in labs and lecture theatres.

Graduate careers

Upon successful completion of the course, you can progress to a BSc (Hons) degree or enter a career requiring technical computing skills. HND graduates typically gain employment in programming, systems analysis, software and network support. The spread of computers into almost every type of business and industry provides good opportunities for students with qualifications in computing.

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time, three years part-time dependant on location

Location:

Various locations

UCAS course code: 104G

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 140 UCAS Points from at least one A level or equivalent with five GCSEs at grade C or above
- Typical A level offers: at least one A level at grade C with additional qualifications counting toward the points such as A or AS levels
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points

Please note: additional entry criteria may apply, please contact us for more details.

Interview required:

An interview may be required by our Partner Colleges.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please contact the relevant college for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact our Partner Colleges for information.

You may also be interested in:

Computing Year Zero

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456

E: technology@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/technology

Twitter: @DMUTECH

1st year modules

- Business Software
- e-Commerce Systems 1
- Business Technology and Programming
- Systems Development

2nd year modules

- Computing Project
- e-Commerce Systems 2
- Professionalism and Ethics
- Multimedia and Internet Technology

Suitable for applicants from:



Foundation Year in Computing

Key information

Duration:

One year full-time

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

– Entry tariff TBC, please contact us for details

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Computing HND

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456

E: technology@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/technology

Twitter: @DMUTECH

About the course

This full-time, one year foundation course provides an introduction to computing and information technology and gives those without the necessary qualifications the skills required to study an undergraduate computing course.

The course will introduce and develop a range of IT, communication and study skills required to prepare for a degree in computing, enabling you to progress onto more advanced study with increased confidence and develop a sense of responsibility for your learning.

The course covers the basics of cutting-edge IT topics such as computer animation, as well as more familiar office applications such as spreadsheets and databases. Staff and students work together in a friendly and supportive workshop environment.

The course is particularly well suited to mature students and is ideal for those who missed the chance to go to university after leaving school, people looking for a change of career and parents planning to return to employment.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by dedicated staff with experience of dealing with students who need additional help and support. You will work together with staff in a friendly and supportive environment in small groups of up to 20 students.

The four modules on the course run over the two academic terms. Assessments across the four modules consist of both individual and group work. There are no formal exams but there are phase tests that are held under exam conditions. The majority of the work is assessed through time constrained coursework which will be issued at regular intervals across the two terms.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Facilities

You will study in a dedicated lab equipped with high specification PCs and professional standard software.

Graduate careers

The natural route upon successful completion of the course is to progress to the first year of one of our undergraduate degrees. Those who perform exceptionally well will have access to the more specialist degrees at the discretion of the course leader.

Suitable for applicants from:

UK



EU



World

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

1st year modules

- Problem Solving and Programming
- Creative Computing and Technology
- Computing Skills and Research
- E-commerce Computing

Forensic Computing BSc (Hons)

About the course

Developed in consultation with electronic crime law enforcement specialists, this course provides the skills to detect, preserve, analyse and present digital evidence.

The curriculum is modern, varied and unpredictable so the latest abuses of digital technology are learned, alongside the ability to investigate them.

Learning and teaching

The course is built around three major strands; technical (what is possible), professional (what is permissible) and practice (what is appropriate).

The technical strand develops a thorough understanding of computer hardware, software and networking. From this flows the ability to work with computers in a forensically sound manner including protecting computer systems, recognising the signs of attack, exposing hidden evidence and handling that evidence after an incident has occurred.

Topics studied include: computer hardware and communication devices, data storage, transmission, authentication, encryption and hiding (steganography), operating systems (Linux, BSD, OS X, Windows), system software and programming, web systems, malware, Internet, wireless communications and network protocols.

The professional strand establishes the context in which forensic computing specialists work. Guest lectures from national and international experts are a prominent feature of every third week of the course.

Topics studied include: ethics and its relation to the law and computing, computer law, legal processes and digital evidence, the regulatory framework of digital investigation.

The practical strand provides the knowledge and skills necessary to design and undertake forensic investigation.

Topics studied include: preparing for an investigation, initial incident response strategies and the forensic acquisition of digital evidence, analysing digital evidence using cutting-edge investigative tools, interpreting digital evidence so the court is better able to determine its significance.

You will normally attend around 12–18 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 22–28 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Students have taken part in work experience placements at many local and national companies over the past three years, including Viglen Ltd, Syngenta, Jagex Ltd, Capgemini UK, CY4OR Ltd, PepsiCo.

Facilities

The labs contain 44 high-spec, specially customised PCs configured with multiple operating systems, virtualisation and removable hard drives, as well as specialised servers, wired and wireless networking equipment and a wide variety of other hardware and software components.

Industry standard investigative software is used to support the forensic analysis of both computer and mobile phone data. You spend almost all of your practical time in these labs; configuring typical e-commerce systems through to military grade systems, defending, attacking and analysing them and practising with the latest forensics tools and techniques.

The lab facilities are also used to show students how to penetrate systems and how to spot a successful attack.

Graduate careers

Graduates pursue careers as forensic computing specialists for government agencies, security consultancies and commercial IT departments. Recent graduates are working for companies including Santander and CCL Forensics Ltd.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: FG45

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 300 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, with five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths
- Typical A Level offers: at least two grade B results with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Computer Security

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Programming in C
- Elements of Computing
- Computer Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Computational Modelling

2nd year modules

- Secure Web Systems
- Systems Programming
- Forensic Data Analysis
- Issues in Criminal Justice

3rd year modules

- Digital Evidence
- Professionalism in Forensic Computing
- Computing Project

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: HG64

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, with five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths
- Typical A Level offers: at least one grade B and one grade C, with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Informatics (HP),
Business Information Systems,
Computing for Business

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

This multidisciplinary course draws on a wide range of academic disciplines, with a focus on understanding organisational, technical and business problems and searching for appropriate solutions within a global Information and communication technology (ICT) environment.

The course concentrates on developing your ability to understand a client's needs for information, systems and services, analysing the business, services and technology requirements and assembling the hardware, software and people resources to meet the perceived need.

Technically the emphasis is on the overall design of information systems, the creation of tailored web front-ends for systems and the linking of systems and resources together to create coherent ICT solutions and services, while managerially, the focus is on the continuous delivery of quality ICT services within the organisation.

You will be part of a new generation of graduates with specialist ICT skills which are widely applicable across most organisations and which provide a basis for developing further specialist skills as required by particular organisations.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by experts who are researching at the forefront of ICT professionalism, ICT services and ICT software practice. Teaching takes place through sessions in state-of-the-art computing laboratories, tutorials, lectures and self-directed study using worksheets.

In the first year, you develop your skills and understanding of information system design, business IT and the creative employment of visual web and internet technologies. You will also develop business information presentations and gain an understanding of the social and technical components of ICT.

The second year focuses in more detail on business ICT. Methods of rapidly developing information systems and the management of ICT in organisations is explored.

The final year develops your analytical, reporting and presentation skills through work on a project tackling a business problem in ICT delivery, implementation and support in practical and academic depth.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local and national companies over the past three years, including Glaxo-SmithKline, Customer Service Direct and Northamptonshire NHS Provider Services.

Facilities

There are eight computer labs in Gateway House each containing 20 machines. All labs have printing facilities, Internet, internal network access and digital projectors to aid in teaching.

All computing labs provide the latest relevant software, some labs are also set up to dual boot Windows XP or Windows 7 and Linux.

The Computer Science Laboratory contains 60 high-specification iMac workstations with 27" monitors running OS X, Windows 7 and Linux. All the machines are connected via the faculty network to a dedicated, high-performance file server for storage and backup of students' work.

Graduate careers

You will graduate with the knowledge and expertise to pursue a variety of ICT roles within public sector, private sector and voluntary organisations.

Please note that modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

1st year modules

- Information Systems Development
- Applied Internet Technologies and e-Business
- Social Context of ICT
- Electronic Production and Publishing I

2nd year modules

- Frameworks and Methods
- Systems Thinking and Strategy
- Database Design and Implementation
- Management of ICT

3rd year modules

- Information Systems Strategy and Services
- Computing Ethics
- Computing Project

Software Engineering BSc (Hons)

About the course

Building complex software systems which perform reliably presents great intellectual challenges and this course is a passport into this exciting field.

You will learn methods for specifying and developing a range of software systems and develop the ability to apply your programming skills creatively, exploring different software development languages and environments.

This course provides you with the opportunity to combine your analytical skills with creativity and flair, and draw together established theories and modern design techniques to develop high quality software.

Learning and teaching

The course shares a common first year with Computer Science BSc, Computer Security BSc and Forensic Computing BSc. This provides flexibility if you wish to transfer between these courses after the first year.

Work experience/placements/industry links

The course is accredited by the BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT (formerly known as British Computer Society), which has a 70,000 strong membership of practitioners, academics and students in the UK and internationally.

Once you have graduated and begin working as an IT professional you can apply to become a full member of BCS and as your career develops, gain the status of Chartered IT Professional (CITP).

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local and national companies over the past three years, including Syngenta, PepsiCo UK and Ireland, Thomson Reuters, EchoStar Europe, Bostik (UK) Ltd, Exel Computer Systems plc, Synectics Solutions Ltd and MMT Digital.

Facilities

The newly refurbished Computer Science Laboratories provide 80 computer workstations for students to use. The space is divided into four interconnected laboratories each with 20 machines (20 HP PCs running Windows/Linux and 60 Apple iMac computers running OS X and Windows). Where possible Software Engineering students are timetabled to use this space for their formal classes and are encouraged to use these facilities when they are available at other times.

The Computer Science Laboratories include a study space area, equivalent in size to one of the individual laboratories, in which you can work individually or in groups – this study space is not timetabled so is available for you to use on a casual basis throughout the year.

Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as business intelligence analysts, international business analysts, software application developers and software engineers for companies including Lorient, Royal Bank of Scotland, LHA ASRA Group and MISCO.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Gateway House,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: G600

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Computer Science,
Artificial Intelligence with Robotics

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Programming in C
- Elements of Computing
- Computer Ethics, Law and Portfolio
- Computational Modelling

2nd year modules

- Internet Software Development
- Software Design and Development
- Data Structures and Algorithms
- Database Design and Implementation

3rd year modules

- Computing Project
- Software Engineering
- Rigorous Systems

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

Creative Technologies and Media

Benefit from our strong links and industrial partnerships, including the BBC Academy at Wood Norton, Phoenix Square in Leicester, GMTV and *The Sunday Times*, to name a few, giving you the opportunity for hands on work experience and placements.

Discover high quality research which directly informs teaching to ensure all of our courses are at the cutting edge of new developments, with our focus on innovative ways of exploiting new media technologies including 3D, haptic devices, tracking, and fused media, as well as multimodal systems, interactive auditory interfaces, internet based e-commerce systems, and interactive computer technologies.

Leading edge facilities such as state-of-the-art computer labs with the latest operating software, cutting edge filmmaking, staging and editing equipment, industry standard music and radio production suites, fully equipped television studios, dedicated newsrooms, and photographic and sound workspaces, which will equip you with all the skills needed to give your career a flying start.

Work toward professional accreditation to enhance your career with the opportunity to work toward professional accreditation as a Chartered Engineer (CEng) while you study. Our Single Honours Journalism course is also accredited by the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ), improving your employability to give you a head-start after graduation.

Take a year in industry as part of your studies and increase your employment prospects, with some of our degree courses giving you the opportunity to complete an optional twelve month work placement.

Organise a major film festival or play a leading role in DMU's Demon TV, The Demon newspaper or Demon FM community radio station.

Be taught by world leading experts, former newspaper editors and award-winning academics.

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how to go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions of how to use this code to watch our Creative Technologies and Media video on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/creative2013



Community Media Management FdSc	112
Film Studies BA (Hons)	113
Film Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	114
Games Technology FdSc	115
Journalism BA (Hons)	116
Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	117
Media and Communication BA (Hons)	119
Media BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	120
Media Production BSc (Hons)	121
Media Technology BSc (Hons)	122
Multimedia Computing BSc (Hons)	123
Radio Production and Technology BSc (Hons)	124
TV and Film Production FdSc	125

Community Media Management (FdSc)

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time

Location:

South Leicestershire College,
Leicester

UCAS course code: TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

Entry tariff TBC, please contact us for details.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please contact South Leicestershire College for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

Please contact South Leicestershire College for further information

You may also be interested in:

Media Technology, Radio Production and Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 264 3535

E: info@slcollege.ac.uk

W: slcollege.ac.uk

About the course

Community media allows community groups to work closely within their local areas to produce and broadcast media content on a wide variety of platforms, often working with people who live with some form of disadvantage or collective under-representation. Community media groups are normally set-up on the basis that they are providing training and personal development for communities and individuals that lack significant levels of recognised skills or civic engagement.

Community media work towards making improvements by proving social gain; providing representation for ethnic or language based communities; looking at returning individuals to education or work; supporting individuals into housing, providing training and personal development, as well as measures to build an individual's ability to work with others and contribute to society.

In essence, the content of the Foundation Degree in Community Media Management, using a range of blended learning, e-learning and work-based learning activities, aims to support growth-makers and stability in the community media sector, and helps to lay down the foundations for an export of talent, innovation and entrepreneurship to other sectors of the media and knowledge economy. This two year programme of study will allow people who presently work in, or wish to work in the community media sector, to be able to enhance and formalise a range of business management, social enterprise, communication and technology management expertise.

This will include knowledge and skills to:

- Manage regulation in the community media and voluntary sectors
- Manage technology in the emerging media and Web 2.0 economy
- Train and develop volunteers
- Evaluate how audiences use and consume media
- Plan and organise community media organisation
- Enhance funding bids
- Enhance accountability and reporting
- Exploit and develop emerging media and communication technologies

Clearly, this is a sector where management, editorial development, and technology are inter-dependent and very important.

Learning and teaching

The staff teaching on the course have excellent links with radio industry bodies including the UK Radio Academy, Community Media Association, the Radio Studies Network and The Leicester Media Network.

You will learn via a combination of lectures, tutorials, group assignments, seminars, practical work-based exercises and self-directed study. You will gain advanced skills and knowledge in audio production, radio programme making, audio content development, ICT, research, social media, project planning, communication and team work. You can volunteer for DemonFM, our full-time community radio station either producing and presenting shows, running news teams, recording bands and running live session performances. This volunteer work can be credited as part of the course allowing you to gain experience in a live broadcast environment and develop valuable skills that count towards your course. More information about DemonFM can be found at demonfm.co.uk

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Students are expected to volunteer for DemonFM, our full-time community radio station. This includes all aspects of running and managing the output of the station, guiding and training volunteers, and developing and supporting the IT and broadcast systems that support our programmes. Some paid work experience positions are available on DemonFM through the De Montfort University Frontrunners work experience scheme.

Graduate careers

Community media organisations are calling on graduates with strong technical skills and knowledge. Working in community media means that volunteers need to be creative, while at the same time being able to meet the technological demands of new media.

Suitable for applicants from:



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to Enterprise and Entrepreneurship - Community Media and its Role - Technology in Community Media - Communication in Creative Business 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Developing Community Media as a Business - Community Media Production and Audiences - Community Media Exploring New Media Technologies - Community Media Working with People and Technology 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Technology Project - Advanced Radio Production - Creative Media Entrepreneurship - Strategic Management

Film Studies BA (Hons)

Also available as Joint Honours / with Languages

About the course

This is a unique course, which combines the academic study of cinema with a focus on practical filmmaking skills, and experience of working in the film industry. You will learn about the history of the movies, film technique and criticism, and you will also have the opportunity to gain practical experience making movies, organising and promoting film events, and working with exhibitors and distributors through the optional placement scheme.

This course is perfect if you want to learn more about cinema, and want to put your knowledge into practice. You will study all manner of movies, from Hollywood blockbusters to European art cinema, and at the same time you will develop a wide range of academic, creative and commercial skills.

Learning and teaching

Film Studies is taught by renowned experts in film scholarship, who are based in DMU's prestigious centre for the study of cinema and television history. The teaching team is made up of widely published academics, film journalists, filmmakers and industry professionals, and you will become part of a vibrant film culture at the university.

On a day-to-day level the course is taught using a mix of lectures, screenings, small group discussions, practice-led projects, individual tutorials and private study. Assessment includes essays, research reports, edited collections, creative work, presentations and film reviews.

Work experience/placements

Film Studies is closely affiliated with the Phoenix Square cinema in Leicester, where some of the teaching is delivered, and the teaching team have close connections with film directors, writers, distributors and journalists, who deliver guest lectures.

You have the option to take placements at Phoenix Square, or other creative institutions, which will allow you to develop your industry links, and to make sense of cinema from a practical, creative and commercial perspective.

We also run a number of regular trips in the UK, and the year two Hollywood module involves an optional trip to Los Angeles.

Facilities

You will be able to make use of one of the best stocked libraries in the UK, as well as state-of-the-art computing and projection equipment. We have a range of digital imaging production facilities and equipment for filmmaking, and our placement scheme gives you the opportunity to gain work experience in the industry. At Phoenix Square, films are shown in Xpand 3D and the latest digital High Definition formats.

Graduate careers

The course provides a broad grounding in film history, criticism, practice and industry skills. On graduation, you may use the variety of subject-specific and transferable skills you have learnt to find work in the cultural industries, for example film exhibition or arts administration. Graduates can also go on to study postgraduate qualifications.

Recent graduates from our joint honours courses have gone on to work in independent filmmaking and production, location scouting and editing, as well as in teaching, banking, commercial management and research.

Languages pathway

You can also study Film Studies with a languages pathway. Students taking this route will study one 30 credit module of their chosen language each year. Languages offered will be French beginner, French post GCSE, Spanish beginner, Spanish post GCSE and Chinese (Mandarin) beginner.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Film Studies P303
with Languages TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Film Studies (Joint Honours),
Media and Communication,
Media (Joint Honours)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Introduction to Film Studies
- Introduction to Film History
- Constructing the Moving Image
- Film and Filmmaking in Britain

2nd year modules

- World Cinema
- Hollywood and the Blockbuster
- Filmmaking Project
- Professional Practice in British Film (Placement)
- Media, Gender and Identity

3rd year modules

- Cult Film
- Film Genres
- Writing for the Screen
- Literature on Screen
- Audiences and Fandom
- Dissertation or Major Filmmaking Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Film Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Also available as Single Honours / with Languages

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Film Studies and
Creative Writing WP83
English WQ63
Journalism PP35
Media P390

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Film Studies (Single Honours),
Media and Communication, Media
(Joint Honours)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

About the course

This course gives you the opportunity to study the history of cinema, and to analyse both classic and contemporary films from a variety of countries. You will start the course as a film buff. You will end it as an expert in the history, criticism, business and art of cinema.

You can pursue your passion for the movies, while at the same time developing skills in other areas. It is focused on studying cinema (with a world class team of scholarly experts), from a critical, commercial and historical perspective. You will learn how the movie business works, but you will also learn how movies themselves work.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by a series of renowned experts in the field of film scholarship, who are based in DMU's prestigious centre for the study of cinema and television history. The teaching team is made up of widely published academics, film journalists and industry professionals, and you will become part of a vibrant film culture at the university.

On a day-to-day level the course is taught using a mix of lectures, screenings, small group discussions, individual tutorials and private study. Assessment includes essays, research reports, edited collections, creative work, presentations and film reviews.

Work experience/placements

The course is closely affiliated with the Phoenix Square cinema in Leicester, where some of the teaching is delivered, and the teaching team have close connections with film directors, writers, distributors and journalists, who deliver guest lectures. Our close industry links allow you to make sense of cinema from a practical, creative and commercial perspective.

We also run a number of regular trips in the UK (to museums and to see IMAX releases), and the second year Hollywood module involves an optional trip to Los Angeles.

Facilities

As well as the usual facilities you would expect, you will be able to make use of one of the best stocked libraries in the UK, as well as state-of-the-art computing and projection equipment. At the Phoenix Square cinema, films are shown in Xpand 3D and in the latest digital High Definition formats.

Graduate careers

All Joint Honours courses provide a broad grounding in film history, appreciation and criticism. On graduation, you may use the variety of subject-specific and transferable skills you have learnt to find work in the cultural industries, for example film exhibition or arts administration. Graduates also go on to study at postgraduate level.

Recent graduates from our Joint Honours courses have gone on to work in independent and commercial filmmaking, as well as in teaching, banking, commercial management and research.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Introduction to Film Studies
- Introduction to Film History

2nd year modules

- World Cinema
- Hollywood and the Blockbuster

3rd year modules

- Cult Film
- Horror
- Film Noir
- Screenwriting
- Literature on Screen

Games Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)

About the course

This two year Foundation Degree is perfect if gaming is your passion and you want to work in the industry, especially in a technological or production role.

Games technology is one of the fastest growing sectors in the UK and this course has been designed to prepare you for a range of careers, including games design, production, animation, editing, programming, project management and audio engineering.

Based at Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies in Nottingham, you'll work closely with professional games companies and get the chance to work on real commercial products using a range of industry-standard hardware and software used in games production from computer games engines to modelling software.

With the chance to help co-ordinate activities at video games festival GameCity, visit Japan-Tag, Dusseldorf's world-famous celebration of Japanese and video games culture, and opportunities to make contacts with key players in the games industry, this course has the option to top-up to a BSc degree at DMU in one of the media technology curriculum areas.

Learning and teaching

The course is a mixture of theory and practice involving complex and demanding practical projects and assignments. In addition to lectures and seminars, there is ample scope for independent learning involving short film and documentary production and sound design projects. Work-based learning is incorporated through close links with Spool Films in Nottingham.

Work experience/placements/ industry links

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies is a unique educational establishment; a custom-designed facility, in Nottingham, which houses a progressive learning institute alongside commercial recording studios and pre and post production film and television companies.

The balance of a modern, influential, learning environment, inspirational staff and creative, vocational courses has allowed thousands of Confetti students to start their career in the creative industries, as well as develop invaluable life skills, gain confidence and think positively about their future.

Facilities

You will study in a state-of-the-art computer games suite specially designed to allow you to grow and develop in this burgeoning industry. Using industry standard 3D modelling and animation software, as well as other high-end design software packages, you will be able to make your ideas a reality. You will also be tutored in the role of the games engine and will study how video and sound are both crucial areas within the game production process.

Graduate careers

Career opportunities exist in the creative industries, which is one of the fastest growing sectors of the UK economy. Games technology plays a crucial role in the growth of this sector. Some potential areas of work that you may wish to move into after completing the course are games design, production, animation, editing, programming, project management and audio engineering. Upon achieving sufficient credit you can also progress to BSc (Hons) degree level study at DMU.

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time

Location:

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies in Nottingham

UCAS course code: G450

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS Points from at least one A level or equivalent with five GCSEs at grade C or above including Maths and English
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies for further information.

You may also be interested in:

Computer Games Programming

To find out more:

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies
T: +44 (0)115 952 2075
E: courses@confetti-ict.com
W: confetti-ict.com

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Games Architecture I
- Audio and Video for Games I
- Games Industry I
- Games Development and Realisation I

2nd year modules

- Games Architecture II
- Audio and Video for Games II
- Games Industry II
- Games Development and Realisation II

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Journalism BA (Hons) (NCTJ accredited)

Also available as Joint Honours

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building, De Montfort
University

UCAS course code: P500

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- You should be able to demonstrate evidence of practical interest in Journalism and current affairs
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

Yes and industry standard entry test

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Journalism (Joint Honours),
Media and Communication,
Media (Joint Honours)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK

About the course

This course is for students who want to study a fascinating area and leave university with the industry-recognised qualifications which will offer them the best chance of getting a job in UK journalism straight away.

You will study a challenging and rewarding curriculum but will also study for and take seven preliminary exams set by UK journalism's training authority, the National Council for the Training of Journalists (NCTJ). The course has a real focus on practical journalism skills, with regular work experience on newspapers, magazines, radio and TV, but also explores the fascinating issues surrounding journalism in great depth.

Learning and teaching

The course is led and taught by a team of leading journalists, all of whom have worked as newspaper editors and have more than 20 years' industry experience. While learning core journalism skills, you can also specialise in an area of your choice, chosen from sports journalism, magazines, sub-editing and design, political communication, and radio.

Practical Journalism is emphasised throughout and taught in workshop format. Workshops typically have an interactive session, group work, important information delivered in a lecture-style and individual practical work supported by the tutor. Throughout the course you learn in a variety of ways, most of them very practical, but will also contribute to the more traditional seminar style of learning, discovering, discussing, sharing and developing knowledge of this fascinating area. You are assessed using essays, exams, class work, seminar contribution, portfolio and your dissertation over the three years.

Work experience/placements

Every summer, to embed your skills, you will do work experience. Companies have included ITV News, BBC East Midlands Today, GMTV, BBC Leicester, BBC Northampton, *The Sunday Times*, *The Guardian*, *Zoo*, *Sugar* and *Q* magazines and regional newspapers all over the UK.

Facilities

Workshop sessions are taught in our computer labs within the Leicester Centre for Journalism. You will also have exclusive access to your own newsroom in the third year.

Graduate careers

You should graduate with not only a degree in Journalism, but also the seven NCTJ pre-entry qualifications you need to get into the profession. This will make you very attractive to newspaper editors in the regional press, wanting to take graduates straight into their newsrooms to work on some of the regional press' biggest papers. Students recently graduating from DMU's NCTJ accredited Postgraduate Diploma are working for *The Times*, the *Leicester Mercury*, *OK* magazine, *The Independent* and the BBC.

1st year modules

- Practical Journalism 1
- Journalism Skills (shorthand)
- Media Law
- Inside Journalism 1

2nd year modules

- Practical Journalism 2
- News Writing and Journalism Skills
- Political Reporting
- Inside Journalism 2

3rd year modules

- Journalism Dissertation
- Practical Journalism 3
- Sub-editing and Design
- Sports Journalism
- The Business of Magazines
- Broadcast Journalism
- Political Communication

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Also available as Single Honours

About the course

Fast-moving, exciting, challenging and rewarding – what could be more interesting than journalism? Led and taught by former newspaper editors, Journalism at DMU emphasises practical skills as well as keen analysis of the best and worst of journalism.

You will learn all the basics of practical journalism and find out about the world in which journalists operate. You will discuss, debate and explore many of the exciting issues and controversies surrounding modern journalism.

The course is very practical and you get the chance to explore work experience opportunities in the industry, produce your own publications and have your work published in DMU's well-established student media.

Learning and teaching

This is a very hands-on course, with a core Practical Journalism module in every year of study. Practical sessions are taught in workshop format, which allows for maximum interactivity, group work, delivery of important material in lecture format and individual practical work, supported by tutors. Other sessions are taught in a variety of formats, which include the traditional lecture and seminar style. You are assessed using coursework, exams, assignments, essays, presentations and group projects.

In the third year, you are allowed to explore your own journalistic interests in a dissertation, or by the study of the specialist areas of sports journalism, magazines, political communication or radio.

Work experience/placements

Every summer you will undertake work experience. These have included ITV News, BBC East Midlands Today, GMTV, BBC Leicester, BBC Northampton, *The Sunday Times*, *The Guardian*, *Zoo*, *Sugar* and *Q* magazines and regional newspapers all over the UK.

Facilities

Alongside all of the usual facilities you would expect you will be taught in workshop sessions in our computer labs within the Leicester Centre for Journalism.

Graduate careers

Graduates have gone on to work in a broad range of careers including journalism, public relations and communications, and teaching. Many also go on to study postgraduate qualifications, including our own NCTJ accredited MA/PG Dip in Journalism. Students recently graduating from DMU's NCTJ accredited postgraduate course are working for *The Times*, *The Leicester Mercury*, *OK* magazine, *The Independent* and the BBC.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Journalism and:

Creative Writing	WP85
English	PQ53
English Language	QP35
Film Studies	PP35
History	PV51
International Relations	LP25
Media	PPH5
Politics	LPF5

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- You should have a passion for current affairs and writing, and excellent English
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/open days for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Practical Journalism 1
- Journalism and Society

2nd year modules

- Practical Journalism 2
- Issues in Journalism

3rd year modules

- Practical Journalism 3
- Journalism Dissertation
- Sports Journalism
- The Business of Magazines
- Broadcast Journalism
- Political Communication



Media and Communication BA (Hons)

With opportunities to specialise | Also available as Joint Honours/with Languages

About the course

Our graduates work for the companies that make the news. This Media and Communication BA (Hons) offers the opportunity to develop the analytical, professional and practical skills required to meet the demands of the new creative industries sector in careers spanning news, public relations, advertising, politics and entertainment.

First year teaching focuses on the contemporary media landscape where you will be encouraged to engage critically and creatively with digital, print and broadcast media as well as exploring the potential of visual media. In your second and third years you can choose from a wide range of professional, academic and creative modules in line with your interests and ambitions to create a degree, which is fascinating, stretching, and relevant to your aspirations. You can choose from theoretical options including the study of gender and identity, advertising, political communication and audiences, as well as from creative and professional modules in public relations, music industry management, journalism and radio. Throughout your study you will be supported by a friendly teaching team of media academics and industry professionals.

Learning and teaching

Courses are taught both by creative industry practitioners and by academics whose research puts them at the forefront of contemporary knowledge. The Media and Communication team was awarded a world-leading result in the most recent Research Assessment Exercise (RAE) in 2008.

Assessed work will make demands on your academic and creative skills and includes essays, analytical portfolios, scripts, news articles, research projects, presentations, and developing practical projects both individually and in teams. The culmination of the course is the submission of either a dissertation or a negotiated project.

Work experience/placements

There is an ongoing commitment to providing opportunities for work experience. We have close links with BBC Radio Leicester, community media organisations and independent cinema Phoenix Square along with employers in the media industries in the UK and abroad.

There are regular visiting lecturers from both industry and the academic world and you can also work on the university's award winning DemonMedia, which includes *The Demon* student newspaper, DemonFM and DemonTV.

Facilities

The course combines practical and theoretical study so, in addition to comfortable lecture and seminar rooms, you will use the latest technology in our fully equipped digital media labs with Apple Pro and Apple iMac computers with cinema screens, the latest operating software and Adobe Creative Suite. You can also use the well-equipped photographic studios, video editing suites and sound studios.

Graduate careers

Our recent graduates have gone on to work for Cosmopolitan, BBC, CBeebies, MentornMedia (Question Time), PR companies as account executives, an events management company, News International, as well as other professions where knowledge of the media and good communication skills are valued. Some graduates choose to continue their education by researching the media and related subjects at postgraduate level.

Language pathway

You can also study Media and Communication with a languages pathway. Students taking this route will study one 30-credit module of their chosen language each year. Languages offered will be French beginner, French post GCSE, Spanish beginner, Spanish post GCSE and Chinese (Mandarin) beginner.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Media and Communication P300
with Languages TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Film Studies, Journalism,
Media (Joint Honours)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0) 116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Introduction to Media, Culture and Society
- Analysing Media and Communication
- Network Media: Theory and Practice
- Photography and Video 1

2nd year modules

- Researching the Media
- Television Studies
- Journalism 1
- New Media: Design and Production
- Media, Gender and Identity
- Public Relations 1
- Media Discourse
- Citizen Media 1
- Photography and Video 2 (The Documentary Image)

3rd year modules

- Media Dissertation/ Negotiated Project
- Journalism 2
- Forms and Practices of Radio
- New Media: Creative Project
- Advertising and Consumption
- Political Communication
- Writing for the Screen
- Audiences and Fandom
- Public Relations 2
- Citizen Media 2
- Negotiated Practice – Photography or Video



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Media BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

With opportunities to specialise | Also available as Single Honours/with Languages

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Media and
Business Management NP13
Drama Studies PWH4
English PQ33
English Language QP33
Film Studies P390
Journalism PPH5
Marketing NP53

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Film Studies, Journalism

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

Our graduates work for the companies that make the news. Media BA (Hons) offers the opportunity to develop the analytical, professional and practical skills required to meet the demands of the new creative industries sector in careers spanning news, public relations, advertising, politics and entertainment.

This Joint Honours degree gives you a comprehensive understanding of the important theories, issues and debates in the media and the chance to find out where your own talents lie.

First year teaching focuses on the contemporary media landscape where you will be encouraged to engage critically and creatively with digital, print and broadcast media as well as exploring the potential of visual media. In your second and third years you can choose from a wide range of professional, academic and creative modules in line with your interests and ambitions to create a degree, which is fascinating, stretching, and relevant to your aspirations.

You can choose from theoretical options including the study of gender and identity, advertising, political communication and audiences, as well as from creative and professional modules in public relations, music industry management, journalism and radio. Throughout your study you will be supported by a friendly teaching team of media academics and industry professionals.

Learning and teaching

Courses are taught both by creative industry practitioners and by academics whose research puts them at the forefront of contemporary knowledge. The Media team was awarded a world-leading result in the most recent Research Assessment Exercise (RAE) in 2008.

Assessed work will make demands on your academic and creative skills and

includes essays, analytical portfolios, scripts, news articles, research projects, presentations, developing practical projects both individually and in teams. The culmination of the course is the submission of either a dissertation or a negotiated project.

Work experience/placements

There is an ongoing commitment to providing opportunities for work experience. We have close links with BBC Radio Leicester, community media organisations and independent cinema Phoenix Square along with employers in the media industries in the UK and abroad.

There are regular visiting lecturers from both industry and the academic world and you can also work on the university's award winning DemonMedia, which includes *The Demon* student newspaper, DemonFM and DemonTV.

Facilities

The course combines practical and theoretical study so, in addition to comfortable lecture and seminar rooms, you will use the latest technology in our fully equipped digital media labs with Apple Pro and Apple iMac computers with cinema screens, the latest operating software and Adobe Creative Suite. You can also use the well-equipped photographic studios, video editing suites and sound studios.

Graduate careers

Our recent graduates have gone on to work for Cosmopolitan, BBC, CBeebies, MentornMedia (Question Time), PR companies as account executives, an events management company, News International, as well as other professions where knowledge of the media and good communication skills are valued. Some graduates choose to continue their education by researching the media and related subjects at postgraduate level.

1st year modules

- Introduction to Media and Communication
- Network Media: Theory and Practice

2nd year modules

- Researching Media and Communication
- Television Studies
- Media, Gender and Identity
- Media Discourse
- Journalism 1
- New Media: Design and Production
- Public Relations 1
- Citizen Media 1

3rd year modules

- Media Dissertation/ Negotiated Project
- Journalism 2
- Forms and Practices of Radio
- New Media: Creative Project
- Advertising and Consumption
- Political Communication
- Writing for the Screen
- Audiences and Fandom
- Public Relations 2
- Advertising and Consumption
- Citizen Media 2
- Music Industry Management

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Media Production BSc (Hons)

About the course

This industry-focused course provides the technical foundations and practical skills needed to assume a leading role as a designer and producer of digital media.

As technology becomes more prevalent within the media industries, a technical approach to media production is becoming increasingly important. This course ensures that you enter the work environment with knowledge of the latest tools and techniques for making media products. The main emphasis of the course is on developing a wide range of technical skills to enable you to enjoy enhanced and varied employment prospects upon graduation.

Access to the facilities at the BBC Academy in Wood Norton provides an unrivalled opportunity to work with cutting-edge technologies and gain valuable experience of working in a professional environment. You will also benefit from access to a wide range of state-of-the-art equipment and facilities for creating media products within our Creative Technology Studios.

Learning and teaching

You will learn via a combination of lectures, tutorials, group work, practical lab sessions and self directed study.

The Television Production modules, taught in conjunction with the BBC Academy in their training facility at Wood Norton, covers topics such as television systems, studio practice, cameras, sound and lighting, post production and visual effects, vision timing and synchronisation and broadcast. This involves short periods away from the campus and you may incur some modest additional costs. In the final year, you will work on a practice-based project enabling you to maximise the skills and experience you have gained throughout the course.

You will normally attend 12-16 hours of timetabled sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14-16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a large number of local, national and international companies over the past three years, including the BBC.

Facilities

The film studios located in the Queens Building makes available multi-camera, blue screen and green screen studios for all students on our media courses. The green screen and blue screen facilities enable students to create videos that take advantage of colour keying to merge video with computer graphics, stock video and still images.

The multi-camera studio replicates the most common setup for TV studios and enables students to practice techniques covering all of the areas of studio work including presenting, camera work, direction, lighting and sound. The film studios also include a full lighting setup and a viewing gallery so that cameras and presenters can receive direction from the students taking the role of a producer. Using live graphic overlays students can successfully replicate news, shopping channel and chat show environments.

The creative technology studios includes two video production labs, these fully equipped labs are designed for High-Definition (HD) video extraction, HD editing, effect processing, CGI, DVD creation and mastering. Machines feature dual screens, a standard HD display and reference quality HD display essential for colour critical applications such as video editing.

There are facilities to receive input from a wide range of cameras, devices, streams or live from the studio. With access to a large amount of storage and our high-speed network, HD quality video can be transferred across labs, studios and the green screens suite.

Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working as head runners, production assistants, video editors and designers, independent film producers, freelance video producers, television presenters and media designers. Companies include Molinaie, Summers, Stones Productions, VPoint TV, The Guardian, the Telegraph and the BBC, and working on programmes such as ITV's Dancing on Ice.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: P310

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 300 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers:
At least two grade B results with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate:
30+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.
See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Media Technology,
Music Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Studies in Media Technology
- Technology I: Fundamentals
- Media Capture and Processing
- Multimedia Animation Production I

2nd year modules

- Technology II: Electronic Sound and Vision
- Television Production
- 3D Modelling and Animation

3rd year modules

- Technology Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Media Technology BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: HP63

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Media Production, Music Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

This course examines the context and the way in which people use digital media products and services and is ideal if you want to learn how to produce digital media content in accordance with industry methods and techniques. The course also specialises in the study and practice of social media technology and production for the creation and sharing of online and network media.

You will develop an understanding of the science and technology behind media production, digital distribution and electronic audio-visual distribution systems, and will learn how to use these effectively in the development, production and distribution of broadcast and multimedia content.

The course teaches you to think independently, innovate, explore and assess competing forms of media production and digital media technology. It acknowledges and explores the convergent nature of traditional media, the synergy of different media forms, the way in which these emergent forms of media interact, and the deployment and use of new-media technology.

You will consider the consequences of media production and consumption and leave university with the ability to characterise and evaluate the performance capabilities and limitations of a range of electronic and digital media forms and apply and assess competing production processes.

Learning and teaching

The course has extensive practical components that supplement teaching by lectures, tutorials, laboratories, workshops, presentations, screenings, demonstrations and independent study. Assessment is by coursework, an industrial experience report and exams.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Facilities

The film studios located in the Queens building makes available multi-camera, blue screen and green screen studios for all students on our media courses. The green screen and blue screen facilities enable students to create videos that take advantage of colour keying to merge video with computer graphics, stock video and still images.

The multi-camera studio replicates the most common setup for TV studios and enables students to practice techniques covering all of the areas of studio work including presenting, camera work, direction, lighting and sound. The film studios also includes a full lighting setup and a viewing gallery so that cameras and presenters can receive direction from the students taking the role of a producer. Using live graphic overlays students can successfully replicate news, shopping channel and chat show environments.

The creative technology studios includes two video production labs, these fully equipped labs are designed for High-Definition (HD) video extraction, HD editing, effect processing, CGI, DVD creation and mastering. Machines feature dual screens, a standard HD display and reference quality HD display essential for colour critical applications such as video editing.

There is facility to receive input from a wide range of cameras, devices, streams or live from the studio. With access to a large amount of storage and our high-speed network, HD quality video can be transferred across labs, studios and the green screens suite.

Graduate careers

Recent graduates are working as radio producers, freelance photographers and media assistants, for companies including Heart Radio and MATV.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

1st year modules

- Social Media Technology
- Technology I: Fundamentals
- Media Capture and Processing
- Multimedia Animation Production I

2nd year modules

- Social Media Production
- Technology II: Electronic Sound and Vision

3rd year modules

- Technology Project
- Advanced Social Media Production

Multimedia Computing BSc (Hons)

About the course

Rapid developments in computing power, size and affordability, together with the growth of the Internet and mobile computing mean that multimedia now plays an increasingly important role in many areas of human activity, including; business, journalism, broadcasting, mobile telecommunications, education and of course, entertainment. The development of successful multimedia products requires both creative flair and technical competence.

The programme will enable you to acquire substantive skills in interactive visual design, 2D/3D animation, video production, software construction and the development of interactive products for stand-alone computers and the Internet. Employment prospects can be further enhanced by spending an optional placement year gaining relevant professional work experience.

Learning and teaching

Each module has its own learning strategy. These methods include the following:

- Directed learning via lectures, tutorials, seminars and work-based exercises for the dissemination of knowledge, information and the demonstration of practical processes and techniques
- Student-centred learning via research and presentation of findings, report and essay writing, assignments, practice and practical work-based exercises for the development of skills and understanding
- Resource-based learning for the development of skills
- Project-based learning to develop research, presentation and communication skills
- Optional industry-based placement

We adopt a technical approach to the study of the subject, whilst also recognising its imaginative and creative elements. Students studying on the programme are therefore encouraged to develop individual portfolios that can be used to showcase their talents.

Work experience/placements

The department is able to offer support for all of our students looking to integrate a placement within their university career on undergraduate degrees and postgraduate masters programmes. We have a dedicated placement unit that will help you search for placement opportunities, create and refine your CV and interview approach, and offer any advice you need to find a great placement.

Technology Placement Office

Placements can enhance your career prospects and give you the chance to use theory from the classroom in a real-world scenario before you have graduated.

Graduate careers

Multimedia Computing will provide you with the skills for a wide range of career opportunities; including multimedia application development, web design/development, 3D modelling and animation, video production and streaming, game design, server configuration, and Internet programming. There is an increasing need for graduates who have the knowledge and skills to deal with the development and management of converging technologies.

Graduates have joined a wide range of organisations, including companies such as MMT Digital, Eurotechnics, BMI Baby, Studio2 Online and OCB Media.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: I150

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, with five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths
- Typical A Level offers: at least one grade B and one grade C, with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Media Technology, Media Production

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456

E: technology@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/technology

Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Multimedia 1
- Media Capture and Processing
- Studies in Media Technology
- Multimedia Database Technology

2nd year modules

- Internet Software Development
- Interactive Media

3rd year modules

- Advanced Interactive Media
- Technology or Computing Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Radio Production and Technology BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: HW66

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Audio and Recording Technology,
Music Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



124

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

About the course

Radio is an international creative industry that has been transformed with the introduction of new communication systems, IT practices and audio production technologies. Live radio broadcasting requires a high level of technical production skill and listeners want to be engaged and informed by the audio content they hear be it live broadcast or downloaded.

This IET accredited course covers all aspects of the operation of a radio station and the technology that makes it work, with a distinct focus on helping you build the skills, knowledge and techniques you need to become an effective producer within the radio and creative industries.

The course looks at the production, management and distribution of audio content and service both for broadcast radio and distribution on the internet, and mobile devices. The course examines how audio programming material is produced using audio production and radio production studios; digital audio recording systems and workstations; audio production tools (microphones and mixers); how audio content is distributed using electronic audio-visual communication systems (networks); and how programming and content is developed in accordance with standard radio industry management methods (compliance and regulation).

You will learn about the digital production technologies used in the radio and audio production industry and will record, edit and mix your own high quality radio programmes using professional radio and audio recording facilities in our state-of-the-art radio and audio recording studios. By working on DemonFM, our full-time Community Radio Station, you will have the opportunity to produce and make news programmes, audio dramas, station identity packages, discussion programmes, location reports, outside broadcasts, live music sessions and entertainment programmes.

Learning and teaching

The staff teaching on the course have excellent links with radio industry bodies including the UK Radio Academy and the Radio Studies Network.

You will learn via a combination of lectures, tutorials, group assignments, seminars, practical work-based exercises and self-directed study. You will gain advanced skills and knowledge in audio production, radio programme making, audio content development, ICT, research, social media, project planning, communication and team work. You can volunteer for DemonFM, our full-time community radio station, either producing and presenting shows, running news teams, recording bands and running live session performances. More information about DemonFM can be found at demonfm.co.uk

Work experience/placements/industry links

Students are expected to volunteer for DemonFM, our full-time community radio station. This includes all aspects of running and managing the output of the station, guiding and training volunteers and developing and supporting the IT and broadcast systems that support our programmes. Some paid work experience positions are available on DemonFM through the De Montfort University Frontrunners work experience scheme.

Facilities

Throughout the course you will use the facilities in our Creative Technology Studios; a multi-million pound development that gives you the opportunity to learn in a technology-led environment featuring state-of-the-art equipment, industry-leading audio and radio production suites, two fully equipped recording studios featuring analogue and digital recording systems and surround sound monitoring and audio and video laboratories with high specification test equipment for signal analysis.

Graduate careers

Recent graduates now work as producers and sound recording assistants and work for companies such as GGM Radio and Palking Drums.

1st year modules

- Introduction to Radio Production
- Audio Technology I
- Multimedia for Audio Production I
- Studio Practice for Radio Production I

2nd year modules

- Interactive Media
- Radio Production
- Broadcast Systems Technology
- Audio Production

3rd year modules

- Technology Project
- Advanced Radio Production
- Broadcast Studio Technology

TV & Film Production Technology (FdSc)

About the course

One of the very few foundation degrees in this area with a technical emphasis, this course provides you with a blend of technical and creative skills necessary to work in the media industries.

Delivered in conjunction with the Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies in Nottingham, on this two year course you'll be learning in real commercial environments, including the post-production studios used to produce videos for famous names like the Arctic Monkeys, the Mighty Boosh, and the 'This is England' TV series.

You'll learn a huge range of skills and gain experience in every aspect of video and broadcast production, including HD camera operation, documentary production, motion graphics and compositing and film soundtrack design and production.

On this course, previous students have met filmmakers and screenwriters at Confetti's 'Industry Week', visited the world-famous Berlin International Film Festival, and filmed backstage at Nottingham's Splendour festival.

Taught by industry professionals who also create opportunities for you to gain work experience thanks to their contacts and ongoing projects in the business, there is also an option to top-up to a BSc (Hons) Degree in one of the media technology curriculum areas after a further year of study at DMU.

Learning and teaching

The course is a mixture of theory and practice involving complex and demanding practical projects and assignments. In addition to lectures and seminars, there is ample scope for independent learning involving short film and documentary production, and sound design projects. Work-based learning is incorporated through close links with Spool Films in Nottingham.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies is a unique educational establishment; a custom-designed facility, in Nottingham, which houses a progressive learning institute alongside commercial recording studios and pre and post production film and television companies. The balance of a modern, influential, learning environment, inspirational staff and creative, vocational courses has allowed thousands of Confetti students to start their career in the Creative Industries, as well as develop invaluable life skills, gain confidence and think positively about their future.

Facilities

Facilities at the Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies include state-of-the-art recording, mixing and mastering suites and recording studios.

Graduate careers

Many career opportunities exist in the creative industries, which is one of the fastest growing sectors of the UK economy. Digital video technology plays a crucial role in a variety of different sectors such as television and film production, web design, digital authoring and animation.

Some potential areas of work that you can pursue after completing the course are camera operation, video editing, producing for film or television and broadcast engineering. A large number of students who complete the course successfully progress to relevant employment, self-employment or to further study. Upon achieving sufficient credit, you can also progress to BSc degree-level study at DMU.

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time

Location:

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies in Nottingham

UCAS course code: TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS tariff points from at least one A level or equivalent with five GCSEs at grade C or above including Maths and English
- International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies for further information.

You may also be interested in:

Media Technology, Media Production

To find out more:

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies
T: +44 (0)115 952 2075
E: courses@confetti-ict.com
W: confetti-ict.com

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Digital Broadcast Technology I
- Digital Audio-Visual Technology I
- Video Industry Practice I
- Digital Video and Broadcast Production I

2nd year modules

- Digital Broadcast Technology II
- Digital Audio-Visual Technology II
- Video Industry Practice II
- Digital Video and Broadcast Production II

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Engineering

Discover high quality research which directly informs teaching to ensure all of our courses are at the cutting edge of new developments through our varied projects across lean manufacturing, micro nano electronics, mechatronics, clean and waste water systems and non-linear flight mechanics including experimental and phenomenological modelling of aircraft aerodynamics.

Leading edge facilities based in the award-winning Queens Building, the labs bring together a wide range of equipment used in the understanding of fundamental engineering principles.

Work toward professional accreditation to enhance your career with the opportunity to work toward professional accreditation as a Chartered Engineer (Eng) while you study.

Take a year in industry as part of your studies and increase your employment prospects. All of our degree courses provide you with the opportunity to complete an optional 12 months work placement.

Create real job prospects with Technology graduates earning an average of £21,028* just six months after graduation.

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how go to page 220.

*DLHE 2009/10

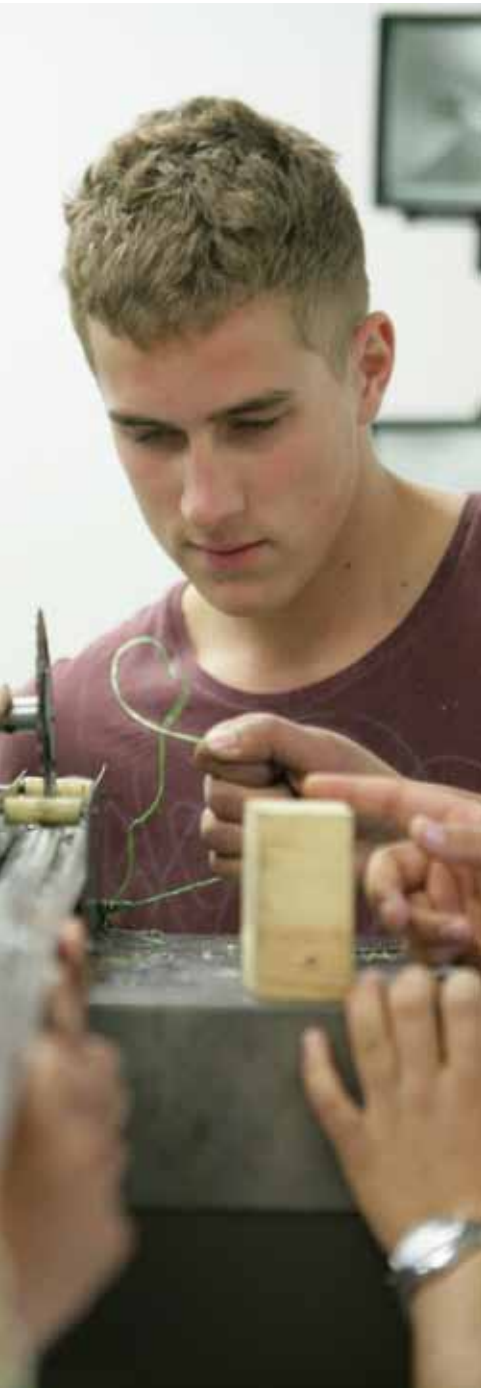


▶ videos

For instructions of how to use this code to watch our Engineering video on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/technologyvideo2013



Electronic Engineering BEng (Hons)	128
Engineering Year Zero	129
Environmental Engineering and Sustainability BEng (Hons)	130
Environmental Sustainability and Management BSc (Hons)	131
Green Energy Technology BSc (Hons)	132
Mechanical Engineering BEng (Hons)	134
Mechatronics BEng (Hons)	135

Electronic Engineering BEng (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: H610

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one grade B and one grade C, one of which should be in a Maths, Physics or Engineering subject, with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open days: Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Green Energy Technology,
Mechanical Engineering

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)16 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

Designed in conjunction with senior industrialists, this course, accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) for more than 25 years, is ideal if you wish to study an exciting and varied curriculum and leave with the ability to work competently in the electronics industry.

The course has optional streams in Electronic Engineering, Power and Control, Broadcast Systems and Telecommunications.

You will gain a broad education in electronic engineering, understanding the central topics of analogue and digital electronics, while providing learning about everything from high frequency electronics to control.

The course provides you with the first step to achieving professional status as a Chartered Engineer.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Electronic Engineering is fully accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) which is one of the world's leading professional societies for the engineering and technology community, with more than 150,000 members in 127 countries. IET accreditation recognises the high standard of our course and confirms the relevance of its content. In order to achieve IET accreditation, our course has had to reach a certain standard in the following areas: projects, staffing, resourcing, quality assurance, student support and course structure and technical depth.

Facilities

Electrical and electronic experimental facilities are divided into five main areas: general electronics and

assembly, digital electronics and microprocessor engineering, power electronics, control systems and communications engineering

Each facility is equipped with state-of-the-art experimental equipment appropriate to the corresponding areas of study and research. An additional CAD design suite shared with the Mechanical and Design programmes provides access to computing facilities with specialist electronics CAD tools including Microsoft Office, OrCAD and PSpice.

A specialised area incorporating a spacious radio frequency reverberation chamber and Faraday cage allows for experimentation in radio frequency engineering and electromagnetics, while our digital design suite is equipped with the latest 8 and 32-bit embedded microprocessor platforms together with high speed programmable logic development environments. Power generation and conversion, industrial process control and embedded drives are provided for, while our communications laboratory is also equipped for R.F. engineering.

Graduate careers

Increasingly, employers are looking for graduates with a range of transferable skills combined with the ability to work competently in electronics and use the tools of electronic engineering. Electronic engineering links into a multitude of industries, each with their own disciplines and requirements. Areas in which you can pursue a career include electronic product design, radio frequency design and mobile communications, signal processing, control and power electronics, electronic control systems, telecommunications, military and aeronautical electronics and education.

1st year modules

- Engineering Mathematics
- Analogue Electronics
- Digital Electronics
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- Communication Systems

2nd year modules

- Applied Electronics
- Signal Processing
- Embedded Systems and Drives (Electronic Engineering, Power and Control)
- Broadcast Systems Technology (Broadcast Systems)
- Electronic Communication Engineering (Telecommunications)
- Electromagnetics
- Project Management
- Advanced Engineering Maths

3rd year modules

- Individual Project
- Advanced Digital Design
- High Frequency Technology (Electronic Engineering, Telecommunications)
- Control and Instrumentation (Electronic Engineering)
- Power Electronics (Power and Control)
- Advanced Mechatronics (Power and Control)
- Communication Networks (Broadcast Systems, Telecommunications)
- Mobile Communications (Telecommunications)
- Video and Multimedia Technology (Broadcast Systems)

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

(The modules relating to stream options are shown in parentheses)

Engineering Year Zero

About the course

This full-time, one year course is ideal if you want to become a professional engineer but do not have the relevant subject grades. The course provides the key skills necessary to study engineering in a university environment.

The course gives you the core skills in science, maths, design and IT that are required to study engineering at undergraduate level. You will finish the course with the necessary foundation to confidently enrol on the first year of an engineering degree course. The emphasis of this course is to teach you to have a thorough understanding and an ability to use mathematical and scientific fundamentals so that you can confidently approach the first year of your engineering degree.

You will typically study:

- Maths – learn the mathematical principles and techniques necessary to analyse engineering problems in small structured units
- Physics – learn basic laws of physics and how to apply them to engineering problems. Plenty of examples are given to practise and develop your skills to enable you to confidently apply your knowledge
- IT and Business Studies – you will learn how to use spreadsheets to find solutions to engineering problems, create technical reports and presentations, and study elements of business analysis useful for engineering
- Design – elements of design necessary to create engineering drawings using the latest CAD packages is covered

Learning and teaching

A variety of teaching techniques will be used with emphasis on lectures, supporting tutorials and laboratory classes. The course is taught by staff with many years of experience in teaching students who may find maths/physics difficult, and plenty of help and support will be available if you are enthusiastic about studying engineering. There will be plenty of opportunities to ask questions and understand concepts. Continuous assessment forms a major part of the assessment process on this course.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Facilities

You will have access to excellent facilities necessary to study engineering. These include Mechanical and Electronic laboratories to carry out experiments, computer facilities with relevant software for completion of technical reports and design drawings.

Graduate careers

Upon successful completion of Engineering Year Zero you can progress to the first year of DMU's BEng (Hons) degrees in Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronics, and Electronic Engineering or to BSc Green Energy Technology. After completing your selected engineering undergraduate programme you can pursue a career in your preferred field of engineering.

Key information

Duration:

One year full-time

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: H108

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS Points from at least one A Level or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open days: Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Electronic Engineering,
Mechanical Engineering

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



Course modules

- Quantitative Methods
- Engineering Applications
- ICT and Business Practice
- Design and Technology

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

Environmental Engineering and Sustainability BEng (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, with five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths
- Typical A Level offers: at least one grade B and one grade C, one of which should be in a Maths, Physics or Engineering subject, with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open days: Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Green Energy Technology, Environmental Sustainability and Management

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)16 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



130

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

About the course

The course is ideal if you want to learn about energy generation technologies that produce very little or no CO₂ and how to incorporate these technologies into designing sustainable systems. Environmental engineering is closely related to civil engineering and tries to balance the built environment with the natural world. You will learn how to protect the environment and develop sustainable communities, taking into account our ever-increasing use of energy, and will leave with the right set of skills to work for national and multinational companies involved in making and implementing environmental policies, and delivering environmental projects.

You will develop the knowledge you need to participate in developing and implementing green, sustainable technologies that ensure a safe and healthy environment for the future.

Learning and teaching

In the first year you will study the fundamentals necessary to be an environmental engineer. You will learn about basic concepts of mechanical and electrical/electronic engineering principles and maths and computer programming, and develop an understanding of the principles of environmental microbiology and environmental chemistry.

In the second year you will learn how to design optimal and sustainable systems for the production and delivery of clean and safe potable water to thousands of people. You will also develop an understanding of processes governing water cycles at the local and global scale. You will analyse, evaluate and tackle water scarcity problems and propose the best approaches to mitigate these problems and assure sustainable use of resources and the environment. You will also learn about energy conversion technologies that produce very little or no CO₂.

This will enable you to understand and evaluate the benefits, drawbacks and the impact these technologies have on the environment and our industry.

In the final year you will learn to design and analyse conventional and sustainable liquid and solid waste collection and treatment technologies, evaluate performance and propose optimal solutions for communities and industrial plants. You will also take a holistic approach to the design, operation and management of large urban water and wastewater systems such as large water distribution networks, drainage systems, and purification plants.

Legislative factors driving changes in environment protection technology are also covered.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Facilities

This course teaches a mixture of engineering and life sciences.

Engineering subjects will be taught in the Queens Building, and the Hawthorn Building will deliver life sciences. Both buildings have outstanding facilities appropriate for the course.

Graduate careers

Industries that you may expect to work in include:

- Water and utility companies
- Environmental and civil engineering consultancy and construction companies
- Research and development, developing new sustainable technologies for the management of waste and treatment of water and wastewater
- Local government and national government
- Environmental policy making

1st year modules

- Engineering Mathematics
- Mechanical Principles
- Basic Microbiology
- Environmental Chemistry
- Elements of Programming and Electronics

2nd year modules

- Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics
- Hydrology, Meteorology and Water Resources
- Technical Drawing and CAD
- Engineering Science 2
- Near Zero Emission Technologies

3rd year modules

- Portable Water Treatment and Supply
- Individual Project
- Sewage Collection Treatment and Disposal
- Solid Waste Management
- Modelling Sustainable Environmental Systems

Environmental Sustainability and Management BSc (Hons)

About the course

This is an interdisciplinary course that will provide you with the confidence to handle the science of climate change and environmental change as well as the skills to lead organisations and individuals to real-world solutions to the problem of how to live and thrive in a low carbon society. This course is ideal if you want to understand the challenge of sustainability facing individuals, government and business and leave with the skills to help transform organisations to respond to this challenge.

This course is intended to provide students with the skills to offer practical and tangible solutions to climate change and sustainability alongside the ability to think critically; engage hearts and minds and provide leadership underpinned by academic rigour.

Learning and teaching

You are taught through lectures, tutorials, and group work throughout the course.

The first year covers the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to be a sustainability expert. You will learn about basic principles of business and sustainable development alongside some introductory mathematics and engineering. This will equip you to select a range of modules for the second year.

In the second year, you will learn about effective strategies for reducing environmental pollution and start to consider the human factors involved in energy and climate change. You will also have the opportunity to focus your attention on either more business and management related subjects or technology related subjects, and learn about current climate change policy. In the final year, you will apply these skills to contemporary business issues and consider the business implications of a transition to a low carbon economy.

You will also complete a final year project or dissertation in a topic of interest.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Facilities

You will be based in the Institute of Energy and Sustainable Development in DMU's Queens Building. This is also home to the Faculty of Technology. You will have access to computer facilities and teaching spaces in the Faculty of Technology as well the Hugh Aston Building, home to Business and Law. DMU also has excellent IT and library facilities as well as creative study spaces across the whole campus.

In addition there also excellent technical facilities including:

CAD design suite with specialist electronics CAD tools including Microsoft Office, OrCAD and PSpice, large open-plan space mechanical labs, and a purpose built engine testing facility with full instrumentation to measure engine performance and emissions.

Graduate careers

You may expect to work in a range of industries. The course is intended to equip you for careers such as professional management, consultancy and leadership roles in business and local government, environmental or CSR.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

Entry tariff TBC, please contact us for details.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open days: Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Green Energy Technology,
Environmental Engineering and
Sustainability

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456

E: technology@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/technology

Twitter: @DMUTECH

1st year modules

- Sustainable Development
- Socioeconomics of Energy and the Environment
- Basic Engineering and Mathematical Principles
- World Management Issues
- Communication, Academic Skills and Employability
- Financial Decision Making

2nd year modules

- Energy Policies and Human Factors
 - Project Management
 - Integrated Environmental Strategies
 - Management and Strategy
- optional modules likely to include:
- Environmental Management and Auditing
 - Environmental Politics
 - Performance Measurement in Organisations
 - Social Marketing
 - Near Zero Emissions Technology
 - Engineering Science 2
 - The Science of Climate Change
 - Industrial Placement

3rd year modules

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Core modules</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Contemporary Business Issues – Energy Economics | <p>Optional modules likely to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greening Business – Final Year Project/Dissertation – Strategic Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Governance and Sustainability – Globalisation and Democracy – Crisis and Business Continuity Management |
|--|---|---|

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

Green Energy Technology BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: J910

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one grade B and one grade C, one of which should be in a Maths, Physics or Engineering subject, with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Environmental Engineering and Sustainability, Environmental Sustainability and Management

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



132

Please note these modules are correct at the time of going to print and are subject to review so may vary.

About the course

This course is ideal if you want to learn how and why our ever-increasing use of energy and conventional fuels is affecting the world's environment, and leave with the skills and knowledge to develop green technologies and implement green solutions that ensure a safe and healthy environment for future generations.

The course addresses theoretical and practical aspects of energy production and utilisation in a global economy, effects of climate change due to fossil fuels, engineering and technology requirements to develop 'green energy', policies and socioeconomic factors related to energy production and use are also covered.

Learning and teaching

You are taught through lectures, tutorials, group work, and laboratory experiments throughout the course.

The first year covers the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to be an energy technologist. You will learn about basic mechanical, electrical and electronic engineering principles and mathematics. You will gain an understanding of material selection, design and socioeconomic aspects of energy production and usage.

In the second year, you will learn about energy conversion technologies that produce very little or no CO₂ and concepts in engineering design. You will also learn about current climate policies. This will enable you to understand the impact these technologies, concepts and policies have on the environment and industry. These areas will be underpinned by further study of analytical subjects giving you confidence in finding solutions to challenging technical problems in the energy industry.

In the final year, you will learn to analyse conventional and 'green' power generation cycles, energy storage methods, emissions reduction methods and future concepts of emissions reduction. Economic factors driven by energy demand and climate change

such as carbon trading are also covered.

You will also complete a final year project in a topic of interest, such as analysis of using bio-diesel in a real engine, or the financial implication of carbon trading, which will teach you valuable skills in research and analysis, and project planning.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements

You have the option of undertaking a year in industry following the second year.

Facilities

Facilities include mechanical and electronic laboratories to carry out experiments and extensive computer facilities. The mechanical laboratory has equipment for study of fundamental subjects such as thermo-fluids, solid mechanics and dynamics. Equipment in the mechanical laboratory includes an air-conditioning test rig, heat pump and a solar simulator kit which are relevant to this course. The other facilities include a purpose built engine testing facility with instrumentation to measure and log engine performance and emissions data.

Graduate careers

You may expect to work in industries such as: power generation – gas, coal, nuclear power industries; research and development – developing green technologies for efficient, clean and green power generation; local and national government – energy policy making; energy users such as major food, chemical, pharmaceutical processors.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

1st year modules

- Mechanical Principles
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Engineering Mathematics
- Green Design and the Environment
- Socioeconomics of Energy and the Environment

2nd year modules

- Near Zero Emission Technologies
- Engineering Science II
- Strength of Materials and Sustainable Design
- Project Management
- Energy Policies and Human Factors

3rd year modules

- Plant Analysis and Sustainability
- Transport Fuels and Energy Storage Systems
- Advanced Power Systems and Green Technology
- Energy Economics
- Individual Project



MISSION
HAL LIFE

Mechanical Engineering BEng (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: H301

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, with five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths
- Typical A Level offers: at least one grade B and one grade C, one of which should be in a Maths, Physics or Engineering subject, with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Mechatronics, Electronic Engineering

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

This course is designed to teach the necessary skills to become a professional engineer, including analytical abilities in thermo-fluids, dynamics and solid mechanics complemented by 3D-design and management skills.

Mechanical engineering is vital to all aspects of our everyday lives. It is concerned with the design, development, installation, operation and maintenance of just about anything that has movable parts. This could be from massive structures such as oil platforms, to large jet engines, and single valves.

The unique balance of key analytical subjects, work-related and professional skills ensures that you leave with the confidence to face challenging engineering situations in modern industry. The management skills necessary to operate successfully in modern industry are promoted and developed at all stages of the course.

You will use industry standard software such as ProEngineer, MatLab and Algor FEA Analysis and have open access to computer and experimental laboratory facilities throughout the course.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by knowledgeable, experienced staff who are willing to help you gain a sound understanding of the engineering principles along with the personal skills that will enable you to study successfully and embark on a rewarding career.

A variety of techniques are used throughout the course with an emphasis on lectures, supporting tutorials and laboratory classes. Student-centred learning takes place through the research and presentation of findings, report writing, individual and group assignments and practical work-based exercises for the development of skills and understanding.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements/industry links

The course is accepted by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) for membership at Incorporated Engineer Level.

Engineering students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local, national and international companies including BMW AG, Airbus UK and Siemens.

Facilities

The main mechanical lab is a large open-plan space designed to accommodate the study of thermo-fluids, solid mechanics and dynamics. It also has an area with machine tools for the manufacture of student designs.

There is a purpose built engine testing facility with full instrumentation to measure engine performance and emissions. This facility is normally used by our final year engineering and research students. Typical student projects include running the engine with alternative fuels such as bio-fuels and water-in-diesel emulsified fuels to improve performance and emission characteristics.

Graduate careers

The range of specialist modules studied on this course is reflected by the diversity of careers that can be entered by graduates. You could go into industries including aerospace, defence and energy as well as the manufacturing of industrial and domestic products, pharmaceuticals, furniture and foods. You will have the ability to work in areas of design, research, development, marketing, sales, production management and quality.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

1st year modules

- Engineering Mathematics
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Mechanical Principles
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- Computer Aided Engineering

2nd year modules

- Engineering Science I
- Engineering Science II
- Project Management
- Failure Analysis and Design Analysis
- Advanced Engineering Mathematics

3rd year modules

- Individual Project
- Solid Mechanics
- Plant Analysis and Sustainability
- Dynamics and Control

Mechatronics BEng (Hons)

About the course

This course provides the opportunity to become a professional engineer with sound analytical proficiency in embedded systems, digital electronics, dynamics and control complemented by the 3D-design and management skills necessary to work in modern industry.

Mechatronics is the generally accepted term for the synergistic integration of mechanical, electronic and computing sub-systems to realise a complete system, which may be a product, machine or process. Any industry where safety is critical will have mechatronic controls to give a level of automatic control unheard of by previous generations. Most modern homes contain devices such as ovens, washing machines, DVD recorders, CD players, digital cameras, mobile phones and security systems which are all controlled by microprocessors. Industrial equipment contains many more systems which are vital for the safe control of processing equipment in industries such as food, medical, pharmaceutical, chemical and oil.

This course addresses theoretical and practical aspects of digital electronics, embedded systems, programming and dynamic systems, giving you the mathematical knowledge to analyse these using both manual calculations and computer aided methods. You will use industry standard software such as ProEngineer, MatLab, OrCAD and Algor FEA Analysis and have access to computer and experimental laboratory facilities throughout the course.

Learning and teaching

A variety of techniques are used throughout the course with an emphasis on lectures, supporting tutorials and laboratory classes. Student-centred learning takes place through the research and presentation of findings, report writing, individual and group assignments and practical work-based exercises for the development of skills and understanding.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements/industry links

The BEng Mechatronics course is accepted by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (IMechE) for membership at Incorporated Engineer Level.

Engineering students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of local, national and international companies including BMW AG, Airbus UK and Siemens.

Facilities

The course benefits from a number of specialised laboratories which you will use for different exercises and assignments. These include a large, open-plan mechanical laboratory designed for the study of mechanics and dynamics and equipped with machine tools for manufacturing your designs, an electronics lab for experimentation, design and development and an interface lab for programming and embedded system design and development. You will also benefit from the use of a large CAD lab, which is equipped with industry-led software including ProEngineer, SolidWorks, MatLab, OrCAD, Altium and Algor FEA Analysis.

Graduate careers

Multidisciplinary engineers are sought after, and expect significantly enhanced job prospects worldwide. You could work in industries including aerospace, defence and energy as well as manufacturing industrial and domestic products, pharmaceuticals, furniture and foods. Recent graduates are now working for companies such as DB Sander.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building, De Montfort University

UCAS course code: HH36

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one grade B and one grade C, one of which should be in a Maths, Physics or Engineering subject, with additional qualifications contributing toward the points score, such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Mechanical Engineering,
Electronic Engineering

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Engineering Mathematics
- Electrical and Electronic Principles
- Mechanical Principles
- Principles of Design and Manufacture
- Computer Aided Engineering

2nd year modules

- Applied Electronics
- Embedded Systems and Drives
- Engineering Science II
- Digital System Applications
- Project Management
- Advanced Engineering Mathematics

3rd year modules

- Individual Project
- Power Electronics
- Advanced Mechatronics
- Dynamics and Control

Please note these modules are correct at the time of print and are subject to review so may vary.

Health, Society and Community

Home to more than 400 members of staff and 7,500 students, the faculty of Health and Life Sciences is renowned for its quality and distinctiveness with a commitment to the highest standards in learning, teaching and the student experience.

Designed with your employability in mind, our professionally focussed courses benefit from continual input and significant links with many external partners from the commercial, public, voluntary and charitable sectors; preparing you for your career in health and social care.

- Many of our courses are accredited or endorsed by professional bodies such as; Nursing and Midwifery Council, Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists, and the National Youth Agency; ensuring you graduate with a recognised and relevant qualification
- Our newly developed Nursing courses ensure relevance to the changing demands of the sector; with 94.3 per cent of Nursing graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, being successful within six months of completing their course, entering into 'graduate level employment'
- Practice-based learning and practical work placements enhance your learning experience; ensuring your expertise can be transferred to the workplace upon graduation
- Our expertise in professional training spans more than 30 years in Social Work, 50 years in Youth and Community, and 60 years in Speech and Language Therapy; heightening our reputation for producing graduates of the highest calibre
- Our first class facilities replicate practical and clinical settings, directly preparing you for employment
- Our flexible courses are complemented by a mixture of traditional and innovative teaching styles, such as; e-learning and inter-professional education
- Our Education Studies academics are among National Teaching Fellows; recognising and rewarding excellence in learning and teaching across higher education institutions in England, Northern Ireland and Wales
- 100 per cent of Applied Criminology, Midwifery and Youth and Community graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course*
- Health Studies graduates are earning an average salary of £29,666 within six months of completing their course, with Social Work graduates earning an average salary of £24,874*

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how to go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions of how to use this code to watch our Health, Society and Community videos on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/hlsvideos

Children, Families and Community Health Foundation Degree (FdA) (Incorporating the UCPD in Children, Families and Community Health)	138
Criminology and Criminal Justice BA (Hons)	139
Criminology and Criminal Justice with Psychology BA (Hons)	140
Dental Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	141
Education Studies BA (Hons)	142
Education Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	143
Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons)	144
Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)	145
European Nursing Adaptation Programme (EUNA)	146
Foundation in Professional Practice BSc (Hons)	147
Health Studies BA (Hons)	148
Hearing Aid Audiology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	149
Human Communication – Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)	150
Learning Beyond Registration	151
Midwifery (Pre-Registration Midwifery) BSc (Hons)	152
Midwifery (Pre-Registration – 18 months) BSc (Hons)	153
Nursing with Registration BSc (Hons)	154
Nursing with Registration (Decelerated) BSc (Hons)	155
Nursing with Registration (Dual Registration) BSc (Hons)	156
Overseas Nursing Programme (Level 5)	157
Policing Studies, Criminology and Criminal Justice Foundation Degree (FdA)	158
Preparation for Social Work	159
Social Work BA (Hons)	160
Sociology BA (Hons) (Single & Joint Honours)	161
Work with Communities and Young People Foundation Degree (FdA)	162
Youth and Community Development BA (Hons)	163

Children, Families and Community Health Foundation Degree (incorporating the UCPD in Children, Families and Community Health)

Key information

Duration:

Normally two years full-time, three years part-time

Location:

Leicester College, North Warwickshire & Hinckley College

UCAS course code: LL35

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English, or equivalent, plus one of the following:
- Normally 180 UCAS Points from at least one A Level or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 26+ points

You must complete a declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form before starting the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

Yes – students will take part in an informal interview

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact our Partner Colleges for further information.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls
Leicester College
T: +44 (0)116 224 2240
E: info@leicestercollege.ac.uk
W: leicestercollege.ac.uk
North Warwickshire & Hinckley College
T: +44 (0)2476 243366
E: the.college@nwhc.ac.uk
W: nwhc.ac.uk

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- Developed in collaboration with local colleges, and in consultation with local Sure Start Centres, this highly multidisciplinary course is directly relevant and applicable to practice
- Practical work placements heighten your learning and employability upon graduation
- Flexible teaching, for two to three hours a day, makes this course ideal for people with family commitments and practitioners continuing their professional development
- Choose to exit the course early and achieve a University Certificate in Professional Development, or continue and complete a Foundation Degree
- Develop personal and study skills and enhance your qualifications, with the opportunity of progressing onto a full Honours degree on completion

The course allows a wide range of people with varying educational backgrounds to access higher education; with the flexibility to study at a local college, whilst also being a DMU student.

The course focuses on families, children, parenting and communities. It has a strong social science influence and students are encouraged to reflect on their own experiences to develop their knowledge and understanding of contemporary issues with regards to children, families and community health.

UCPD

The University Certificate in Professional Development pathway is open to all; you do not need prior qualifications.

Learning and teaching

Taught by lecturers from the local college, you will enjoy a variety of teaching methods including; lectures, seminars, workshops, group work, problem solving, guided reading and e-learning.

Assessment methods include; essays, exams, reports, presentations, projects and logs.

Each module is taught for two to three hours a day over 11 weeks in the school term.

You are expected to engage in additional self-directed study throughout the course.

Work experience/placements/industry links

A major component is the work-based learning element; where you are allocated to a suitable work-based setting for an average of two to three hours per week, to develop your practical skills (where possible these will be arranged to suit particular circumstances). You need to have completed a total of 150 hours during Level 4 and a further 150 hours during Level 5. If you are already in employment you are not likely to require a special placement.

Facilities

You will benefit from the facilities at your chosen college as well as being a student at DMU and having access to the teaching and learning facilities we have.

Graduate careers

This course will interest those pursuing a career in a caring profession, particularly those working with children who wish to update their qualifications. You can exit at any point and will be credited with any modules you have passed. These can then be used to rejoin or apply to other courses at the college or university.

Successful completion allows progression to the final year of the Health Studies BA (Hons), or to the Level 6 'top-up' degrees: Public and Community Health BSc (Hons) or, Evaluating Practice: Working with Children BA (Hons).

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Human Body
- Social Context of Family Life
- Strategies for Parenting
- Community Health and Well-being
- Differences and Diversity in Britain
- Research, Study Skills and Personal Development
- Introduction to Developmental Psychology
- Introduction to Child Development 0-11

2nd year modules

- Work-Based Practice
- Working with Families
- Language and Communication Development
- Sociology of Health
- Safeguarding Children
- Development of Public and Community Services in Britain
- Early Years, Health and Community Research Studies
- Lifespan Psychology

Criminology and Criminal Justice BA (Hons)

About the course

- One of the largest practice-based criminologist teams in the country, and our courses benefit from direct input from Leicestershire Constabulary and other agencies
- 100 per cent of Applied Criminology (CCJ) graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Skillsmark endorsed – the quality mark for learning and development in the Justice sector
- Choose between two specialist pathways and focus on an area of study that is relevant to your career aspirations
- One of the few criminology courses in the UK which is practice-based, our strong voluntary opportunities ensure your expertise is directly transferable after graduation

This course provides a broad understanding of the causes, legal framework and responses to crime; while providing the opportunity to achieve a range of transferable skills and deeper understanding in a specialist area.

In the first year, you will gain a good foundation across all aspects of criminology and criminal justice; allowing you to make an informed decision to tailor your study relevant to your desired area of professional practice.

For the following years you will be required to choose one of two pathways; Core or Working with Offenders; each offering a particular perspective of the criminal justice system.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, workshops and e-learning via Blackboard (VLE). Assessment includes essays, group and individual presentations, research and case study projects.

Typical contact time is 12–14 hours per week, and you are expected to engage in an additional 24–26 hours self-directed study per week. Your allocated personal tutor will support you throughout your studies.

Work experience/placements/industry links

We have one of the largest groupings of practice-based criminologists in the country, helping students develop the knowledge and skills required to work within the sector.

Our Skillsmark endorsement assures you of our commitment to quality, and strong links with criminal justice and allied agencies encourage you to volunteer within the sector. You will be supported to find opportunities that suit your personal and professional development.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

At DMU you will benefit from 24 hour access to the library and Learning Zone for focussed group and independent study.

Graduate careers

Graduates find work in a number of fields including; policing, youth justice, community safety and crime prevention, victim support work, prison, probation, drug and alcohol services.

Our postgraduate opportunities include a Criminology and Criminal Justice MA, to further enhance your knowledge and employability within the sector.

“All the academics have had practice in areas of the criminal justice system, which gives us a clearer understanding of the roles we will be going in to.”

James Yeoman, current student

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, six years part-time (one day per week)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: L390

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus one of the following:
- Normally 260 UCAS Points with at least 160 from two A Levels, including a grade C in a specified subject or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Criminology and Criminal Justice with Psychology, Psychology with Criminology, Policing Studies, Criminology and Criminal Justice

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Introduction to Criminology
- Diversity, Values and Ethics
- Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
- Study and Research Skills
- Legislation
- Preparing for Practice

2nd year modules

- Research for Practice
- Crime, Risk & Community Safety
- Punishment & Society
- Plus a range of optional and pathway specific modules

3rd year modules

- Dissertation
- Young People and the Criminal Justice System
- Theory, Policy and Practice
- Victimology
- Plus a range of optional and pathway specific modules

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Criminology and Criminal Justice with Psychology BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, six years part-time (one day per week)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: L3C8

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus one of the following:
- Normally 260 UCAS Points with at least 160 from two A Levels, including a grade C in a specified subject or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Criminology and Criminal Justice, Psychology, Psychology with Criminology

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- 100 per cent of Applied Criminology (CCJ) graduates seeking to enter employment or further study are successful within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Skillsmark endorsed – the quality mark for learning and development in the Justice sector
- Develop an extensive range of transferable and analytical skills that are directly applicable to your employability
- One of the largest practice-based criminologist teams in the country, our courses benefit from direct input from local and national agencies
- Our strong voluntary opportunities ensure your expertise is directly transferable after graduation

This course gives you a broad understanding of the causes, legal framework and responses to crime, while providing the opportunity to combine it with the study of human psychology.

It helps you to develop an understanding of professional practice, risk management and policy development across the criminal justice sector.

The first year provides a foundation across all aspects of criminology and criminal justice, which will be further developed in the second and third years.

In psychology you will focus on different perspectives to gain a broad understanding of the discipline. The first year provides a foundation across core areas, with a focus on personality and social psychology in the second year; which is further enhanced in the final year with a wide range of optional modules.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, seminars, workshops and e-learning via Blackboard (VLE).

Assessment methods include: essays, group and individual presentations, research and case study projects.

Typical contact time is 12–14 hours per week, and you are expected to engage in an additional 24–26 hours self-directed study per week. You will be allocated a personal tutor to support you throughout your studies.

Work experience/placements/industry links

We have one of the largest groupings of practice-based criminologists in the country, helping you develop the knowledge and skills required to work within the criminal justice sector.

Our Skillsmark endorsement assures you of our commitment to quality, and we encourage you to volunteer within the sector. You will be supported to find opportunities that suit your personal and professional development.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Benefit from dedicated psychology facilities, including computer laboratories, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms for use in non-experimental research, and a fully equipped observation suite; complete with a two-way mirror and recording equipment.

Graduate careers

Many graduates find work in various fields such as; policing, youth justice, community safety and crime prevention, victim support work, prison, probation, and drug and alcohol services. Our graduates also follow a variety of career pathways in related areas such as teaching or social work.

Our postgraduate opportunities include the Criminology and Criminal Justice MA, further enhancing your knowledge and employability within the sector.

1st year modules

- Introduction to Criminology
- Diversity, Values and Ethics
- Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
- Study & Research Skills
- Core Areas in Psychology

2nd year modules

- Research for Practice
- Crime, Risk & Community Safety
- Punishment & Society
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology

3rd year modules

- Dissertation
- Young People and the Criminal Justice System
- Theory, Policy and Practice
- Criminological and Forensic Psychology
- Optional module

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Dental Technology Foundation Degree

About the course

- Practical work-based modules link to the normal skills training offered in the workplace, and develop your competence and employability upon graduation
- Register with the General Dental Council (GDC) as a Dental Technician upon successful graduation
- Upon successful completion of this course, you will have the opportunity to progress on to Dental Technology BSc (Hons)

This foundation degree recognises the higher level technical skills of dental technicians in the design, manufacture and quality assurance of custom-made dental devices such as dental bridges, braces and dentures. All modules are essential to gain the award. Work-based modules are a compulsory component and are required for achievement of the foundation degree.

This course has been designed as a progression from the BTEC Award in Dental Technology or the Year Zero Dental Technology. Once you have completed the foundation degree you can either enter into relevant employment or progress to the Dental Technology BSc (Hons), run at South Nottingham College (one of our Partner Colleges) on a part-time basis (two years).

The BSc is for Dental Technologists who are registered with the GDC and want to expand their knowledge and the quality of their own dental devices. This final part of the degree provides a new outlook on the fundamentals of advanced dental technology techniques and the higher level research associated with this type of activity.

Learning and teaching

Various forms of continual assessment and practical case development are used to assess practical skill development. Multiple choice phase tests, short answer tests, written assignments and exams are used to assess your knowledge.

Work experience/placements/industry links

As the three year course is only offered on a 'day release' basis, all students must be in employment in a dental laboratory or actively seeking employment as it is a necessity that they complete 333 hours of logged Work-Based Learning and seven patient Case Studies each year as part of the module course requirements. The college can help but cannot guarantee to secure employment positions. Employers and the GDC regard this mode of study as the ideal route into the profession as most of the current students come from commercial, private, and NHS hospital dental laboratories.

Facilities

You will benefit from the facilities at South Nottingham College as well as being a student with us at DMU and having access to all of the teaching and learning facilities we have to offer.

Graduate careers

This foundation degree enables you to register with the GDC as a Dental Technician and can lead to employment opportunities as a trainee within commercial dental laboratories, dental surgeon-owned laboratories, health trust dental laboratories and hospital dental laboratories.

“I feel the course has helped teach a level of professionalism that will help me carry myself well in my career.”

Matthew Haines, graduate

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Key information

Duration:

Three years part-time

Location:

South Nottingham College

UCAS course code:

Direct entry to DMU: B84011

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus;
- Normally 180 UCAS points from at least one Science A level **or** a BTEC Dental Technology National Award **or** a Year Zero course in Dental Technology **or** be able to carry out basic dental laboratory tasks (for those who have experience) and therefore be able to pass the set test in the first week in September covering basic practical aspects plus;
- You must have good health and be able to physically carry out the practical activities associated with the professional role as described by the General Dental Council guidelines
- You must carry out 333 hours per year work-based development activity plus;
- Take and achieve the pre-course assessment
- International Baccalaureate: 26+ points

Interview required:

No

Open Days:

Please contact South Nottingham College for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact South Nottingham College for further information.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
 T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
 E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
 W: dmua.ac.uk/hls
 South Nottingham College
 T: +44 (0)115 914 6414
 E: simon.torres@snc.ac.uk
 W: snc.ac.uk

Suitable for applicants from:



UK

1st year modules

- Oral Biomedical Sciences
- Professional Practice
- Dental Biomaterials Science
- Integrated Studies (A)
- Dental Technology Techniques

2nd year modules

- Integrated Studies (A)
- Integrated Studies (B)
- Fixed Prosthodontics
- Removable Prosthodontics (Complete)
- Removable Orthodontics

3rd year modules

- Integrated Studies (B)
- Fixed Prosthodontics (Bridges)
- Removable Prosthodontics (Partials)
- Removable Orthodontics

Education Studies BA (Hons)

Also available as Joint Honours

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: X300
(Part-time entry: apply direct
to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including English and Maths plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points with at least 180 from two A Levels, including one grade B in a specified subject or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

Applicants with non-standard qualifications may be interviewed and may need to submit an assignment

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Education Studies (Joint Honours),
Education Studies with Psychology,
Education Studies with Languages

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- Strong links with education providers and work placement opportunities allow you to explore and apply your studies in practical “real-world” contexts
- Benefit from a programme of education research seminars
- Academic staff include expert National Teacher Fellows and experienced practitioners

This course provides a stimulating opportunity to engage in current key debates on childhood and children's learning. It focuses on current approaches to children's education and well-being and how childhood is shaped by culture and society. It provides ideal preparation for those interested in going on to study for initial teacher training in the primary sector. The course includes an active Education Studies Society and a burgeoning staff-student reading group to further enhance your learning.

Learning and teaching

A variety of teaching methods are employed, including lectures, research seminars, workshops and self-directed study. Assessment is by coursework, through individual or group research assessment tasks, including; presentations and micro-teaching sessions, reflective writing and contributions to electronic discussion boards.

You can expect to undertake eight hours contact time including lectures, seminars and workshops per week, plus personal tutor and academic tutorials. In addition you will be expected to undertake between 30-40 hours self-directed study per week.

Work experience/placements/ industry links

With strong links with many education providers, you will have the opportunity to undertake a work placement within a local school. Students are also encouraged to engage in voluntary work in educational settings; many of which find it prepares them very well for initial teacher training.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Education is taught in a range of lecture theatres and classrooms, fully equipped with the latest AV technologies. The DMU library is well stocked with a range of education books, journals, e-journals, videos and DVDs.

Graduate careers

This course offers broad-ranging academic expertise, appropriate for many socially-oriented professions, which develops skills that are useful for all professional settings.

It is suited to students who intend to build a career working with young children. While this is most likely to mean employment in primary schools, it can also include nursery and other pre-school and after-school settings.

Many of our recent graduates have started their careers in; teaching (PGCE), education practice, nurseries, youth work and educational publishing for example.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, including an Education Studies MA.

1st year modules

- Perspectives in Education
- Historical and Contemporary Issues in Education
- Teaching and Learning in the Primary Sector
- Children and Childhood

2nd year modules

- Researching Childhood
- And select three from the following list:
 - Philosophy of Education
 - New Practitioners in Education
 - Young Learners and English as a Second Language
 - Teaching Diversity
 - European Education
 - Policy and Politics of Education
 - Development of the Individual Child
 - Cultural and Educational Transformations

3rd year modules

- Education Dissertation
- And select three from the following list:
 - Placement
 - Education and Equality: Class, Race and Ethnicity
 - Gender and Education
 - Radical Educations
 - Comparative Education
 - Adult Learners and Learning
 - Curriculum Studies
 - Education and the Arts

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Education Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Also available as Single Honours

About the course

- 90 per cent of Education Studies graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Flexible study allows you to combine 50 per cent of two multidisciplinary subjects; broadening the range of career options available
- Strong links with education providers and work placement opportunities allow you to explore and apply your studies in practical "real world" contexts
- Academic staff include expert National Teacher Fellows and experienced practitioners
- Benefit from a programme of education research seminars

Education Studies is an exciting independent subject that fits particularly well with a number of humanities subjects, as part of a joint degree. It focuses on current issues, in what has become a rapidly changing education environment. You will examine the education systems of Britain and Europe from theoretical, psychological, sociological and philosophical perspectives, and explore the historical and political context of education. You will also study a range of optional modules, plus modules in your chosen joint subject. There is also an active Education Studies Society and a burgeoning Education Studies reading group, to further enhance your learning.

Learning and teaching

A variety of teaching methods include lectures, research seminars and self-directed study. Assessment is by coursework, book reviews, reflective writing, seminar papers, group presentations, placements and dissertation; allowing you to fully explore the topics.

The emphasis is on active participation and the development of communication skills.

Each year students will take 60 credits in Education Studies modules and 60 credits in their chosen joint subject.

The modules below outline the Education Studies half of the joint programme.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Our strong links with many education providers, allow you the opportunity to undertake a placement in a local school. Students are also encouraged to engage in voluntary work in educational settings; many of which find it prepares them very well for initial teacher training.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Graduate careers

Joint honours graduates can choose to study initial teacher training in their other subject at school or college level. Many students follow a career in teaching, though the joint degree also opens up a number of opportunities appropriate for many socially-oriented professions, including; youth and community work, local authority employment, social and educational research and early years settings.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, including an Education Studies MA.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Education Studies and	
Dance	WX53
Drama Studies	WXK3
English	QX33
English language	OX3H
History	VX13
Psychology	CX83

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including English (and Maths at a grade C or above for Education Studies and Psychology), plus one of the following:
 - Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including a grade B in a specified subject (for English or English Language joints the grade B must be in English or English Language) or equivalent
- Except for Education Studies and Psychology 280 UCAS Points with 180 Points from at least two A levels, including a B in a specified subject
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Some joint honours combinations may have specific entry criteria, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

Yes for selected joints

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
(Education Studies and Psychology)
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Art, Design and Humanities
T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Perspectives in Education
- Historical and Contemporary Issues in Education

2nd year modules

- Researching Childhood
- Philosophy of Education
- New Practitioners in Education
- Young Learners and English as a Second Language
- Teaching Diversity
- European Education
- Policy and Politics of Education
- Development of the Individual Child
- Cultural and Educational Transformations

3rd year modules

- Education Dissertation
- Placement
- Education and Equality: Class, Race and Ethnicity
- Gender and Education
- Radical Educations
- Comparative Education
- Adult Learners and Learning
- Curriculum Studies
- Education and the Arts

Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, six years part-time. Option of a one year Erasmus study abroad between years two and three.

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: TBC

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including English and Maths plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points with at least 180 from two A Levels including a grade B in a specified subject or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

Yes – all students who apply for the Education Studies with Languages route who meet the normal entry requirements will be offered an interview.

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Education Studies (Joint Honours), Psychology

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- 90 per cent of Education Studies graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Strong links with education providers and work placement opportunities apply your studies in practical “real world” contexts
- Academic staff include expert National Teacher Fellows and experienced practitioners

Education Studies with Languages is a new course and is distinct from the Single and Joint Honours courses as it combines the study of Education with the study from beginner or post GCSE level of a foreign language (currently French, Spanish, Mandarin).⁽¹⁾ It would be of interest to students who dropped languages at school after year nine or after GCSE, and to students who have no background in languages but realise the potential of skills in a foreign language for future employment prospects.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, research seminars and self-directed study. Assessment is by coursework, book reviews, reflective writing, seminar papers, group presentations, placements and dissertation.

Each year the language module focuses on language competence/skills classes and a ‘cultural awareness’ class each week which introduces the history, culture, institutions, politics and literature of your chosen language. In the final year there may be an opportunity to study language for specific purposes (e.g. business language). Students may take the following language ‘routes’ depending on the languages background/level on entry:

- Beginner in French, Spanish or Mandarin: Basic User (A1/A2)
- Post GCSE in French or Spanish: Independent User (B1/B2)⁽²⁾

Work experience/placements/industry links

Strong links with education providers give opportunities to undertake a placement in a local school. Voluntary work in educational settings is also encouraged as students find it prepares them very well for initial teacher training.

You can also benefit from an Erasmus exchange in the country where the language you are studying is spoken. Studying abroad excellent for improving language skills and undertaking self-discovery and personal development.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Graduate careers

You may choose to study for a PGCE. Whilst you would not be able to teach Languages at Secondary level with this Degree, competence in a foreign language to Independent User/Proficient User level is useful for Primary teaching. Many students follow a career in teaching. However, the degree opens up opportunities to work in a number of wider educational environments, including youth and community work, local authority employment, social and educational research and early years settings.

(1) More languages may be available

(2) Common European Framework of Reference for Languages

1st year modules

- Perspectives in Education
 - Teaching and Learning in the Primary Sector
 - Children and Childhood
- Plus:
- Language

2nd year modules

- Core module:
- Researching Childhood
- And select two modules from:
- The Philosophy of Education
 - New Practitioners in Education
 - Young Learners and English as a Second Language
 - Teaching Diversity: Inclusive Education Internationally

- European Education: Contemporary Contexts and Issues
 - Policy and Politics of Education
 - Development of the Individual Child
 - Cultural and Educational Transformations
- Plus:
- Language

3rd year modules

- Core module:
- Dissertation in Education
- And select two modules:
- Education and Equality: Class, Race and Ethnicity
 - Gender and Education
 - Radical Educations
 - Comparative Education
 - Adult Learners and Learning
 - Placement Project

- Education and the Arts
 - Curriculum Studies
- Plus:
- Language

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)

About the course

- 90 per cent of Education Studies graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Strong links with education providers and work placement opportunities apply your studies in practical “real-world” contexts
- Dedicated study facilities and student volunteer schemes enhance your practical experience and employability upon graduation
- Academic staff include expert National Teacher Fellows and experienced practitioners

Education Studies with Psychology is distinctive from the Single and Joint Honours courses because it makes connections between education, learning and the domains of social, biological, cognitive, developmental and personality psychology. There is an emphasis on childhood: you will examine how childhood is understood and shaped by society, how a modern child's lifestyle and experiences differ from those of the past, and how educationalists and psychologists theorise personal, social, emotional and intellectual development.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, research seminars and self-directed study. Assessment is by coursework, book reviews, reflective writing, seminar papers, group presentations, placements and dissertation.

You can expect to undertake eight hours contact time including lectures, seminars and workshops per week, plus personal tutor and academic tutorials.

In addition you will be expected to undertake between 30-40 hours self-directed study per week

Work experience/placements/industry links

Our strong links with education providers provide opportunities to undertake a placement in a local school. Students are also encouraged to engage in voluntary work in educational settings; many of which find it prepares them very well for initial teacher training.

Facilities

Education is taught in a range of lecture theatres and classrooms, fully equipped with the latest AV technologies. The DMU library is well stocked with a range of education books, e-journals, videos and DVDs.

You will also benefit from dedicated psychology computer laboratories, six individual research cubicles, interview rooms and an observation suite complete with a two-way mirror and recording equipment.

Graduate careers

Many students follow a career in teaching, career opportunities also exist in a number of wider educational environments, including; youth and community work, social and educational research and early years settings.

A degree in psychology is well respected in many sectors and can open up a variety of career opportunities, such as social work, human resources, and advertising.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, including an Education Studies MA.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: X3C8

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including English and Maths plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points with at least 180 from two A Levels including a grade B in a specified subject or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

Applicants with non-standard qualifications may be interviewed and may need to submit an assignment.

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Education Studies (Joint Honours), Psychology, Psychology with Education Studies

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Historical and Contemporary Issues in Education
- Teaching and Learning in the Primary Sector
- Children and Childhood
- Core areas of Psychology

2nd year modules

- Core module:
- Researching Childhood
- Select two modules from:
- The Philosophy of Education
 - New Practitioners in Education
 - Young Learners and English as a Second Language
 - Teaching Diversity: Inclusive Education Internationally
 - European Education: Contemporary Contexts and Issues
- Plus two from:
- Policy and Politics of Education
 - Development of the Individual Child
 - Cultural and Educational Transformations
 - Abnormal Psychology
 - Developmental Psychology
 - Personality and Intelligence
 - Social Psychology

3rd year modules

- Core module:
- Dissertation in Education
- Select two modules from:
- Education and Equality: Class, Race and Ethnicity
 - Gender and Education
 - Radical Educations
 - Comparative Education
 - Adult Learners and Learning
 - Placement Project
 - Education and the Arts
 - Curriculum Studies
- Plus two from:
- Counselling Psychology
 - Well-Being and Positive Psychology
 - Mental Health and Society

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

European Union Nurse Adaptation (EUNA)

30 institutional credits leading to Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) registration

Key information

Duration:

Dependant on the NMC decision letter

Location:

De Montfort University and clinical practice

Direct entry to DMU:

Please contact us for further information

Entry and admissions criteria:

- NMC decision letter
- Evidence of study within the last 5 years
- You must complete an enhanced CRB disclosure application form before starting the course, which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy, (plus a Criminal Record Certificate from your home country if not ordinary resident in UK since 3 months before the date of the NMC decision letter) Contact us for up-to-date information

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 in all components or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

Please contact us for further information.

You may also be interested in:

Nursing (with Registration)

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- The EUNA is aimed at meeting the needs of registered nurses from the EU who wish to register to practice in the UK, and who require a period of adaptation to meet the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) standards for registration
- Focussed study branches complement your own nursing experiences to enhance your skills and knowledge
- Successful completion of the adaptation leads to eligibility to register with the NMC
- The course has been developed and is delivered in collaboration with University Hospitals of Leicester (UHL) and Leicestershire PCT

This adaptation course recognises that excellence in health and social care practice often requires involvement with a range of professionals and agencies. Inter-professional education (IPE) encourages you to meet and work with students from other health and social care disciplines and to learn more about how to work in a multi-professional team.

Therefore the Framework embraces IPE whilst preparing practitioners with the knowledge and skills to respond to the complex, diverse and evolving nature of health and social care need and provision.

We aim to ensure that our students develop into competent staff who are able to deliver safe, high quality health care to the public. Students will gain adaptive and transferable skills which will provide them with the knowledge and ability to challenge and improve practice.

Learning and teaching

All learning highlights the need for ethical and accountable approaches which are aligned to the individual's field of practice.

The Framework has an educational philosophy that embraces the student contribution to the learning process, values prior experiences and a philosophy of adult learning that is

responsive to individual experience and expectations. Students will be equipped with academic skills to support their need for life-wide learning. This experience will be underpinned by a commitment to excellence in teaching and assessment for theory and practice-based learning.

The length of study will vary depending on the recommendations outlined in the NMC letter, which will highlight what study is needed to fulfil the adaptation requirements to work as a nurse in the UK.

Modules

The NMC decision letter will indicate which of the modules you will have to undertake dependant on your adaptation requirements. Options are:

- EUNA practice
- EUNA theory/practice

Work experience/placements/industry links

Students will be allocated to a range of clinical placement areas across Leicestershire (and possible opportunities outside the county), dependant on their NMC requirements for registration. All students will be allocated an individual practice mentor to supervise their progress through the placement.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation. Purpose-built clinical skills areas allow you to apply theory to practical situations in a safe environment.

As a student at DMU, you will have 24 hour access to the library for a range of nursing books, journals and videos/DVDs, and the Learning Zone for independent and focussed group work study.

Graduate careers

Successful graduates are eligible to register with the NMC and work as registered nurse within the UK.

Foundation in Professional Practice BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Based upon Flying Start (England); a nationally developed learning tool for nurses, midwives and allied health professionals
- Gain new knowledge, experience and skills in the rapidly changing area of healthcare
- Developed in collaboration with Leicester Partnership NHS Trust (LPT)

This unique course, encompassing the principles of the Preceptorship Framework, is aimed at newly registered practitioners, and provides the opportunity to gain an additional academic qualification based on your everyday practice and work activities. It aims to support your learning and build your confidence during your first year of professional practice.

Foundation in Professional Practice brings together and links your professional registration requirements, development needs and the NHS Knowledge and Skills Framework (KSF).

It is offered at two levels, BSc and PG Cert so you can enter at the relevant level to suit your continuing professional development (CPD) needs.

Learning and teaching

Our academic staff have a wealth of experience, with strong clinical background knowledge in preceptorship. Our expertise in delivering distance learning programmes, and dedicated technology support, enables us to offer this pathway efficiently and effectively.

You will be assigned an academic e-facilitator to provide academic support and assistance throughout the course. You will be informed at the beginning of each module when your e-facilitator will be available for online support.

In addition, you will need to have arranged a work-based preceptor, who will provide the expertise to guide you through your work-based learning activities and assist you with your portfolio development.

Assessment typically includes reflective essays, a project and the development of a professional portfolio. You have the opportunity to interact with other students and DMU academic staff through a variety of online resources.

Work experience/placements/industry links

This course has been developed alongside Leicester Partnership Trust ensuring the course provision is relevant to current working practices and initiatives from the healthcare sector.

The course has also been created to ensure that the Flying Start core principles are met, and is linked with the KSF, both of which enhance your professional development throughout the duration of your study.

Facilities

E-learning facilities are interactive online discussion, the use of podcasts and video seminars where appropriate.

Graduate careers

The course is based around your everyday work activities, making it very easy to fit study around a busy life. The close links with industry means that it meets your development needs and professional registration requirements so it easily supports your future career development.

Upon completion of the BSc, you have the opportunity to gain APEL credits and continue studying on the Health and Professional Practice BSc (Hons) along with other degree level courses that we offer.

We also offer a range of post-registration and postgraduate courses to support further development.

Key information

Duration:

One year part-time distance learning

Location:

De Montfort University

Direct entry to DMU: B90049

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Minimum of 120 Level 4 credits, plus 120 Level 5 academic credits in a course leading to professional registration (for BSc level)
- Effective registration with a UK Professional Regulatory and Statutory Body (PRSB)
- You will need a suitably qualified work-based preceptor

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 in all components or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

Please contact us for more information.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Modules

- The Effective Practitioner
- Perspectives of Professional Practice

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Health Studies BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B991

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus one of the following:
- Normally 260 UCAS Points with at least 160 from two A Levels including a grade C in a specified subject or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

Yes – in some cases

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Psychology with Health Studies, Sociology

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- Health Studies graduates are earning an average salary of £29,666 within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Expert practitioner staff from a range of academic disciplines, also have considerable experience of working in health and social care
- Study a large range of multidisciplinary modules, underpinned by cutting-edge research
- International study opportunities allow you to broaden your understanding of the subject area

Health Studies BA (Hons) is a well established and dynamic social science course; providing a professional approach to exploring the changing field of health and social care in the UK, which can readily be applied to an international context.

You are introduced to a variety of disciplines in the first two years that provide the knowledge base and skills for understanding contemporary health and social care. In the third year you choose modules from a range of options to suit your academic interests and career aspirations. You also have the opportunity to undertake a dissertation enabling an in depth study of an academic or professional topic.

You can expect to be challenged and develop your potential in a flexible and supportive learning environment.

Learning and teaching

You will normally attend 12 hours per week of time-tabled taught sessions, plus at least 20 hours per week of independent self-study. Our diverse range of teaching styles include lectures, student-led seminars, workshops, group work, e-learning, guided reading, problem solving, visiting speakers and tutorial support.

Assessment methods include; essays, reports, exams, individual and group presentations, peer assessment, case studies and portfolios.

The part-time route provides a flexible mode of study, ideal if you are combining study with work and family commitments.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Students are encouraged to gain voluntary experience to help apply theory to practice and prepare for employment; and to support this a work-based module is currently being developed. Visiting lectures from practice also contribute to curriculum delivery.

The course also provides excellent opportunities for students to study abroad during their second year in Finland and Greece.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

As a student at DMU, you will have 24 hour access to the library and the Learning Zone for independent and focussed group work study.

Graduate careers

Health Studies graduates have increased employability due to the breadth of disciplines they cover. A diverse and expanding range of careers in the voluntary and private sector, include; health promotion/education, community development, management/administration, policy/research and medical journalism.

You can also directly progress on to one of our postgraduate courses.

1st year modules*

- Psychological Theory in Health and Illness
- Sociological Context of Healthcare
- Health and Welfare
- Management and Organisational Theory in Healthcare
- Foundations for Health Improvement

2nd year modules*

- Applied Social Research
- Health and Disease in Communities
- Health Care Management
- Psychological Aspects of Health
- Social Aspects of Health Debates and Dilemmas in Health and Health Care

3rd year modules*

- Social Exclusion and Health
- Counselling in the Workplace
- Health Studies Dissertation
- Gender, Health and Health Care
- Ethnicity, Health and Health Care
- Health Promotion and Public Health
- Health and Social Care Management
- International Perspectives 1: Globalisation and Health
- International Perspectives 2: Comparative Systems in Health Care

*Subject to change

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Hearing Aid Audiology Foundation Degree (FdSc)

About the course

- Achieve a qualification that will allow you to register with the Health Professions Council (HPC) DMU is one of the first universities in the UK to deliver such a course
- Professionally recognised by independent sector employers and NHS Knowledge and Skills Framework
- Teaching staff include work-based practitioners, manufacturers, employers and academics
- An employer practice-focussed degree, this course will equip you with transferable clinical expertise

This innovative course aims to give you the opportunity to develop the knowledge and inter-personal clinical and professional skills necessary to practise as a competent reflective hearing aid audiologist.

Develop your intellectual abilities through the study of hearing and hearing aid technology, and the ability to assess need, develop care pathways and evaluate different rehabilitation strategies.

You will balance core skills and professional practice with knowledge and skills in basic sciences, medical aspects of audiology, audiological techniques, counselling and rehabilitation.

Learning and teaching

Formal teaching and work-based learning in a partnership between DMU and employers. Assessment through essays, seminars, presentations, evaluation of published research, poster presentations, role play, individual and group activity, self and peer assessment, unseen exams, client/patient interaction and management. There will be practice-based assessments undertaken by practice educators and DMU staff.

Work experience/placements/industry links

You must be in full-time employment throughout the course in order to ensure appropriate training is completed.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Specialist laboratories include a new Audiology Rehabilitation room and investment in state-of-the-art equipment which will allow you to apply theory to practice.

Graduate careers

Graduate career opportunities can be found within one of the large independent hearing aid companies or private health providers.

Graduates also work for smaller independent high street practices or with different NHS Audiology Departments.

This is one of a series of progressive courses including Healthcare Sciences (Audiology) BSc (Hons) and a taught professional doctorate.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Key information

Duration:

Two years (ten one week blocks in the first year and eight one-week blocks in the second year)

Location:

De Montfort University

Direct entry to DMU: B61011

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, English and Science plus one of the following:
- Normally 180 UCAS Points from at least one Science A Level or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 26+ points

You must also be sponsored by an employer and this must be arranged prior to the start of the course.

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form before starting the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

You must be in sufficiently good health to practise without risk to yourself or others and demonstrate knowledge of the profession

Interview required:

Yes – in some circumstances

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

Please contact us for further information.

You may also be interested in:

Healthcare Science

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

1st year modules

- General Science and Quantitative Skill
- Audiology Techniques 1
- Auditory Rehabilitation 1
- Anatomy, Physiology, Medical Aspects of Audiology
- Professional Practice 1

2nd year modules

- Audiological Instrumentation and Specialist Sciences
- Audiology Techniques 2
- Auditory Rehabilitation 2
- Project Literature Review
- Professional Practice

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Human Communication – Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three-and-a-half years full-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B620

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, Science and English Language plus one of the following:
- Normally 300 UCAS Points from at least three A Levels (BBB) or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Mature students must normally demonstrate evidence of academic attainment within 5 years of application.

You must complete an Occupational Health check, declaration form and Enhanced CRB Disclosure application form before starting the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

UK students currently benefit from a means-tested bursary and payment of fees by the NHS. (Based on 2012 entry and maybe subject to change).

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Professionally accredited by the Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists
- Currently tuition fees are paid by the NHS (EU citizens only). Means tested NHS bursaries are also available (UK citizens only)
- Inter-professional education (IPE) allows you to gain a broader view of issues and debates in the healthcare sector

Fully accredited by the Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists, graduates are eligible to register with the Health Professions Council (HPC) to practise as speech and language therapists in both health and educational services. The majority of modules are in speech and language therapy, complemented by a range of multidisciplinary modules.

Our practitioner-based teaching staff are actively engaged in clinical work and cutting-edge research, including narratives, cultures of learning, stammering and evidence-based practice.

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, seminars, tutorial discussions, practical workshops and IPE with students from other healthcare professions.

Timetables vary each year with approximately 15 hours of teaching time each week; excluding time you spend on compulsory clinical placements. You are required to prepare plans and activities for your placement and evaluate them at the end.

Assessment includes written and video exams, coursework, assignments, presentations, a portfolio and a dissertation, and learning outcomes are closely linked to HPC Standards of Proficiency. Student learning is supported by personal and peer tutoring, where e-learning is integrated throughout.

Work experience/placements/industry links

You will develop your clinical and professional skills in a variety of weekly and block placements at nurseries, schools, clinics and hospitals, working with clients from diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, including a purpose-built computerised speech laboratory and dedicated assessment library, develops your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Graduate careers

Our graduates have a wide range of career prospects and opportunities which include speech and language therapy, healthcare, education and research settings in the NHS, charitable institutions and private healthcare companies.

Once in employment there are further opportunities to continue your professional development, including a professional doctorate offered at DMU.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Medical Sciences
- Applied Linguistics and English Grammar
- Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology
- Personal and Professional Development (1)
- Introduction to Communication Disability
- Lifespan and Communication Development
- Foundation placements

2nd year modules

- Medical Sciences for Intervention
- Acoustics for Speech and Hearing
- Clinical Linguistic Assessments
- Psychology for Speech and Language Therapists
- Intervention for Speech and Language therapy (1)
- Personal and Professional Development (2)
- Clinical practice

3rd year modules

- Personal and Professional Development (3)
- Research for Speech and Language Therapists (Project Part 1)
- Language Use in Social and Clinical Contexts
- Intervention for Speech and Language Therapy (2)
- Clinical Practice

4th year modules

- Clinical Practice
- Personal and Professional Development (4)
- Speech and Language Therapy Project (Part 2)

Learning Beyond Registration

About the course

- Modules developed through the University's partnerships with the East Midlands Strategic Health Authority practice partners
- Wide range of modules available at undergraduate and postgraduate levels
- Continue your professional career development
- Flexible approach to furthering your study

We offer the opportunity for practising healthcare professionals to continue their professional development through our range of Post Registration programmes and modules, which are accredited and validated by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC).

Applicants can opt for stand-alone modules for their continuing professional development or choose from a range of part-time healthcare undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

We offer various individual modules, these include:

- Return to Study
- Stand-alone modules
- Health and Professional Practice BSc
- Specialist Practitioner Qualification BSc
- Specialist Community Public Health Nursing BSc
- Graduate Certificate
- Graduate Diploma
- Non-Medical Prescribing
- Clinical Midwifery BSc

Learning and teaching

You will be taught by staff with acknowledged reputations for excellence in both their teaching and research projects. International reputations include research innovative teaching strategies, individual Teacher Fellow and National Teacher Fellow awards.

Expertise from visiting lecturers is also evident in merging theory with practice endeavouring to working collaboratively with healthcare staff in our teaching provision for students.

You will be supported in developing your ability to think and write analytically, critically and reflectively utilising your healthcare experiences.

Each module will have different forms of assessment types. Generally the types of assessment you can expect are written assignments, exams and learning outcomes.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Students will be expected to already work in a clinical setting, and will therefore be expected to apply practical experience to their theoretical knowledge that they will learn during their study with us. This will enhance your learning experience, making it relevant to the healthcare environment.

Facilities

Recent investment into the Faculty of Health and Life Sciences mean that students will benefit from brand new clinical practice suites, lecture theatres, and learning areas.

The majority of teaching takes place in Edith Murphy House, which has recently undergone redevelopment, making it a comfortable and enjoyable environment in which to study.

The Kimberlin library provision is extensive, incorporating relevant material as books, journals, videos and DVDs, appropriate to all healthcare specialities.

Graduate careers

Upon successful completion of the individual modules, students are able to further their study onto a degree level healthcare programme here at DMU, or are able to select another individual module to study if they wish to increase their knowledge in certain areas of healthcare.

“Learning Beyond Registration offers a wide range of educational opportunities to develop clinical staff in line with the NMC requirements; meeting the needs of practitioners and improving patient services.”

Theresa Jackson, admissions tutor and module leader

Key information

Duration:

This is variable, and dependant on module selection and credit worth. Modules are usually 16 weeks in length and part-time.

Location:

De Montfort University

Direct entry to DMU

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Effective registration with a professional healthcare body eg, NMC, HPC
- Clinical experience
- Support from your direct line manager and the requirement of a mentor
- Accreditation of Prior Learning can be considered

The length of experience required, along with further entry criteria will be dependent on your module choice. Please see online for further information.

Interview required:

No

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

Funding is through the East Midlands Strategic Health Authority although you can fund yourself in certain circumstances or obtain a sponsor.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK

Midwifery (Pre-Registration Midwifery) BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time (45 week year)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B720

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above including Maths, English and Science, usually passed first attempt (one resit for maths can be considered), plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points with at least 240 from three A Levels. One subject to include Health and Social care; biology, sports science; chemistry; physics; psychology or sociology at grade C or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points including at least one of biology, chemistry, physics or psychology at Higher Level

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form before starting the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 in all components or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

UK students currently benefit from a means-tested bursary and payment of fees by the NHS (Based on 2012 entry and maybe subject to change).

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- 100 per cent of Midwifery graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Professionally accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC)
- Once qualified, Midwives start on a salary of more than £21,000 (nhscares.nhs.uk)
- Brand new clinical skills facilities allow practical application of theoretical knowledge
- Learn from professionals in clinical work placements, and experience real-life scenarios

There will be a new curriculum introduced for 2013, ensuring that our course continues to be relevant to current practice, so the below course information is subject to validation.

A midwife is the lead professional at normal births. This course develops competent and confident professionals, able to practice midwifery upon qualification.

You will follow an innovative normality-focused curriculum, with integrated opportunities for inter-professional education; encouraging you to meet and work with students from other health and social care disciplines and to learn more about how to work in a multi-professional team.

Learning and teaching

Our teaching and learning methods put you at the centre of learning; including enquiry-based learning to encourage thinking and application of theory to practice. You maintain a professional portfolio throughout the course, which assists with your continuous assessment in practice. Theory is assessed by exams, assignments and presentations throughout.

You must attend all theoretical and practice-based teaching. The theoretical teaching is normally 30 hours per week, but varies as the

course progresses with more self-directed learning and additional reading. Clinical practice placements are currently based on a 38 hour week, but because of the shift patterns allocated they may be more one week and less the next. You are allocated half a day a week, when in placement, for reading and reflection.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Placements are based in NHS hospitals, midwifery-led units and community areas, giving you a variety of experience with opportunities to participate in innovative aspects of midwifery practice, such as case-holding practice, from the end of the second year.

You are individually mentored by a different midwife in each placement and work the same off-duty which can include nights, weekends and on-call duties, thus gaining understanding of total midwifery care. Midwifery lecturers are all practising midwives, and participate in student assessment.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Purpose-built clinical skills areas and Home Environment Suites provide hands-on, practical learning in a safe environment. You will receive guidance and support from staff, to ensure that your practical ability in the clinical skills suites is accurate.

Graduate careers

Upon graduation, you are able to practice and be entered on the NMC register in the UK. Midwives can then apply to work in the EU, as well as commonwealth countries such as Canada and Australia.

You may also choose to further your study on our postgraduate course, Midwifery Practice MSc; enhancing your career prospects to work in senior roles within the NHS or higher education institutions.

1st year modules

- Core Skills for Healthcare Professionals
- Foundation in Midwifery Care
- Promoting Health Outcomes

2nd year modules

- Critical Review of Midwifery Evidence
- Holistic Care
- Diverse Childbearing
- Diverse Childbearing 2

3rd year modules

- Professional Enquiry Module
- Woman and Midwives Partners in Care
- The Proficient Midwife

Examples of Modules: (Revalidation & Module review pending)

Midwifery (Pre-Registration Midwifery – 18 Months) BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Professionally accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC)
- Midwives start on a salary of more than £21,000* (nhscareers.nhs.uk)
- Study in brand new clinical skills facilities that allow practical application of theoretical knowledge
- Learn from professionals in your clinical work placements, and experience real life scenarios

There will be a new curriculum introduced for 2013, ensuring that our course continues to be relevant to current practice, so the below course information is subject to validation.

A midwife is the lead professional at normal births. This course is aimed at qualified adult nurses who are interested in changing careers and returning as a midwife. It is suitable for nurses who have qualified via the diploma or graduate route.

Following an innovative normality-focused curriculum comprising five modules at academic Levels 5 and 6, opportunities for inter-professional education, shared learning and multi-professional approaches to care encourage you to meet and work with students from other health and social care disciplines and to learn more about how to work as part of a multi-professional team.

Learning and teaching

A wide variety of teaching and learning methods are used, putting you at the centre of learning. This includes enquiry-based learning, which encourages thinking and application of theory to practice.

You maintain a professional portfolio throughout the course, which assists with your continuous assessment in practice. Theory is assessed by exams, assignments and presentations throughout.

You must attend all theoretical and practice-based teaching. The theoretical teaching is normally 30 hours per week, but varies as the course progresses with more self-

directed learning and additional reading. Clinical practice placements are currently based on a 38 hour week but because of the shift patterns they may be more on one week and less the next. You are allocated half a day per week, when in placement, for reading and reflection.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Placements are held within NHS hospitals, midwifery-led units and community areas, giving you a variety of experience with opportunities to participate in innovative aspects of midwifery practice, such as case-holding practice.

You are individually mentored by a different midwife in each placement and work the same off-duty which can include nights, weekends and on-call duties; thus gaining understanding of total midwifery care. Midwifery lecturers are all practising midwives, and participate in student assessment.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Purpose-built clinical skills areas and Home Environment Suites provide hands-on, practical learning in a safe environment. You will receive guidance and support from staff, to ensure that your practical ability in the clinical skills suites is accurate.

Graduate careers

The course enables qualifying students to practise and be entered on the Nursing and Midwifery Council's register in the UK. Midwives can then apply to work in the EU as well as commonwealth countries such as Canada and Australia.

You may also choose to further your study on our postgraduate course, Midwifery Practice MSc; enhancing your career prospects to work in senior roles within the NHS or higher education institutions.

Key information

Duration:

18 months (78 weeks) full-time.
The course starts in September

Location:

De Montfort University

Direct entry to DMU: B72P46

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Qualified nurse with active NMC registration
- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including English and Maths
- Recent experience/employment as a qualified nurse in the UK (acute experience preferred)
- Minimum of 60 Academic Credits at Level 5 (formally level 2) on the qualifications and credit framework

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form prior to the start of the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 in all components or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

You may be funded by the NHS – please contact us for further information.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



Level 5 modules

- Orientation to Midwifery Care and Practice
- Challenges to Midwifery Care and Practice

Level 6 modules

- Women and Midwives Partners in Care
- Professional Enquiry
- The Proficient Midwife

Examples of Modules: (Revalidation & Module review pending)

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Nursing with Registration BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time (45 week year)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: TBC

contact us for further information

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, Science and English, plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including grade C in two subjects or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form before starting the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 in all components or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

UK students currently benefit from a grant, means-tested bursary and payment of fees by the NHS (based on 2012 entry and maybe subject to change).

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Professionally accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC)
- Registered nurses start on a salary of more than £21,000 (NHS Payscales, 2012)
- 94.3 per cent of Nursing graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- State-of-the-art clinical skills suites provide hands-on practical learning
- Study a balance of theory and practice alongside experienced staff to enhance your employability

Nursing with Registration enables graduates to register with the NMC in a chosen field of practice. You can choose to study pathways in Adult, Mental Health, Child and Learning Disability Nursing in September. You can study pathways in Adult and Mental Health Nursing in January.

Learning and teaching

Your learning is supported by a robust system of multi-professional personal tutors and teaching teams, clinical work placements and enthusiastic mentors; ensuring you gain a wide variety of learning and work experiences, and that individual potential is realised. Inter-professional learning allows you to mix with other healthcare students and professionals, and understand wider issues and debates in the sector. You are assisted to develop personally, professionally and academically into a competent practitioner who is fit for practice as a registered nurse and to commence a rewarding future career in health and social care.

A wide variety of teaching and learning methods are used including; lectures, seminars, presentations and tutorials; as well as enquiry-based/problem solving and independent e-learning techniques.

You will complete blocks of clinical placements (30–37.5 hours per week)

and blocks of theory hours (up to 16 hours per week). Week-long blocks for self-directed learning are allocated throughout the course.

Work experience/placements/industry links

50 per cent of the course is based in clinical practice, including 24 hour compulsory shift patterns. We have established strong links with a variety of placement providers in the NHS, independent and voluntary sectors across Leicestershire and Rutland; with some placement opportunities available in Nottinghamshire and Northamptonshire.

Our expert practitioner teaching staff have a diverse range of experience in different fields of practice, allowing you to develop personal networks within the NHS.

Erasmus and elective placement opportunities are also available.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Purpose-built clinical skills areas and Domestic Home Environment suites allow you to apply theory to practical situations in a safe environment.

Graduate careers

Upon successful completion, registration with the NMC exposes graduates to a range of local, national and international employment opportunities.

Once qualified our postgraduate study opportunities further enhance your knowledge and skills; including a range of Masters degrees, Learning Beyond Registration modules and professional Doctorates.

1st year modules

- Professional Responsibility
- Skills for Evidence for Professional Practice
- Foundations of Nursing Practice
- Promotion of Health and Well-being
- Holistic Nursing Interventions

2nd year modules

- Professional Responsibility
- Analysing Evidence for Healthcare
- Complex Care Needs
- Responding to Altered Health Needs
- Plus a range of optional modules

3rd year modules

- Professional Responsibility
- Dissertation
- Service User Participation and Expertise in Nursing
- Transitions to Professional Practice

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Nursing with Registration (Decelerated) BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Professionally accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC)
- Study a single registration field of practice over a four year period; allowing greater flexibility in managing your time and course requirements
- Registered nurses start on a salary of more than £21,000* (NHS Payscales, 2012)
- 94.3 per cent of Nursing graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- State-of-the-art clinical skills suites provide hands-on practical learning
- Study a balance of theory and practice alongside experienced staff

This course enables graduates to register with the NMC in a chosen field of practice. Adult, Mental Health, Child and Learning Disability Nursing pathways available in September, and Adult and Mental Health Nursing pathways available in January. You will undertake the same theoretical and practical programme as the three year degree but over a four year period.

Learning and teaching

Your learning is supported by a robust system of personal tutors and teaching teams, clinical work placements and enthusiastic mentors; ensuring you gain a wide variety of learning and work experiences. Inter-professional learning allows you to mix with other healthcare students and professionals, and understand wider issues in the sector. You are assisted to develop into a competent registered nurse.

Teaching and learning methods include; lectures, seminars, presentations and tutorials, as well as enquiry-based/problem solving and independent e-learning techniques.

You will complete blocks of clinical placements (30–37.5 hours per week) and blocks of theory hours (up to 16

hours per week), including week-long blocks for self-directed learning.

Work experience/placements/industry links

50 per cent of the course is based in clinical practice, including 24 hour compulsory shift patterns. We have established strong links with a variety of placement providers in the NHS, independent and voluntary sectors across Leicestershire and Rutland; with some placement opportunities available in Nottinghamshire and Northamptonshire.

Our expert practitioner teaching staff have experience in fields of practice, allowing you to develop personal networks within the NHS.

Erasmus and elective placement opportunities are also available.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Purpose-built clinical skills areas allow you to apply theory to practice in a safe environment. You will receive guidance and support from staff, to ensure that your practical ability in the clinical skills suites is accurate.

Graduate careers

Upon successful completion, registration with the NMC exposes graduates to a range of local, national and international employment opportunities.

Once qualified, our postgraduate study opportunities enhance your knowledge and skills; including Masters degrees, Learning Beyond Registration modules and professional Doctorates.

“I am so happy and really feel privileged to be a part of DMU. My course is fantastic and I am eager to do well in my degree. Thank you DMU!”

Zoe Trickett, Nursing student

Key information

Duration:

Four years full-time (45 week year)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

TBC

Contact us for further information

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, Science and English, plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including grade C in two subjects or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form before starting the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 in all components or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

Funding for tuition fees and bursary payments by the NHS, is anticipated to be granted pro rata over the four year course. This is subject to review by the Department of Health.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Professional Responsibility
- Skills for Evidence for Professional Practice
- Foundations of Nursing Practice
- Promotion of Health and Well-being
- Holistic Nursing Interventions

2nd year modules

- Professional Responsibility
 - Analysing Evidence for Healthcare
 - Complex Care Needs
 - Responding to Altered Health Needs
- Plus a range of optional modules

3rd year modules

- Professional Responsibility
- Dissertation
- Service User Participation and Expertise in Nursing
- Transitions to Professional Practice

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Nursing with Registration (Dual Registration) BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Four years full-time (45 week year)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: TBC

Contact us for further information

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, Science and English, plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including grade C in two subjects or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form before starting the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 in all components or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

Funding for tuition fees and bursary payments by the NHS is anticipated to be granted pro rata over four years. This is subject to review by the Department of Health.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0) 116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Professionally accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC)
- Combine two specialist fields of practice and gain NMC registration in both, to enhance your knowledge and heighten your employability. Registered nurses start on a salary of more than £21,000* (NHS Payscales, 2012)
- 94.3 per cent of Nursing graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course, (DLHE 2009/10)
- State-of-the-art clinical skills suites provide hands-on practical learning
- Study a balance of theory and practice alongside experienced staff

This four year course allows you combine two fields of nursing practice between; Adult, Mental Health, Child and Learning Disability Nursing in September. You can study pathways in Adult and Mental Health Nursing in January.

Learning and teaching

Your learning is supported by a robust system of multi-professional personal tutors and teaching teams, clinical work placements and enthusiastic mentors; ensuring you gain a wide variety of learning and work experiences. Inter-professional learning allows you to mix with other healthcare students and professionals, and understand wider issues and debates in the sector. You are assisted to develop personally, professionally and academically into a competent registered nurse and to commence a rewarding future career in health and social care.

A wide variety of teaching and learning methods include; lectures, seminars, presentations and tutorials, as well as enquiry-based/problem solving and independent e-learning techniques.

You will complete blocks of clinical placements (30–37.5 hours per week) and blocks of theory hours (up to 16 hours per week); including week-long blocks for self-directed learning.

Work experience/placements/industry links

50 per cent of the course is based in clinical practice, including 24 hour compulsory shift patterns. We have established strong links with a variety of placement providers in the NHS, independent and voluntary sectors across Leicestershire and Rutland; with some placement opportunities available in Nottinghamshire and Northamptonshire.

Our expert practitioner teaching staff have experience in different fields of practice, allowing you to develop personal networks within the NHS.

Erasmus and elective placement opportunities are also available.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Purpose-built clinical skills areas and Domestic Home Environment suites, allow you to apply theory to practice in a safe environment. You will receive support from staff, to ensure that your practical ability in the clinical skills suites is accurate.

Graduate careers

Upon successful completion registration with the NMC exposes graduates to a range of local, national and international employment opportunities.

Once qualified, our postgraduate study opportunities further enhance your knowledge and skills; including Masters degrees, Learning Beyond Registration modules and professional Doctorates.

1st year modules

- Professional Responsibility
- Skills for Evidence for Professional Practice
- Foundations of Nursing Practice
- Promotion of Health and Well-being
- Holistic Nursing Interventions

2nd year modules

- Professional Responsibility
- Analysing Evidence for Healthcare
- Complex Care Needs
- Responding to Altered Health Needs
- Plus a range of optional modules

3rd year modules

- Professional Responsibility
- Dissertation
- Service User Participation and Expertise in Nursing
- Transitions to Professional Practice

Overseas Nursing Programme (Level 5)

About the course

- Professionally approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC)
- Suitable for overseas qualified nurses who wish to register with the NMC as a professional nurse in the UK
- Registered nurses start on a salary of more than £21,000* (NHS Payscales, DOH, 2012)
- Build your clinical skills and awareness of the UK Health Service
- Adapt your existing skills and knowledge, so that you can practice in the UK

Designed for overseas nurses to learn and adapt their existing skills and knowledge, allowing you to practice in the UK. The mixture of academic and practical learning enables you to apply theory to real-life situations, under the supervision of a registered nurse. The taught content is in accordance with the NMC syllabus, and will consist of 30 credits, containing a mixture of academic and practical learning, enabling you to apply theory to real-life situations, under the supervision of a registered nurse.

Learning and teaching

Typical contact time is 100 hours in total with 24 hours dedicated to self-directed study or learning activities. This includes tutorial support for assessments and placement visits.

A diverse range of teaching styles are used, ensuring that differing learning needs are met. This includes lectures, student-centred seminars, workshops, e-learning, guided reading, problem solving and expert practitioners (ensuring links with current practice).

Many of our academic staff have international expertise in specialist areas of teaching such as cultural communication; working with overseas nurses from EU, Africa and South East Asia. You might find that the teaching styles are very different to those in your home country, but we can help you to adapt, enabling you to work independently.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Modules

Contact us for module details.

Work experience/placements/industry links

The period of supervised practice is usually three–six months, based on your training and experience; delivered in accordance to the NMC registrar's letter.

Facilities

We have a thriving international student community with a dedicated international support office who can assist with your integration into the university.

Recent investment of £8 million into our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

Purpose-built clinical skills areas include a Domestic Home Environment suite and Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation suite, allowing you to apply theory to practical situations in a safe environment. You will receive guidance and support from staff, to ensure that your practical ability in the clinical skills suites is accurate.

Graduate careers

Completion of this course allows you to expand your employability potential and boost your career prospects as a registered nurse on Band 5. After a period of consolidation in employment you may have the opportunity to access a range of healthcare degrees and modules at DMU.

“All the topics taught at DMU were very useful and helped me in my nursing practice. They guided me to do my job more effectively and efficiently”

Carolyn Comson, graduate

Key information

Duration:

Full-time with 20 protected learning days and a stipulated amount of placement time as deemed necessary by the NMC; recommendations and conditions for your registration.

Location:

De Montfort University

Direct entry to DMU:

NRMW/2001

Entry and admissions criteria:

- A first level nursing registration from a country outside the EU (evidenced by original certificate).
- A notification letter from the NMC detailing additional education (evidenced by original NMC letter) Visit nmc-uk.org for further information

You must complete an Occupational Health Check, declaration form, enhanced CRB disclosure application form and a Criminal Record Certificate from your home country before starting the course, which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Please note: we can no longer accept applications from tier four visas, however we are able to accept applications from tier two visas for this course. Please contact us for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 in all components or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

Please contact us for more information.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



Policing Studies Criminology and Criminal Justice Foundation Degree (FdA)

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time, four years part-time

Location:

City Campus, De Montfort University

UCAS course code: LL34

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above including English and Maths, plus one of the following:
- Normally 180 UCAS points from at least one A Level or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 26+ points

You must complete and pass the National Police Recruitment Process including Criminal Records Check in accordance with the Leicestershire Police before starting the course, so you can register as a police constable.

Interview required:

All applicants will be interviewed by both Leicestershire police and academic staff to determine their suitability.

International students:

This course is suitable for UK and EU students. Commonwealth citizens and foreign nationals are also eligible but only if they are resident in the UK, and have been for the last three years.

If English is not your first language, English language IELTS of 6.5 or equivalent is required.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- One of the largest practice-based criminologist teams in the country
- Developed and delivered in partnership with Leicestershire Constabulary, it is one of only a few courses of its kind in the country
- Undertake academic modules alongside volunteering as a Special Constable
- Successful graduates are eligible to apply to become a Police Constable anywhere in the UK
- Flexible top-up opportunities offer you progression on to the full Honours degree

This course provides a broad understanding of UK policing along with developing a broad understanding of the criminal justice sector.

The first year focuses upon providing a good foundation across all aspects of criminology and criminal justice (CCJ), while assessing your suitability as a Special Constable with Leicestershire Constabulary.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include; lectures, seminars, workshops and e-learning techniques. Assessment includes; essays, group and individual presentations, research, case study projects and an evidence-based portfolio.

Compulsory contact time for CCJ teaching is 12–14 hours, and you are expected to engage in an additional 24–26 hours self-directed study per week; supported by an allocated a personal tutor.

In addition to this, you can normally expect to complete a minimum of 16 hours per week as a Special Constable, as part of the Police Practice Development module.

For eligibility to volunteer as a Special Constable, you must be a British citizen or a member of the EU or other states in the EEA.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Commonwealth citizens and foreign nationals may also be eligible if they are resident in the UK for three years prior to the start of the course.

Work experience/placements/industry links

One of the largest groupings of practice-based criminologists in the country, our expert academics are involved in a multi-disciplinary range of research and teaching. Our strong links with sector and allied agencies provide voluntary work opportunities, enhancing your learning and practical experience.

Designed and delivered in conjunction with Leicestershire Constabulary, our teaching is directly applicable to the sector; greatly enhancing your employability upon graduation.

As part of the course, you are required to become a Special Constable within Leicestershire Constabulary, from the second term of the first year. Upon successful completion, you will be deemed ready for independent patrol and suitable for employment as a Special Constable.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million into our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

At DMU you will benefit from 24 hour access to our fully equipped library and Learning Zone for focussed group and independent study.

Graduate careers

Successful graduates are eligible to apply to become a Police Constable in any UK Police Service.

Flexible top-up opportunities allow successful graduates to achieve a full BA (Hons) degree in Criminology and Criminal Justice (Policing). This is achieved via a two year distance learning 'top-up' programme, whilst you continue to develop your professional experience as a serving Police Constable.

1st year modules

- Introduction to Criminology
- Diversity, Values and Ethics
- Introduction to the Criminal Justice System
- Legislation
- Study and Research Skills
- Preparing for Practice
- Police Practice Development 1

2nd year modules

- Research for Practice
- Crime, Risk and Community Safety
- Mental Health OR Restorative Justice in Practice
- Policing in Practice
- Police Practice Development 2

Preparation for Social Work

About the course

Social Work and Youth and Community have a long standing commitment to equal opportunities and diversity that is reflective of British Society today. It is within this context that the Preparation for Social Work module has been developed.

Subject to validation, the title and content of this module will change to Preparation for Professional Practice, to ensure the module is suitable and beneficial to those wishing to access a range of professional courses and careers; including Youth and Community Development.

This course is particularly beneficial to people who want to pursue a career or may have experience of using services or supporting people who use these services.

This module offers non-traditional students the opportunity to study social or youth and community work as a profession, facilitating the development of the necessary academic skills and to achieve specified entry requirements for the degree.

Non-traditional students who successfully complete the Preparation for Social Work module are better placed to make an application to the BA degree, and are more prepared for the demands of undergraduate studies.

Learning and teaching

You will be taught by expert Social Work and Youth and Community staff who have a background in professional practice. Learning and teaching methods typically include; face-to-face sessions, independent learning, presentations, directed reading, group discussions, small group work activities and e-learning facilities.

The programme consists of one module which takes place on alternate Tuesday from September to March. There are 12 teaching days, running 10am – 4pm.

Assessment typically consists of two compulsory assignments; a formative assignment, which will provide you with feedback on your academic writing skills, and a summative assignment. Both are assessed at undergraduate level, and once you have passed the assignments you will be awarded 15 academic credits (subject to change); demonstrating your ability to study and write to undergraduate assessment requirements.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Our expert teaching staff have an established reputation and passion for their areas of practice. Our close links with organisations and practitioners, through collaboration and partnership work, ensures that both our knowledge and understanding of current practice is up to date and relevant.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million into our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical and academic experience.

At DMU you will benefit from 24 hour access to the library and Learning Zone for focussed group and independent study.

Graduate careers

This module will prepare you to apply for Social Work or Youth and Community Development BA (Hons), leading to a career as qualified social or youth worker, as well as a range of other programmes including; Health Studies BA (Hons) or National Vocational Studies and Foundation Degrees.

Completion of the module also enables the opportunity to apply for employment in the field of social care.

Key information

Duration:

Normally September to March

Location:

Normally De Montfort University

Direct entry to DMU: L50028

Entry and admissions criteria:

There are no formal entry requirements for this module.

Applicants are asked to attend an information and applicant day where they complete an application form and a written test. The ability to complete the form and communicate information using good basic written skills is essential.

Interview required:

No

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

Please contact us for further information.

You may also be interested in:

Children, Families and Community Health, Work with Communities and Young People

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK

Modules

The module is designed with four main areas:

- Developing study skills required for academic writing
- Developing an understanding of Professional Practice
- Gaining the relevant experience
- Preparation for UCAS applications and interviews

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Social Work BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: L502

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English, plus one of the following:
- Normally 300 UCAS Points with at least 200 from two A Levels including a grade B in a specified subject or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

Three months or 450 hours

experience in a social work/care setting involving direct work with service users or carers and where a reference can be provided. (Not including observational placements gained during college).

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country) before starting the course, which need to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0

Tuition fees/funding support:

*TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.

Currently home students qualify for a bursary that is administered by the NHS. The bursary is being reviewed by the Department of Health during 2012 and may be subject to change for 2013. Visit nhsbsa.nhs.uk for further details.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- 94 per cent of graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful after six months of completing their course, with Social Work graduates earning an average salary of £24,874 (DLHE 2009/10)
- Established reputation for more than 30 years
- Non-repayable Social Work student bursaries up to £4,575*
- Practical work placements with strong local partnerships
- Rated the top Social Work degree in the midlands (Guardian League Tables, 2012)
- Multidisciplinary research informs our teaching and approach to social work practice
- Inter-Professional Education (IPE) promotes learning from other students across local institutions

Social work is an established professional discipline regulated by law that has a clear preventative role within the community.

Social work education is undergoing significant changes as a result of the Social Work Reform Board and as a consequence, the curriculum will change to meet the requirements of the new Professional Capabilities Framework. The modules outlined below are therefore subject to change for 2013. Responsibility for the regulation of social work will transfer from the GSCC to the Health and Care Professions Council from July 2012 (subject to parliamentary approval). The DMU website entry will be updated to reflect progress with these changes.

Leading to a professional qualification and eligibility to register as a social worker, this programme will also be regulated by the Health Professions Council (subject to validation).

Learning and teaching

Teaching and learning is enhanced by our experienced practitioners and practical experience with service users.

Assessment methods typically include; coursework, observed practice, time-limited assignments, presentations and group projects. During the course, you will complete a 70 day placement in year two and an 100 day placement in year three. In addition, you will complete 30 days of skills development work throughout the three years.

Typical contact hours vary from term-to-term, and placement timetables are full days from Monday- Friday. You are expected to undertake self-directed study when not in class or placement.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Our strong relations with local and national providers ensure you receive the most relevant and highest quality work experience. Placements provide experience of a range of social work settings, service user groups and organisations, enhancing your employability upon graduation.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million into our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

At DMU you will benefit from 24 hour access to our fully equipped library and Learning Zone for focussed group and independent study.

Graduate careers

Employment opportunities exist within the statutory and independent sector agencies, and you will be eligible to work in all fields of social work and with all service user groups, such as; adult services, child protection, community mental health and youth justice teams.

Postgraduate opportunities allow you to continue your professional development, including; Masters in Research (Social Work) MRes, Health/ Youth and Community Development (with or without Professional Qualification) MA.

1st year modules

- Foundation Studies 1
- Foundation Studies 2 (40 day placement)
- Society, Organisations and People
- Law, Rights and Policy
- Social Work Theories and Methods
- ICT for Social Workers

2nd year modules

- Practice placement (70 days)
- Research and Ethics
- Social Work Skills
- Inter-professional Education 2
- Law and Evidence-based Practice
- ICT for Social Workers

3rd year modules

- Law and Evidence-based Practice
- Inter-professional Education 3
- Research Project
- Practice placement (90 days)
- ICT for Social Workers

These modules may be subject to change subject to validation

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Sociology BA (Hons)

Single/Joints Honours available

About the course

- One of the few sociology courses in the UK which is applied, so that the expertise you gain can be applied directly in the workplace after graduation
- Can be combined with Politics so you can study 50 per cent of two subjects; broadening your range of career opportunities
- Volunteering opportunities allow you to become actively involved within the sector, enhancing your learning experience
- Develop an extensive range of transferable and analytical skills, as well as an appreciation of empirical research
- One of the largest teaching and research teams in the UK

The focus of sociology is the scientific study of societies; how they are organised and how they change, and it can help us see our society in a different light.

This course enhances your practical understanding and sound knowledge of health, politics and government; and by applying scientific methods, it uses sociological theories and research to find solutions to societal problems. This is called sociological practice.

Learning and teaching

Our diverse range of teaching styles bring the subject alive and help you achieve your best, including; lectures, student-led seminars, workshops, group work, e-learning, guided reading, problem solving and visiting speakers, as well as tutorial support to guide you in the learning process.

Contact hours normally consist of 10–16 hours, and you are expected to undertake approximately 28 hours of self-directed study per week.

If you study Sociology as a joint subject contact hours will normally consist of five to eight hours per week, and approximately 14 hours of self-directed study per week. You will be required to undertake a similar amount of hours for the other side of your chosen joint.

Work experience/placements/industry links

You are strongly encouraged to participate in voluntary opportunities within the sector to enhance your learning experience, and employability upon graduation. Our links with international universities may allow for international study opportunities in the future.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million into our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

At DMU you will benefit from 24 hour access to our fully equipped library and Learning Zone for focussed group and independent study.

Graduate careers

Sociology is relevant to a range of local, provincial and national governmental career paths including; community development and research, working with NGOs, consultancies and state agencies across a range of sectors (child welfare, health, land, housing etc). A degree in Sociology is also well respected in related fields such as; journalism, social work, education, politics and social policy development for example.

We also offer a range of postgraduate courses to further enhance your professional development.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Single Honours: L300

Sociology and Politics: LL23

(Part-time entry for L300: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English Language, plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from two A Levels including grade B in a specified subject or equivalent (For the Single Honours route 180 of these points would need to come from two A Levels)
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

Sociology and Politics (LL23) may require you to attend an interview. We will be in touch with further information once you have applied.

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

This degree provides an excellent base for postgraduate education.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
(for Sociology Single Honours)
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Business and Law

(for Sociology and Politics)

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/bal

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Social Structures and Institutions– Developing a Sociological Imagination*– Social Problems and Social Policies*– Introduction to Social Research	<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Contemporary Social Theory*– Identity and Culture in a Social World– Diversity and Social Inequalities– Applied Social Research*	<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Dissertation*– Optional modules*– Crime in Late Modernity– Power, Politics and Morality– Globalisation and Democracy– Social Exclusion and Health– The Social Context of Work and Organisations– Ethnicity, Health and Healthcare– Feminisms and Masculinities– Gender, Health and HealthCare

*You will study these modules as part of the joint course, plus additional modules from your chosen Joint subject

Work with Communities and Young People Foundation Degree (FdA)

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time,
three–six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University or North
Warwickshire & Hinckley College

UCAS course code: L590

(Part-time entry: apply direct
to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including English and Maths
- One year's practical experience. You must have arranged at least six hours per week of paid voluntary experience in a youth or community setting for the duration of the course, prior to starting, plus one of the following:
 - Normally 180 UCAS Points from at least one A Level or equivalent, or an access qualification

You must complete a declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form before starting the course (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admissions policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

This course welcomes mature students and values their experience. For those with substantial community experience an alternative experiential profile may be accepted for entry.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- 94.7 per cent of our Working with Young People and Young People's Services graduates (WWCYP), seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful after six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Upon successful completion you will have the opportunity to top-up to a full degree
- Our Youth and Community Division is one of the UK's leading providers, and our established reputation of academic expertise and professional training spans more than 50 years
- Our strong links with industry and flexible teaching methods ensure your skills and knowledge are directly transferable in to the workplace upon graduation

This course appeals to a wide range of people working or volunteering in organisations providing services for young people and communities, including both experienced practitioners and those looking to establish themselves within the sector; ensuring that those who work with vulnerable groups are sufficiently trained and qualified.

It offers an opportunity to understand and develop practice underpinned with relevant theory, and will engage you in relevant current debate where you will discuss analyse and explore issues relating to these groups.

Learning and teaching

Our teaching methods are varied and there are no exams; assessment is via coursework, presentations, case studies and reflective diaries, and practical experience. You are allocated a personal tutor who will provide individual support throughout your course.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Contact time typically involves one day (six hours) per week for part-time students, and two days (twelve hours) for full-time students. In addition you are expected to be working or volunteering for at least six hours per week, as well as conducting your own independent and peer-supported study.

Work experience/placements/industry links

You are required and supported to engage in a minimum of six hours per week in a paid or voluntary role in a youth or community setting, including; youth and community centres, hostels, charitable organisations, schools, probation services, drug and alcohol services, and sexual health teams.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million into our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

At DMU you will benefit from 24 hour access to our fully equipped library and Learning Zone for focussed group and independent study.

Graduate careers

Successful graduates can top-up into the final year of Work with Communities and Young People BA (Hons), or progress on to the second year of Youth and Community Development BA (Hons); broadening your knowledge and range of career opportunities.

Recent graduates have found employment in a range of settings, including; the youth workforce, hostels, education, Connexions, youth justice and the voluntary sector.

“I am learning more and more each day about what it is to be youth worker and I am sure when I finish this course I will be an extremely effective practitioner.”

Jamie Preston, graduate

1st year modules

- Policy, Principle and Values
- Perspectives of Practice
- Professional Context
- Applied Social Sciences

2nd year modules

- Community in Context
- Managing
- Identity and Issue-Based Work
- Developing Practice and Negotiated Module

Youth and Community Development BA (Hons)

About the course

- 100 per cent of our Youth and Community graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful after six months of completing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Validated by the National Youth Agency and professionally recognised by the Joint Negotiating Committee
- One of the UK's largest teaching and research teams, we have an established reputation of more than 50 years
- Practical work placements and volunteer opportunities within the sector enhance your learning experience
- Develop your skills to support and empower young people and the wider community

The first year explores the history and development of youth and community work and in a range of youth service settings.

The second year enhances your understanding of youth and community work, oppression, society and social policy; promoting a greater understanding of inter-agency work, community development and management.

The final year focuses on enhancing your research skills, understanding of social issues and extending your range of practical and managerial skills.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include; lectures, role play, group discussions and various practical work-based tasks.

You will normally attend around 14 hours of taught sessions, plus 18 hours of placements/voluntary work, and 5.5 hours of independent learning and group work tasks per week. Employer-based students normally attend one or two days a week.

There are no exams, but module assessments include; essays, presentations, group projects, reports,

observation and accompanying portfolio of evidence.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Placements provide the opportunity to achieve hands-on experience working alongside professionals. In the first year you will carry out voluntary work to support and empower young people, in settings such as; youth and community centres, schools and voluntary organisations.

The second and third years involve assessed practice placements, where you gain experience in an exciting range of organisations and projects including; mentoring, guidance, youth justice, homelessness, drug and alcohol misuse, global youth work and arts and sports-based work.

Employer-based students normally carry out the first placement with their employer and the practice placement in a new work environment.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million into our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

At DMU you will benefit from 24 hour access to our fully equipped library and Learning Zone for focussed group and independent study.

Graduate careers

Graduates with a professional qualification have a proven range of transferable skills. Employment opportunities include detached youth work, community development, Connexions, children's trusts and schools, mentoring, the arts, health and youth justice work.

At DMU, our range of postgraduate courses further enhance your knowledge and professional development, including; Masters in Research (MRes) and Health/Youth and Community Development MA (with or without Professional Qualifications).

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, three–six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: L530

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English, plus one of the following:
- Normally 260 UCAS Points with at least 160 from two A Levels with one subject at grade C or above or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

You will need direct experience of working with young people (usually 12 months – voluntary or paid)

You must complete a declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), before starting the course, which needs to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

This course welcomes mature students and in some cases an alternative experiential and academic profile may be accepted.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences
T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Learning, Education and Youth Work
- Youth and Community Work in Context
- The Self in Context
- Developing the Professional Practitioner 1

2nd year modules

- Black Perspectives
- Developing the Professional Practitioner 2
- Context, Management and Governance
- Negotiated Module

3rd year modules

- Contemporary Issues in Society
- Developing the Professional Practitioner 3
- Globalisation and Global Youth Work
- Practice-Related Research

Humanities

Access our extensive, **24 hour library** which houses all the books, journals and electronic resources needed to support you with your studies.

Engage with our **world-leading research staff** and make links with award-winning novelists, screenwriters and poets through regular guest speakers.

Participate in events such as our States of Independence publishers fair, co-hosted by DMU and offering you a fantastic networking opportunity.

DMU's English department is **ranked 9th in the country** for the research carried out by our academics, while *The Independent* recently ranked our History course **7th out of 91 institutions for student satisfaction**.

Opportunities to study abroad and take part in regular field trips, which have recently been in Germany and Russia.

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how to go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions of how to use this code to watch our Humanities video on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/ytsoh



Creative Writing BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	166
English BA (Hons)	167
English BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	168
English Language BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	169
History BA (Hons)	171
History BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	172

Creative Writing BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Creative Writing and:

Drama Studies	WW84
English	WQ83
English Language	QW38
Film Studies	WP83
Journalism	WP85

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including a grade B or above in English Language or Literature
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs at grade A*–C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

English, English Language,
Journalism

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

This cutting-edge course encourages you to experiment in areas of writing you have not experienced before, and consolidate your craft skills in genres you already regard as your strengths. We cover poetry, fiction, creative non-fiction, audio writing and new media. The course has a unique structure with modules organised thematically and conceptually, rather than compartmentalised into genres. You will work in a range of forms and media in all modules in the first two years. You will graduate with valuable skills in oral presentation, editing and drafting, desktop and web-based publication; making you adaptable to the ever-changing contemporary workplace.

Learning and teaching

Our course team includes published writers of poetry, novels, short stories, memoirs, radio drama, and audio-visual work. Teaching is centred on two hour workshops that enable you to give and receive feedback in a supportive environment, and take part in innovative tasks to stimulate your creativity. We also take you out of the classroom on a walk workshop around Leicester, and into other environments to stimulate your writing, for example a chapel or a museum.

Each module has a weekly lecture for discussion of craft, screenings, presentations or guest lectures. Recent visitors have included award-winning novelist Louis de Bernières, radio producer Peter Leslie Wild and Canadian poet Erin Mouré.

Creative writing is a craft-based discipline; you learn by doing and sharing your work. You will work hard independently on both writing and reading, and as a responsible and supportive member of your workshop team.

Student opportunities

We integrate students into local and national writing communities through the many events we host and co-host, such as the highly successful States of Independence independent publishers' fair.

You can submit work for our annual Demon Crew publication, become involved with the Demon Crew website and participate in several online collaborations including an international blog with universities in America, Hawaii and Cyprus, and a CrossingLives life-writing project with Sun Yat-Sen University in China. Several of our students have successfully published their work in literary magazines.

We can also help you to arrange placements with a range of organisations (which have included Woman magazine, Shoestring Press, Short Fuse Fiction and Macmillan) and, at final year, you will get the chance to read and take part in DMU's annual public festival, Cultural Exchanges. There are also further opportunities for you to perform and collaborate with other DMU students in computer gaming, audio production, graphic design, and illustration.

Graduate careers

Graduates have an impressive range of transferable skills needed by employers. They are confident communicators unafraid of technology, capable of thinking independently and of teamwork.

Our graduates write with style, have been trained in oral presentation by a voice coach and have practical skills in desktop and web-based publishing. Our graduates have gone into teaching, magazine journalism, freelance writing and health.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Exploring Creative Writing
- Writing Identity

2nd year modules

- Writing Place
- Writing and Context

3rd year modules

- Portfolio
- Specialism and Negotiated Study
- Professional Writing Skills

English BA (Hons)

Also available as Joint Honours / with Languages

About the course

English at DMU offers an exciting combination of traditional and innovative modules, from Chaucer and Shakespeare, to contemporary literature and film adaptations. We are one of the top new university English departments, ranking 9th in the country for research, with 40% of our work being deemed 'world-leading', and scoring 4.5 out of 5 overall in the latest National Student Satisfaction Survey (2011).

As well as theatre visits and opportunities to meet visiting writers, you are given the chance to bridge the gap between university and employment with a work placement in your final year. There is also a student English society which organises events such as poetry readings.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by a team of internationally-renowned scholars and uses varied teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, workshops and one-to-one tutorials. Modules usually consist of one lecture and one seminar per week or a workshop. In addition to contact time, you will also carry out independent study for each module. Assessments develop a range of skills and include essays, presentations, journals, examinations, anthologies and some creative work. You are kept up-to-date through Blackboard, our interactive teaching resource.

Work experience/placements

As part of your degree, you will have the opportunity to opt for a work placement module. Recent placement providers include the *Leicester Mercury*, the National Space Centre, the English Association, the Association for Language Learning, Age Concern and other Voluntary Organisations, and a variety of Schools and Colleges in and around Leicester.

Graduate careers

English graduates are highly employable, and earn an average salary of £23,333 within six months of completing their studies (DLHE 2009/10). Our graduates go into a wide range of careers including the civil service, the media, public relations, publishing, primary and secondary teaching, and postgraduate study.

Recent graduate destinations have included: David Booker, who studied his MA at Oxford University and is now a teacher; Nevin Esat, currently studying a PhD at Kent University; Jo Griffin, Corporate Communications Manager here at De Montfort University; Nina Koosenlin, Condé Nast and publisher of *Vogue*, *GQ*, *Tatler*.

Languages pathway

You can also study English with a languages pathway. Students taking this route will study one 30 credit module of their chosen language each year. Languages offered will be French beginner, French post GCSE, Spanish beginner, Spanish post GCSE and Chinese (Mandarin) beginner.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

English Q300
with Languages TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including English Language or Literature at grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM and a grade B or above in A level English Language or Literature
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Creative Writing, English (Joint Honours), English Language

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Introduction to the Novel
- Poetry and Society
- Introduction to Drama
- Reading, Writing and Screening English

2nd year modules

- History of English: Medieval to Augustan Literature (compulsory)
- Romantic and Victorian Literature
- 20th and 21st Century Literature
- Ways of Reading
- Rewriting Film and Literature

3rd year modules

- Dissertation (compulsory)
- British Drama 1956 to the Present
- Contemporary Fiction
- Contemporary Poetry
- English in the Workplace
- Modernism and Modernity

- Postcolonial Writing
- Shakespeare and Marlowe
- Studies in Literature and Film
- The Working Class in Literature and Film
- Writing the Self

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

English BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Also available as Single Honours / with Languages

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

English and	
Creative Writing	WQ83
Drama Studies	QWJ4
Education Studies	QX33
English Language	Q390
Film Studies	WQ63
History	QV31
Journalism	PQ53
Media	PQ33

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including English Language or Literature at grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM and a grade B or above in A level English Language or Literature
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Creative Writing,
English (Single Honours),
English Language

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

English at DMU offers an exciting combination of traditional and innovative modules, from Chaucer and Shakespeare, to contemporary literature and film adaptations. We are one of the top new university English departments, ranking 9th in the country for research, with 40% of our work being deemed 'world-leading', and scoring 4.5 out of 5 overall in the latest National Student Satisfaction Survey (2011).

As well as film showings, theatre visits and opportunities to meet visiting writers, there is a student English society which organises events such as poetry readings.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by a team of internationally-renowned scholars and uses varied teaching methods, including lectures, seminars, workshops and one-to-one tutorials. Modules usually consist of one lecture and one seminar per week or a workshop. In addition to contact time, you will also carry out independent study for each module. Assessments develop a range of skills and include essays, presentations, journals, exams, anthologies, and some creative work. You are kept up to date through our interactive teaching resource, Blackboard.

Graduate careers

English graduates are highly employable and have gone into a wide range of careers including banking, charity work, the civil service, the hospitality industry, library services, marketing, the media, public relations, publishing, primary and secondary teaching, administration and postgraduate study.

Recent graduate destinations have included: Jamie Luck, RSC Education Creative Associate; Nathan Lunt, Performance Poet; Tom Wiseman, Teacher of English as a Foreign Language in central Mexico.

“It didn't take me long at all to see how great the English degree at DMU was. Not only were there a wide range of modules, but students were being taught by expert lecturers.”

Nina Kooseenlin, graduate.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Introduction to the Novel
- Poetry and Society

2nd year modules

- History of English: Medieval to Augustan Literature (compulsory)
- Romantic and Victorian Literature
- 20th and 21st Century Literature
- Ways of Reading
- Rewriting Film

3rd year modules

- Dissertation
- British Drama 1956 to the Present
- Contemporary Fiction
- Contemporary Poetry
- Postcolonial Writing
- Shakespeare and Marlowe
- Studies in Literature and Film
- The Working Class in Literature and Film
- Writing the Self

English Language BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

About the course

The English language is our greatest asset and our biggest export. It can move, amuse, inspire, impress and oppress. This degree will help you understand how English works, its history and possible future, and how to use it more persuasively and effectively. This course offers you the opportunity to combine study of the English language with a carefully chosen range of related subjects, both academic and vocational. You will be taught by a diverse and highly talented range of teaching staff across a variety of areas to give you the broadest possible exposure to the subject.

We also offer a module in Teaching English, opening up the possibility of working anywhere in the world as a TEFL teacher, and a final year work placement module to help make your CV stand out.

Learning and teaching

English language is taught in a variety of ways, including lectures, one hour seminars, two hour workshops and individual tutorials; all of these make frequent use of audio visual material and IT-based teaching and learning.

You will be assessed in a wide range of ways, such as essays, group projects, individual and/or group presentation or class tests; this ensures that you develop a wide range of practical skills.

In the first year, each module will have one lecture and one seminar or a two hour workshop; in the second year, you will normally have four workshops of two hours. In addition, you are encouraged to see your tutor for private tutorials and must undertake independent study.

Work experience/placements

As part of the final year of the degree, you will be offered the possibility of gaining work experience either within the university or with a public, voluntary or private sector employer. This allows you to examine the forms of communication used in a particular job sector, develop your own communication and presentation skills, and also gain invaluable experience as you prepare to leave university.

Facilities

All classes are taught either in the Clephan or Hugh Aston Building, which provide a custom designed learning environment tailored to the delivery of high level teaching and learning. The study of language requires access to the full range of audio-visual and IT facilities (for example sound files, video, web-based learning), and our teaching spaces are perfectly designed to meet these needs.

Graduate careers

Graduates possess high-level linguistic, reasoning and analytical skills, making them highly marketable.

We could reasonably expect our students to gain employment in any profession where the ability to communicate clearly and persuasively is at a premium: the media, publishing, advertising, marketing, public relations, teaching and the Civil Service fast stream – language skills open many doors.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building, Hugh Aston
Building, De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

English Language and:

Creative Writing	QW38
Education Studies	QX3H
English Literature	Q390
Journalism	QP35
Media	QP33

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade B or above preferably in English Language or Literature
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Creative Writing, English, Journalism

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

1st year modules

- Adventures in Language: An Introduction to Grammar and Linguistics
- Evolving Language: An Introduction to the Histories of Language

2nd year modules

- Sociolinguistics
- Varieties of Language: Stylistics
- Teaching English Language

3rd year modules

- English Language Dissertation
- Language in the Workplace
- Psycholinguistics
- Language, Power and Identity

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World



History BA (Hons)

Also available as Joint Honours / with Languages

Key information

About the course

We offer a dynamic modern history course which is taught by leading scholars specialising in British, European and Colonial history. This History course looks at many of the key developments that have shaped the modern world over the last two centuries and spans social and cultural as well as political and economic history. You will have an opportunity to study an exciting and wide-ranging curriculum that is taught by specialists. During your studies you will develop critical and creative analytical skills that will prepare you for a life beyond university.

The History team also organises regular trips to add richness to the curriculum. This includes local archives as well as the likes of Munich, Berlin, Serbia and Moscow/St Petersburg. There are also opportunities to spend time in one of our partner institutions, which include Georgia, North Carolina, Baltimore, Cyprus and Istanbul.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by scholars who are international leaders in their fields and can offer fascinating and insightful perspectives drawing on their latest research. The quality of teaching has been recognised on numerous occasions, especially in the National Student Survey which, in 2010, resulted in a 98 per cent satisfaction rate. History was also ranked 7th out of 91 institutions in *The Independent* for student satisfaction in 2010. Staff have also been awarded teaching prizes on many occasions from the university and the Higher Education Academy.

Teaching consists of formal lectures and small informal seminars, tutorials and online learning opportunities. Assessment is by a mixture of coursework – essays, reviews, presentations and exams. You will receive extensive feedback throughout the year on your work to help you improve.

Facilities

You will have access to the full range of audio-visual and IT facilities (for example sound files, video, web-based learning), and our teaching spaces are perfectly designed to meet these needs. The university library also has an extensive range of materials to support your studies, from books and journal articles to electronic resources.

Graduate careers

A history degree will provide you with a wealth of career opportunities, from working in multinational companies through to the public sector. Our recent graduates are employed in a wide range of careers including university lecturers, archival work, museums and heritage, journalism and postgraduate study.

Languages pathway

You can also study History with a languages pathway. Students taking this route will study one 30 credit module of their chosen language each year. Languages offered will be French beginner, French post GCSE, Spanish beginner, Spanish post GCSE and Chinese (Mandarin) beginner.

1st year modules

Core modules include:

- Presenting and Representing the Past
- The Making of the Modern World
- 20th Century Europe
- Britain in Transition, 1760–1939

2nd year modules

Choose four from the following possibilities:

- The Transformation of Modern Britain since 1939
- Immigration in 19th and 20th Century Britain
- US Ethnic History
- Sport, Leisure and Culture in 20th Century Britain
- British India 1857–1947
- World War Two
- Cold War
- Englishmen and Foreigners

3rd year modules

Choose four from the following possibilities:

- Dissertation (compulsory)
- Independence and Occupation in Poland Since 1918
- Rural Britain
- Yugoslavia and After
- Racism in 20th Century Europe
- Sport and Society in Britain, Europe and the USA c1850–c1940
- US Intervention and the Collective Memory of Vietnam
- Borders and Boundaries: The Transformation of India and Pakistan

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

History V100
with Languages TBC

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two full A Levels including History grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

History (Joint Honours)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

History BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Also available as Single Honours / with Languages

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

History and

Education Studies	VX13
English	QV31
International Relations	LVF1
Journalism	PV51
Politics	LV21

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS points from at least two full A levels, including a grade B or above in History
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

History (Single Honours)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

As a Joint Honours student you will be able to combine the study of History with a range of complementary subjects which will provide you with a wealth of opportunities. History at DMU looks at many of the key developments that have shaped the modern world over the last two centuries and spans social and cultural as well as political and economic history. You will have the opportunity to study an exciting and wide-ranging curriculum that is taught by specialists. During your studies you will develop critical and creative analytical skills that will prepare you for a life beyond university.

We organise regular trips to add richness to the curriculum. This includes local archives as well as the likes of Munich, Berlin, Serbia and Moscow/St Petersburg.

There are also opportunities to spend time in one of our partner institutions, including Georgia, North Carolina, Baltimore, Cyprus and Istanbul.

Learning and teaching

The course is taught by scholars who are international leaders in their fields and can offer fascinating and insightful perspectives drawing on their latest research. The quality of teaching has been recognised on numerous occasions, especially in the National Student Survey which, in 2011, resulted in a 98 per cent satisfaction rate. History was also ranked 7th out of 91 institutions in *The Independent* for student satisfaction in 2010. The History staff have also been awarded teaching prizes on many occasions from the university and the Higher Education Academy.

Teaching consists of formal lectures and small informal seminars, tutorials and online learning opportunities. Assessment is by a mixture of coursework – essays, reviews, presentations and exams. You will receive extensive feedback throughout the year on your work to help you improve.

Facilities

Students have access to the full range of audio-visual and IT facilities (for example sound files, video, web-based learning), and our teaching spaces are perfectly designed to meet these needs. The university library has an extensive range of materials to support your studies, from books and journal articles to electronic resources.

Graduate careers

Studying History as a Joint Honours will provide you with a wealth of career opportunities, from working in multinational companies through to the public sector. Our recent graduates are employed in a wide range of careers including university lecturers, archival work, museums and heritage, teaching, journalism and postgraduate study.

1st year modules

Core modules include:

- Presenting and Representing the Past
- The Making of the Modern World

2nd year modules

Choose two from the following possibilities:

- The Transformation of Modern Britain Since 1939
- Immigration in 19th and 20th Century Britain
- US Ethnic History
- Sport, Leisure and Culture in 20th Century Britain
- British India 1857–1947
- World War Two
- Cold War
- Englishmen and Foreigners

3rd year modules

Choose two from the following possibilities:

- Dissertation
- Independence and Occupation in Poland Since 1918
- Rural Britain
- Yugoslavia and After
- Sport and Society in Britain, Europe and the USA c1850–c1940
- Racism in 20th Century Europe
- US Intervention and the Collective Memory of Vietnam
- Borders and Boundaries: The Transformation of India and Pakistan

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.



Law

A range of qualifying law degrees, covering the academic subjects that you need for professional practice in the legal profession.

The opportunity to moot and participate in client interviewing, as well contribute to pro-bono activities such as Street Law and Law Clinic.

A guaranteed place on the LPC at Leicester De Montfort Law School if you wish to go on to qualify as a solicitor (subject to conditions).

Study abroad opportunities available worldwide – dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad.

Fantastic £35 million faculty building which provides impressive facilities such as, state-of-the-art lecture theatres, meeting and break-out rooms, a mock law court and an integrated law library, as well as a café and the University bookshop.

We enjoy strong links with major professional bodies, public and private sector companies and organisations.

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how to go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions of how to use these codes to watch our Law videos on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/hughaston2013



dmu.ac.uk/lawlecture2013



Business Law LLB (Hons)	176
Law BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	177
Law LLB (Hons)	179
Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)	180
Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)	181

Business Law LLB (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: M221

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 300 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- You must have at least five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Law, Law and Criminal Justice, Human Rights and Social Justice, and our joint degrees.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458
E: bal@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/law

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers
- This course allows you to focus on aspects of business and commercial law with options available to enable you to specialise in areas such as international trade law, competition law and company law
- Our students are regular finalists and winners of mooted competitions
- Take part in pro bono activities including Street Law and Law Clinic
- Excellent teaching and individual support through a personal tutor

Learning and teaching

These include lectures, tutorials and seminars, role-play, case study analysis and self-directed study. Assessment usually includes essays, project work and/or exams.

You will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 20 further hours of independent study.

We place a particular emphasis on the employability of our graduates and you will be expected to participate in a full programme of careers based activities.

Work experience/placements

A range of pro bono activities include Law Clinic and Street Law. We also assist you to obtain relevant work experience and placements.

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Excellent facilities within the new £35 million Hugh Aston Building include an integrated law library, mock courtroom and Law Clinic.

Graduate careers

Our students have an excellent track record of employment and of gaining places on further training courses. Many graduates go into the legal profession, but the opportunities with a law degree are infinite. We guarantee successful graduates a place on our Legal Practice Course.

1st year modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract
- Criminal Law
- Introduction to Business Law

2nd year modules

- Land Law
- EU Law
- UK and European Business Contracting
- Business Entities

3rd year modules

- Third year
- Equity and Trusts
- Tort Law
- Plus two options including:
 - Company Law
 - Commercial Law
 - International Trade Law
 - Insurance Law
 - English and European Competition Law
 - Business Regulation
 - Intellectual Property Law
 - Labour Law
 - Project (business focus)
 - English Legal History
 - Electronic Commerce Law

Law BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

About the course

- Excellent teaching and individual support from a personal tutor
- Optional placement year, if combined with a Business School subject, offers valuable experience with employers such as IBM, Intel, Audi, VW, NHS, HSBC, M&S and Siemens
- Opportunity to study another subject alongside law, if you do not wish to commit to a single honours law degree

This course gives the opportunity to combine law with other subjects such as Business, Economics, Human Resource Management, Marketing, or Psychology.

By opting for a joint degree, you don't lose the option of achieving a qualifying law degree. The BA Law half of the course is designed to keep that option open. After completing the first year of a joint honours course, you can apply to transfer to a qualifying law degree, the Law LLB (Hons), in your second year.

You will cover the remaining 'core' law subjects while continuing to study your other non-legal discipline.

Learning and teaching

Teaching will be through lectures, tutorials and seminars, role-play, case study analysis and self-directed study. Assessment usually takes several forms including essays, a moot and/or exams.

You will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 20 further hours of independent study.

We place a particular emphasis on the employability of our graduates and you will be expected to participate in a full programme of careers based activities.

Work experience/placements

An optional paid placement year offers invaluable professional experience.

For further details see dmu.ac.uk/businessplacements

A range of pro bono activities include Law Clinic and Street Law. We also assist you to obtain relevant work experience and placements.

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Excellent facilities within the new £35 million Hugh Aston Building include an integrated law library, mock courtroom and law clinic.

Graduate careers

Our graduates have an excellent track record of employment and of gaining places on further training courses. Many go into the legal profession, but the opportunities if you have taken a joint honours law degree are wide and varied.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with placement

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Business Management	MN11
Economics	ML21
Human Resource Management	M1N6
Marketing	M1N5
Psychology	CM81

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 280 UCAS Points
A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- All students must have at least five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.
See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Law, Law, Law and Criminal Justice, Law, Human Rights and Social Justice.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/law

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract

2nd year modules

- Land Law
- EU Law
- Tort
- Business Entities

3rd year modules

- Law Project
- Criminal Law
- Law and Medicine
- Civil Liberties
- International Law
- Company Law
- Information Technology Law
- Consumer Law
- Criminology

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.



About the course

- A qualifying law degree with full exemptions from the academic stage of the professional qualification for solicitors and barristers. The emphasis is on developing key lawyering skills, as well as academic skills and preparing you for a successful career in the profession
- Our students are regular finalists and winners of mooted competitions
- Take part in Pro Bono activities including Street Law and Law Clinic
- Excellent teaching and individual support through a personal tutor

Learning and teaching

These include lectures, tutorials and seminars, role-play, case study analysis and self-directed study. Assessment usually includes essays, project work and/or exams.

You will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 20 further hours of independent study.

We place a particular emphasis on the employability of our graduates and you will be expected to participate in a full programme of careers-based activities.

Work experience/placements

A range of pro bono activities include Law Clinic and Street Law. We also assist you to obtain relevant work experience and placements.

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Excellent facilities within the new £35 million Hugh Aston Building include an integrated law library, mock courtroom and law clinic.

Graduate careers

Our students have an excellent track record of employment and of gaining places on further training courses. Many graduates go into the legal profession, but the opportunities with a law degree are infinite. We guarantee successful graduates a place on our Legal Practice Course.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: M100

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 320 UCAS Points.
- A Level candidates need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- All students must have at least five GCSEs grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Law,
Law and Criminal Justice,
Human Rights and Social Justice.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/law

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Constitutional and Administrative Law – Contract – Criminal Law – English and European Legal Contexts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Land Law – EU Law – Tort – Plus an option 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Equity and Trusts – Plus three options

Option modules in the second and third years might include:

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Intellectual Property Law – Law of Civil Liberties – Labour Law – Commercial Law – Law and Medicine – Company Law – Information Technology Law – Consumer Law – Criminology | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Law – Family Law – Lawyering: Theory, Skills and Ethics – International Child Law – Contemporary Issues in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory – Immigration and Refugee Law | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – English Legal History – Sports Law – Dissertation – Law of Evidence – Administrative Law |
|---|--|--|

Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: M211

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 300 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and need to achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- You must have at least five GCSEs at grades A–C including English Language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Law, Law, Human Rights and Social Justice.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/law

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

The specialist expertise of our staff allows us to offer this exciting and challenging LLB focusing on criminal law and criminal justice. As a qualifying law degree, this course provides you with the necessary academic exemptions for entry into the legal profession.

- Our students are regular finalists and winners of mooted competitions
- Take part in pro bono activities including Street Law and Law Clinic
- Excellent teaching and individual support through a personal tutor

Learning and teaching

These include lectures, tutorials and seminars, role-play, case study analysis and self-directed study. Assessment usually includes essays, project work and/or exams.

You will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 20 further hours of independent study.

We place a particular emphasis on the employability of our graduates and you will be expected to participate in a full programme of careers based activities.

Work experience/placements

A range of pro bono activities include law clinic and Street Law. We also assist you to obtain relevant work experience and placements.

Facilities

Excellent facilities within the new £35 million Hugh Aston Building include an integrated law library, mock courtroom and law clinic.

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Graduate careers

Our students have an excellent track record of employment and of gaining places on further training courses. Many graduates go into the legal profession, but the opportunities with a law degree are infinite. We guarantee successful graduates a place on our Legal Practice Course.

1st year modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract
- Criminal Law
- Criminal Procedure and Process

2nd year modules

- Land Law
- EU Law
- Evidence
- Plus either Forensics or Criminology

3rd year modules

- Equity and Trusts
- Tort
- Penology and Advanced Criminal Law

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)

About the course

- This is a qualifying law degree, providing the necessary academic exemptions for entry into the legal profession. Law, human rights and social justice are terms that reflect key elements of law in our modern state – the way in which individuals are protected and interact on issues such as immigration, housing and state benefits. This course will appeal if you wish to focus on these and related issues in the legal profession, as well as if you are seeking a career in non-legal roles in housing, immigration, social welfare, charities and the voluntary sector
- Our students are regular finalists and winners of mooted competitions
- Take part in pro bono activities including Street Law and Law Clinic
- Excellent teaching and individual support through a personal tutor

Learning and teaching

These include lectures, tutorials and seminars, role-play, case study analysis and self-directed study. Assessment usually includes essays, project work and/or exams.

You will normally attend around 12 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 20 further hours of independent study.

We place a particular emphasis on the employability of our graduates and you will be expected to participate in a full programme of careers based activities.

Work experience/placements

A range of pro bono activities include Law Clinic and Street Law. We also assist you to obtain relevant work experience and placements.

Erasmus/study abroad

Option to study in another country offers invaluable international experience.

See dmu.ac.uk/balstudyabroad

Facilities

Excellent facilities within the new £35 million Hugh Aston Building include an integrated law library, mock courtroom and law clinic.

Graduate careers

Our students have an excellent track record of employment and of gaining places on further training courses. Many graduates go into the legal profession, but the opportunities with a law degree are infinite. We guarantee successful graduates a place on our Legal Practice Course.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

Hugh Aston Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: M200

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Typical offers at 300 UCAS Points. You need to study at least two subjects at A Level and achieve one grade B or above in one subject
- You must have at least five GCSEs at grades A–C including English language and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ Points

We welcome applications from mature students with non-standard qualifications and recognise all other equivalent and international qualifications.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Business Law, Law, Law and Criminal Justice.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/law

1st year modules

- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract
- Criminal Law
- Administrative Justice

2nd year modules

- Land Law
- EU Law
- Human Rights
- Plus an option

3rd year modules

- Equity and Trusts
- Tort
- Social Justice
- Plus an option

Option modules in the second and third years might include:

- Labour Law
- Law and Medicine
- Family Law
- International Child Law
- Immigration and Refugee Law
- English Legal History
- Contemporary Issues in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory
- Law of Civil Liberties
- Criminology
- Sports Law
- Law of Evidence
- Lawyering: Theory, Skills and Ethics
- Dissertation

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Life Sciences

Home to more than 400 members of staff and 7,500 students, the faculty of Health and Life Sciences is renowned for its quality and distinctiveness with a commitment to the highest standards in learning, teaching and the student experience; such as innovative e-learning and inter-professional education.

Designed with your employability in mind, our professionally focussed courses benefit from continual input and significant links with a range of industry leaders and experts.

Our established reputation of internationally-recognised research feeds and informs our teaching; ensuring that your study directly contributes to life-saving and cutting-edge projects that make a global difference.

- 94 per cent of our graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful after six months of completing their course, earning an average salary of £23, 265 (DLHE 2009/10)
- Many of our courses have been adapted alongside industry and government initiatives to provide relevant and focused teaching
- Many of our courses are accredited or endorsed by professional bodies, such as; British Psychological Society and General Pharmaceutical Society, ensuring you graduate with a recognised and relevant qualification
- First-class scientific laboratories enable you to enhance your practical experience and specialist skills with industry standard equipment that replicate clinical settings
- A long history of teaching in Pharmacy, with more than 100 years of expertise, has given us a strong reputation for producing graduates of the highest calibre
- Clinical and industrial work placement opportunities help prepare you for employment in world-leading companies such as AstraZeneca, Pfizer, 3M and the NHS
- Our dynamic international partnerships and vibrant links with industry are complemented by our connection with the government's PMI2 initiative, to help secure the UK as a leader in international education
- Direct progression routes from our Undergraduate courses on to a range of Postgraduate taught and research opportunities

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions on how to use this code to watch our Life Sciences videos on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/hlsvideos



Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)	184
Forensic Science BSc (Hons)	185
Healthcare Science Foundation Degree (FdSc)	186
Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)	187
Healthcare Science (Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Sleep Sciences) BSc (Hons)	188
Healthcare Science (Life Sciences) BSc (Hons)	189
Healthcare Science (Medical Physics) BSc (Hons)	190
Healthcare Science (Neurophysiology) BSc (Hons)	191
Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)	192
Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)	193
Pharmacy MPharm with Honours	194
Psychology BSc (Hons)	195
Psychology BSc (Hons) (Joint Honours)	196
Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)	197
Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)	198
Psychology with Health Studies BSc (Hons)	199

Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, three years part-time (you must be employed in a clinical laboratory), four years sandwich placement

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B940

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, English, Chemistry and Biology or double Science, plus one of the following:
- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or above with Chemistry at grade C plus another Science subject (preferably Biology) or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in Chemistry

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Medical Science (p192),
Pharmaceutical and
Cosmetic Science (p193),
Healthcare Science (p187–191)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- Professionally accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science
- Extensive links with local NHS hospital pathology centres, including direct input and teaching by practising Biomedical Scientists
- Work placement opportunities within a variety of private and public sector healthcare organisations enhance your employability upon graduation
- Teaching is based on experience and formulated by current research

The first year provides a fundamental understanding of cell and organ function, cellular biochemistry, microbiology and the basic analytical skills of modern biomedical science. In the second year you will begin to integrate normal body functions with common disease states such as cancer, diabetes and cardiovascular disease. The final year is predominantly disease-centred and you will complete an extensive individual research module.

A large proportion of final year lectures are delivered by Health Professions Council (HPC) registered Biomedical Scientists from local NHS pathology centres.

If you are currently working in a clinical pathology laboratory you may study on a part-time basis (one day a week) while undertaking work-based assessments.

Learning and teaching

Includes lectures, tutorials, seminars and computer-based learning allied to extensive laboratory-based practical work. A Virtual Analytical Laboratory (VAL) skills package enables you to develop practical laboratory skills in a virtual environment. Assessment is based on coursework, group assessment, oral presentations and exams.

You will normally attend around 20 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials, laboratory sessions) each week and expected to undertake at least 15 further hours of independent study to complete project work/research as required.

Work experience/placements/industry links

This course offers an optional sandwich year; usually as an employee of an approved NHS pathology centre (professional training which can lead towards eligibility for HPC registration) or a research or industrial laboratory. Students on the sandwich course are often fortunate to benefit from their placements being funded.

Practical work experience is sought after by many graduate employers. Previous sandwich placements have included: Health Protection Agency, Wickham Laboratories, Rutland Biodynamics and local NHS Trusts.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class facilities, develop your practical laboratory experience, enhancing your employability prospects.

Our modernised Microbiology Laboratory and Virtual Analytical Laboratory resources package provides current clinical laboratory teaching, making your learning applicable to current practices.

Graduate careers

This qualification provides eligibility for registration as a Biomedical Scientist with HPC after a period of clinical laboratory training, which may be undertaken either as sandwich placement or after successful completion of degree course. Our graduates are therefore highly sought after by NHS Pathology centres, and work in diagnostic laboratories in both the public and private sectors, research institutions and the biotechnology industry.

Graduates have progressed in to roles such as; Biomedical Scientists, Laboratory Assistants, Associate Practitioners and Pharmacology Technicians in NHS pathology centres across the UK.

Our postgraduate courses offer opportunities to progress onto further study, including; the Advanced Biomedical Science MSC.

1st year modules

- Basic Microbiology
- Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
- Biochemistry and Cell Biology
- Molecular Sciences
- Professional and Quantitative Skills

2nd year modules

- Molecular Genetics and Genomics
- Biochemical Disease Processes
- Organ Systems Physiology
- Inflammation and Immunobiology
- Professional Skills 2
- Bioanalytical Instrumentation and Techniques

3rd year modules

- Clinical Biochemistry
- Histopathology and Cytopathology
- Immunopathology
- Medical Microbiology
- Transfusion Science
- Haematology

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Forensic Science BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Developed in collaboration with local agencies including Leicestershire Constabulary and local Fire and Rescue Services, ensures the course remains relevant to the sector
- A science focused degree equips you with skills that can be applied to laboratory work in a variety of science settings
- Accredited by the Forensic Science Society (FSS) in all three component standards, ensuring you graduate with a professionally recognised qualification
- Graduates go on to jobs with globally recognised forensic science and technology providers, and pharmaceutical companies

A varied syllabus provides a sound education in forensic biology and forensic chemistry and puts this learning in its wider context with modules covering evidence types and analysis, crime scene processing, criminal law, forensic IT and a variety of case studies.

The first year focuses on basic principles and techniques of all aspects of forensic science. In the second year more advanced concepts and applications are introduced and criminal law is studied in depth. The final year contains modules covering advanced aspects and applications, for example DNA profiling, forensic chemical pathology, authenticity and frauds, and fire, arson and explosions. It also contains a project module, allowing you to direct your own forensic science research under the guidance of a member of staff. Learning will be put in to a wider context through the analysis of cases where you will experience a mock cross-examination in our court room.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials and workshops giving a dynamic and stimulating learning environment. Practical work forms a large part of teaching and includes exercises at mock 'scenes of crime'

located in our crime house facility near the campus.

Assessments include coursework, written and practical exams, oral presentations, phase tests, traditional essays and case study evaluations.

You will study for approximately 17 hours per week in formal teaching, personal tutoring and feedback sessions, plus up to 20 hours per week through to self-directed study. Please note these hours are subject to change, you may study more/less hours in a week.

Work experience/placements/industry links

There is the opportunity to do a sandwich year to experience working in a scientific environment and students have been placed in recognised companies such as Pfizer. Placement experience is sought after by employers, and in some instances students return to where they worked on placement following graduation.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in new state-of-the-art equipment and facilities include; a Mock Crime Scene House; a specialised Forensic DNA laboratory; a specialised Physical Evidence laboratory; and an Analytical Chemistry laboratory.

Graduate careers

The variety and depth of this course equips graduates to work in many fields, including 'scene of crime' work, forensic science, analytical chemistry, general scientific analysis, health and safety, the insurance industry and law enforcement. Graduates have progressed on to work for globally recognised forensic science providers, such as: Orchid Cellmark, various constabularies and internationally renowned companies such as 3M.

“DMU hasn't just met my expectations; it's exceeded them by miles!”

Kerry Pritchett. Forensic Science and Psychology student

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years sandwich (optional)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: F400

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English, plus one of the following:
- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels with one Science subject at grade C or above or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 points in a Science subject

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Criminology and Criminal Justice (p139), Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science (p193)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Forensic Chemistry
- Forensic Biology
- Forensic Imaging and Photography
- Essentials of Forensic Investigations
- Professional and Quantitative Scientific Skills

2nd year modules

- Bodies, Tissues and Fluids
- Materials ID
- Drugs of Abuse
- Molecules Have Fingerprints Tool
- Forensic IT
- Issues in Criminal Justice

3rd year modules

- Forensic Case Studies and the Presentation of Evidence
- Fire, Arson and Explosions
- Authenticity and Fraud
- DNA Profiling
- Forensic Chemical Pathology
- Project and Professional Skills

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Healthcare Science Foundation Degree (FdSc)

Key information

Duration:

Two years (day-release from employment attendance)

Location:

De Montfort University

Direct entry to DMU:

Direct entry to DMU: B90012

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus one of the following:
- Normally 180 UCAS Points from at least one Science A Level (preferably Biology or Chemistry) or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 26+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

About the course

- This flexible course offers day-release 'core science' and 'work-based' training within the laboratory
- You are usually employed by laboratories and attend university one day each week
- Linked to NHS National Occupational Standards
- Successful completion of this course offers progression onto one of our undergraduate degrees, such as Biomedical Science BSc (Hons), Medical Science BMedSci (Hons) or Healthcare Science BSc (Hons)
- Learn alongside other practitioners and colleagues in industry to enhance your learning experience

This course has been designed to support the role of Associate Practitioner in the NHS, and is highly 'applied', providing an academic grounding in anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, microbiology and pharmacology and therapeutics and physiological measurement. Alongside this you will study university assessed work-based modules in health and safety and quality management, quality assurance, instrumentation and automation, and communication and working relationships.

Learning and teaching

This course is delivered as day-release; therefore you will attend the university for one day per week throughout the academic year.

Teaching is based around lectures, seminars and laboratory sessions. Much of the assessment will be in the workplace, of topics which are directly relevant to the role of the associate practitioner in the NHS. You will complete a portfolio of competencies in your laboratory or department.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Half of the modules on this degree are work-based, so will be completed in your laboratory or department under the supervision of work-based supervisors.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

You will be taught in the School of Allied Health Sciences laboratories and Clinical Physiology suites, as well as gaining invaluable experience in clinical/therapeutic settings in your NHS placement departments and laboratories.

Graduate careers

Once graduated, most students become associate practitioners in healthcare science, usually within the NHS. You could also progress onto one of our full-time undergraduate science degrees such as Biomedical Science, Healthcare Science or Medical Science. Contact us for further information.

Suitable for applicants from:



186

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Studies in the Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
- Studies in Biochemistry and Cell Biology
- Health, Safety and Quality Management
- Communication and Working Relationships
- Preparatory Techniques and Quality Assurance

2nd year modules

- Introductory Clinical Investigations
- Introductory Microbiology
- Introductory Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- Work-based Case Study
- Instrumentation and Automation
- Healthcare Science Professional Skills

Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Graduates working in the NHS can expect to earn over £21,000 per year (NHS Pay Rates 2011)
- As an 'applied' course, you will develop skills directly relevant to practice after graduation
- Practical work placements enable direct application of theory to practice

Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons) is a new pre-registration route for becoming an NHS healthcare practitioner specialising in audiology.

Audiology is the study of hearing and balance (dizziness). The course is designed to develop your understanding of how we hear and how we maintain our balance from the first day of life which involves investigating the theories behind hearing.

You will develop skills to practice as a clinician, working with the latest technological equipment, and being taught by expert practitioners who share experiences to advance your practice. Skills will be developed in social care, psychology and emotional support, ensuring you have an holistic approach to your patient/client.

Audiology is a broad subject and provides a firm basis balancing theory and practice. As you progress you may consider specialising your subject area through the research project and the final year specialist module.

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, seminars, tutorial discussions, practical workshops and inter-professional learning with students from other healthcare professions.

The teaching team have an established reputation of academic excellence and have strong links with industry, allowing for innovative teaching and awareness of the latest trends in Audiology.

Assessment includes essays, the production of posters and use of other media to present work, along with examinations.

Work experience/placements/industry links

With strong links with Audiology departments across the UK we will support you to meet your potential, with the aim of developing high-quality clinicians.

We work closely with clinicians to support your training and welfare. Many of our students have found employment with their placement providers upon graduation.

Facilities

The department features three purpose-built practical teaching rooms, including; a diagnostic and paediatric suite; a new rehabilitation suite; and a dedicated balance diagnostic and rehabilitation suite at the Leicester Royal Infirmary.

Graduate careers

Career opportunities are varied and posts can be found within the NHS, the private sector and with hearing aid and audiology equipment manufacturers, at home and abroad.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, as well as dedicated professional modules aimed at specialised areas of audiology.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B61A

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, English and Science plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels with a Science subject at grade B or above, or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in a Science subject

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form, (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), before starting the course, which need to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Other Healthcare Science pathways (p188–191), Biomedical Science (p184)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

1st year modules

A 'Professional Practice' module and clinical placements happens each year; ensuring you have underpinning knowledge to accompany the skills and attitudes required as a Healthcare Science Practitioner.

- Scientific Basis of Healthcare Science
- Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
- Physics for Clinical Measurement
- Neurosensory Physiology and Pathophysiology
- Clinical Measurement and Treatment
- Clinical Practice 1 (10 weeks Placement)

2nd year modules

- Adult Aural Rehabilitation 1
- Applied Physiological Measurement and Instrumentation
- Audiovestibular Assessment
- Clinical Practice 2 (15 weeks Placement)
- Research Methods and Ethics

3rd year modules

- Auditory Science
- Adult Aural Rehabilitation 2
- Clinical Practice 3 (25 week placement)
- Research Project
- Specialist option module in Audiology

Suitable for applicants from:



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Healthcare Science

(Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Sleep Sciences) BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B190

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, English and Science plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels with a Science subject at grade B or above or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in a Science subject

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form, (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), before starting the course, which need to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Other Healthcare Science pathways (p187–191), Biomedical Science (p184)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

About the course

- Graduates working in the NHS can expect to earn over £21,000 per annum (NHS Pay Rates 2011)
- As an 'applied' course, you will develop skills directly relevant to practice after graduation
- Practical work placements enable direct application of theory to practice

This course is a new pre-registration route for becoming a Cardiovascular Science OR a Respiratory and Sleep Science practitioner.

Cardiovascular science is the study of the heart and blood vessels and how they function within the body. The course is designed to develop you as a clinician to test for problems with the heart and vascular systems in patients with problems such as congenital heart defects, heart attacks, blood clots and other conditions affecting the heart and vascular system.

Respiratory and Sleep Sciences is the study of the lungs and airways and blood gases and how they influence breathing and how disease states can produce disturbances in breathing and sleep patterns.

Both involve working with Physicians and Surgeons monitoring patients before and after treatments, hence you will work with patients and clinical colleagues undertaking routine and research procedures using sophisticated equipment. This course is a broad subject, with opportunities to specialise in areas of diagnostics, paediatrics and research.

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, seminars, tutorial discussions, practical

workshops and inter-professional learning with students from other healthcare professions. The teaching team have a diverse background, are actively involved with the professional body and liaise with many institutions and companies. This allows for innovative teaching and awareness of the latest trends. Assessment includes essays, the production of posters and use of other media to present work, along with examinations.

Work experience/placements/industry links

With strong links with Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Sleep Science departments across the UK we will support you to meet your potential, with the aim of developing high-quality clinicians.

We work closely with clinicians to support your training and welfare. Many of our students have found employment with their placement providers upon graduation.

Facilities

Practical work will be undertaken at local hospital departments which house the sophisticated equipment for assessing the brain and nervous system.

Graduate careers

Career opportunities are varied and posts can be found within the NHS but also in the private sector, and many of our graduates have gone on to postgraduate study in associated professions.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, as well as dedicated professional modules for Healthcare Scientists.

1st year modules

A 'Professional Practice' module and clinical placements happens each year ensuring you have the underpinning knowledge to accompany the skills and attitudes required as a Healthcare Science Practitioner.

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 1
- Scientific Basis of Healthcare Science
- Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
- Physics for Clinical Measurement
- Cardiovascular and Respiratory and Sleep Physiology
- Clinical Measurement and Treatment
- Clinical Practice 1 (10 weeks Placement)

2nd year modules

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 2
- Scientific Basis of Cardiovascular Physiology OR Scientific Basis of Respiratory and Sleep Science
- Scientific Measurement
- Clinical Practice 2 (15 weeks Placement)
- Research Methods and Ethics

3rd year modules

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 3
- Applied Cardiovascular Practice OR Applied Respiratory and Sleep Science Practice
- Clinical Practice 3 (25 weeks Placement)
- Research Project
- Specialist option module in Cardiovascular Science

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Healthcare Science (Life Sciences) BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Graduates working in the NHS can expect to earn over £21,000 per annum (NHS Pay Rates 2011)
- As an 'applied' course, you will develop skills directly relevant to practice after graduation
- Practical work placements enable direct application of theory to practice
- Established reputation of academic excellence, strong links with industry, practitioner-based academic staff and direct input from practising Biomedical Scientists enhance your learning experience

This course is a new pre-registration route for practising as a new NHS healthcare practitioner specialising in Life Sciences.

NHS Life Science practitioners help to prevent, diagnose, monitor and treat diseases and conditions by performing a range of procedures such as; blood tests, full blood count or blood transfusions (blood sciences), cervical cancer screening or looking at colon cancer samples (histopathology and cytology), genetic screening for disease (genetics), look for bacterial infections perhaps in chemotherapy patients (microbiology and immunology).

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, seminars, tutorial discussions, practical workshops and inter-professional learning with students from other healthcare professions. The teaching team have a diverse background and have various interests in life sciences; they are actively involved with the professional body and liaise with many institutions and companies. This allows for innovative teaching and awareness of the latest trends in the area.

Assessment includes essays, the production of posters and use of other media to present work, along with examinations.

Work experience/placements/industry links

With strong links with Life Science departments across the UK we will support you to meet your potential with the aim of developing high-quality clinicians.

We work closely with clinicians to support your training and welfare. Many of our students have found employment with their placement providers upon graduation.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

The Life Sciences practical work will be undertaken at local hospital departments which house the sophisticated equipment for assessing the brain and nervous system.

Graduate careers

Career opportunities are varied and posts can be found within the NHS but also in the private sector. Many of our graduates have progressed on to postgraduate studies in associated professions.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, as well as dedicated professional modules for Healthcare Scientists.

1st year modules

A 'Professional Practice' module and clinical placements happen each year ensuring you have the underpinning knowledge to accompany the skills and attitudes required as a Healthcare Science Practitioner.

Core modules:

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 1
- Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
- Clinical Practice 1 (10 weeks Placement)

Plus course specific modules.

2nd year modules

Core modules:

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 2
- Clinical Practice 2 (15 weeks Placement)

Plus course specific modules.

3rd year modules

Core modules:

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 2
- Clinical Practice 3 (25 weeks Placement)
- Research Project

Plus course specific modules.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: BC19

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, English and Science
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels with a Science subject at grade B or above or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in a Science subject

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form, (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), before starting the course, which need to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Other Healthcare Science pathways (p187–191), Medical Science (p192)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Healthcare Science (Medical Physics) BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: F350

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, English and Science plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels with a Science subject at grade B or above or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in a Science subject

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form, (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), before starting the course, which need to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Other Healthcare Science pathways (p187–191), Biomedical Science (p184)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

- Graduates working in the NHS can expect to earn over £21,000 per annum (NHS Pay Rates 2011)
- As an 'applied' course, you will develop skills directly relevant to practice after graduation
- Practical work placements enable direct application of theory to practice
- Teaching is based on experience and formulated by current research

This course is a new pre-registration route for practising as an NHS healthcare practitioner specialising in medical physics.

Medical physics is the application of medical imaging, radiotherapy quality control and radiation protection in healthcare; including using techniques such as; X-ray, nuclear medicines, gamma cameras and ultrasound scanning to diagnose and treat a wide range of diseases and conditions.

Medical physics is a broad subject and there are opportunities to specialise in areas of diagnostics, paediatrics and research.

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, seminars, tutorial discussions, practical workshops and inter-professional learning with students from other healthcare professions. The teaching team have a diverse background and have various interests in Medical Physics; they are actively involved with the professional body and liaise with many institutions and companies. This allows for innovative teaching and awareness of the latest trends in the area.

Assessment includes essays, the production of posters and use of other media to present work, along with examinations.

Work experience/placements/industry links

With strong links with Medical Physics departments across the UK we will support you to meet your potential, with the aim of developing high-quality clinicians.

We work closely with clinicians to support your training and welfare and many of our students have found employment with their placement providers upon graduation.

Facilities

The Medical Physics practical work will be undertaken at local hospital departments which house sophisticated equipment required for radiotherapy treatment planning, nuclear medicine and diagnostic imaging using computerised tomography, magnetic resonance and other techniques alongside quality control and radiation protection.

Graduate careers

Career opportunities are varied and posts can be found within the NHS but also in the private sector. Many of our graduates have progressed on to postgraduate studies in associated professions.

We also offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, as well as dedicated professional modules for Healthcare Scientists.

1st year modules

A 'Professional Practice' module and clinical placements happens each year ensuring you have the underpinning knowledge to accompany the skills and attitudes required as a Healthcare Science Practitioner.

- Core modules:
- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 1
 - Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
 - Clinical Practice 1 (10 weeks Placement)
- Plus course-specific modules.

2nd year modules

- Core modules:
- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 2
 - Clinical Practice 2 (15 weeks Placement)
- Plus course specific modules.

3rd year modules

- Core modules:
- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 2
 - Clinical Practice 3 (25 weeks Placement)
 - Research Project
- Plus course specific modules.

Healthcare Science (Neurophysiology) BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Graduates working in the NHS can expect to earn over £21,000 per annum (NHS Pay Rates 2011)
- As an 'applied' course, you will develop skills directly relevant to practice
- Practical work placements enable direct application of theory to practice

This is a new pre-registration route for practising as a NHS healthcare scientist specialising in Neurophysiology.

Neurophysiology is the study of the peripheral and central nervous systems, and how the brain and nerves function within the body. The course will develop you as a clinician to test for problems with the brain and nervous systems, such as epilepsy and other conditions. You will develop your understanding on how the system works in health and disease; involving investigating the theories behind nerve conduction and brain functioning. Neurophysiology involves working with Physicians and Surgeons monitoring patients before and after treatments. You will work with patients and clinical colleagues undertaking routine and research procedures using sophisticated recording equipment to detect usual brain or nerve activity, and unusual activity invoked by various stimuli such as light or electrical stimulation.

Learning and teaching

Teaching includes lectures, seminars, tutorial discussions, practical workshops and inter-professional learning with students from other healthcare professions. The teaching team have a diverse background and interests in Neurophysiology; they are actively involved with the professional body and with many institutions and companies.

This allows for innovative teaching and awareness of the latest trends in Neurophysiology.

Assessment includes essays, the production of posters and use of other media to present work, along with examinations.

Work experience/placements/industry links

With strong links with Neurophysiology departments across the UK we will support you to meet your potential, with the aim of developing high-quality clinicians.

We work closely with clinicians to support your training and welfare and many of our students have found employment with their placement providers upon graduation.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class teaching and learning facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

The Neurophysiology practical work will be undertaken at local hospital departments which house the sophisticated equipment for assessing the brain and nervous system.

Graduate careers

Career opportunities are varied and posts can be found within the NHS but also in the private sector. Many graduates have progressed on to postgraduate studies in associated professions.

We offer a range of postgraduate opportunities, as well as dedicated professional modules for Healthcare Scientists.

1st year modules

A 'Professional Practice' module and clinical placements happens each year ensuring you have the underpinning knowledge to accompany the skills and attitudes required as a Healthcare Science Practitioner.

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 1
- Scientific Basis of Healthcare Science
- Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
- Physics for Clinical Measurement
- Neurophysiology and Pathophysiology
- Clinical Measurement and Treatment
- Clinical Practice 1 (10 weeks Placement)

2nd year modules

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 2
- Neurophysiology Science 1
- Neurophysiological Assessment
- Neurophysiology Management and Rehabilitation 1
- Applied Physiological Measurement and Instrumentation
- Clinical Practice 2 (15 weeks Placement)
- Research Methods and Ethics

3rd year modules

- Professional Healthcare Science Practice 3
- Neurophysiology Science 2
- Neurophysiology Management and Rehabilitation 2
- Clinical Practice 3 (25 weeks Placement)
- Research Project
- Specialist option module in Neurophysiology

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B140

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, English and Science plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels with a Science subject at grade B or above or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in a Science subject.

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form, (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), before starting the course, which need to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Other Healthcare Science pathways (p187–191), Biomedical Science (p184)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years sandwich (optional)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B902

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths, English and Chemistry and Biology or double Science plus one of the following:
- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels with Chemistry at grade C or above and another science subject (preferably Biology) or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in Chemistry

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Biomedical Science (p184),
Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science (p193),
Healthcare Science (p187–191)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



192

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

About the course

- Combines laboratory and clinical approaches to investigating the human body
- First-class scientific laboratories enhance your practical experience and specialist skills
- Optional sandwich placements applies theory to practice in an industry setting and enhances employability opportunities upon graduation
- A research-led course reflecting the expertise of our academic staff

Medical Science is ideal if you are interested in a career in the medical or healthcare professions. It integrates basic biomedical subjects with medical disciplines including genetics, immunology, physiology, toxicology and pathology. Using laboratory and clinical approaches, it takes you from 'bench to bedside' providing an understanding of the human body in health and disease.

Medical Science is based on the research expertise of our academic staff. It has a strong research focus to providing a thorough knowledge of desktop research, medical research methods and statistics, and evidence-based medicine. In the final year project you will pursue your own research interests working with staff, or out on project placements, for example in local hospital laboratories.

Learning and teaching

A personal tutor, along with other academic staff will provide support to you. This is a practical degree and provides instruction in laboratory sciences and human clinical skills such as cardiorespiratory physiology and body morphometry.

Lectures, seminars, tutorials and face-to-face contact time will make up approximately 17 hours of study per week. You will be expected to do approximately 13 hours of self-directed study in addition for the completion of assignments and for research projects.

Work experience/placements/industry links

You have the opportunity for a third year work placement, based in a work environment of your choice. This can be within a hospital laboratory, pharmaceutical industry or other industrial organisation. Our Work-Based Learning Unit provides support, help and guidance to help you arrange a work placement.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class study facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

First-class scientific laboratories enable you to enhance your practical experience and specialist skills with industry standard equipment that replicate clinical settings.

We excel in 'Technology Enhanced Learning' and our Programme Leader was awarded Learning Technologist of the year, by the Association of Learning Technology (ALT). We continuously develop our range of high quality e-learning resources; including video, animations and podcasts. Once such example is the SCOOTER Project – a nationally funded research project releasing quality materials on the subject of sickle cell and thalassaemia.

Graduate careers

Graduate opportunities exist in medical research, medical writing, education, commerce and sales, and many more. This is an appropriate entry qualification for graduates who wish to apply for further study in graduate entry medicine, pharmacy, dentistry or NHS medical care practitioner training.

Opportunities also exist for further study, for example on one of our postgraduate courses.

“After the course I will have many opportunities in getting jobs in the healthcare sector”

Garikai Wellington Makaka.
Medical Science graduate.

1st year modules

- Structure and Function of Cells and Tissues
- Microbiology
- Biochemistry and Cell Biology
- Molecular Chemistry
- Professional Skills

2nd year modules

- Molecular Genetics and Genomics
- Immunobiology
- Medical Toxicology
- Organ Systems Physiology
- Evidence-Based Medicine
- Planning and Management of Research Projects

3rd year modules

- Research Project
- Quality Management
- Clinical Investigation
- Clinical Genetics and Genomics
- Advanced Pathophysiology
- Pharmaceuticals and Therapeutics

Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Unique within the UK as very few courses deliver the breadth and detail of content
- Graduates work for internationally recognised companies including Unilever, GlaxoSmithKline, AstraZeneca plus many smaller companies
- First-class scientific laboratories replicate industry settings and enhance your practical skills
- Sandwich placements enable students to apply theoretical knowledge to industry working alongside experienced practitioners
- One of the few courses worldwide that include the 'cosmetic' element

This course covers the fundamentals of designing and manufacturing pharmaceutical and cosmetic products, facilitating progression to a rewarding career in the pharmaceutical or cosmetic industry.

It has many unique characteristics, including that it is the only course in the UK to specialise in both the science of pharmaceutical and cosmetic products. This is one of the first pharmaceutical science degrees developed by a pharmacy team, giving a balance between the chemistry and engineering components of pharmaceutical design and manufacture.

In the first year, you will study modules providing a sound scientific background and introduces you to the formulation of products, through a comprehensive course in compounding, and process technology. The second year provides an emphasis on integrated work in analytical chemistry, product development, applied pharmacology, applied microbiology, process technology and quality issues.

The third year applies skills in an optional industrial placement to the development and manufacture of products in the formulation laboratory,

manufacturing department or related business area of a pharmaceutical or cosmetics company.

The final year involves deeper study of pharmaceutical and cosmetic product design, quality, manufacturing processes, materials science and advanced systems for drug delivery.

Learning and teaching

You will normally attend around 17 hours of timetabled taught sessions (lectures, tutorials etc) each week, and are expected to undertake at least 17 further hours of independent study to complete project work/research as required.

Work experience/placements/industry links

We encourage you to take an optional industrial placement year as the experience that placements provide is highly sought after by employers. Our Work-Based Learning Unit is dedicated to placing you with a suitable company.

In some instances students return to where they worked on placement upon successful completion of the course.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class study facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

The Leicester School of Pharmacy enjoys excellent laboratory provision, including industry-standard analytical equipment.

Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now working as Pharmaceutical Scientists, Research and Development Officers, Quality Control Managers, Senior Analysts, Regulatory Assistants, Development Chemists and Laboratory Supervisors, in globally recognised companies such as; Boots, Rucom, Lexon UK, Pepsico, Paraexel, Holland and Barratts.

You can also progress onto one of our postgraduate courses.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years sandwich (optional)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B204

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English Language plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points including A Level Chemistry at Grade B, with one other science subject or equivalent
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in Chemistry

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opensdays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Biomedical Science (p184),
Medical Science (p192),
Forensic Science (p185)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



World

1st year modules

- Compounding
- Formulation Chemistry
- Pharmaceutical Processes and Technologies
- Basic Microbiology
- Professional and Quantitative Science Skills
- Cell Biology and Biochemistry

2nd year modules

- Product Formulation
- Chemical Analysis, Quality and Stability
- Process Technology 2
- Applied Microbiology
- Product Development
- Applied Pharmacology
- Optional industrial placement

Final year modules

- Development and Manufacture of Pharmaceutical Products
- Quality Assurance and Quality by Design Principles
- Project
- Materials Science
- Cosmetic Science
- Elective modules

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Pharmacy MPharm with Honours

Key information

Duration:

Four years full-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: B230

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English Language plus one of the following:
- Normally 320 UCAS Points at ABB from A levels including Chemistry and at least one of Biology, Maths and Physics at grade B or above or equivalent (excluding General Studies)
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points, with a minimum of 6 higher level points in Chemistry and another Science (Biology, Physics or Maths)

You must complete an occupational health check, declaration form and enhanced CRB disclosure application form, (if you are overseas you will also need to submit a criminal records certificate from your home country), before starting the course, which need to be cleared in accordance with DMU's admission policy. Contact us for up-to-date information.

You will be expected to comply with the UHL uniform policy for your placements.

Interview required:

In some circumstances

International students:

Applications from international students are encouraged and welcomed. If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 7.0 or equivalent.

Please contact us for information on equivalent international qualifications.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science (p193), Biomedical Science (p184), Medical Science (p192), Forensic Science (p185)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

About the course

- 100 per cent of our Pharmacy graduates, seeking to enter employment or further study, are successful within six months of completing their course, entering into 'graduate level' employment (DLHE 2009/10)
- Professionally accredited by the General Pharmaceutical Council
- Study in state-of-the-art, purpose-built facilities that replicate real-life settings
- Practical work placements enable you to apply theoretical knowledge to industry, and gain direct work experience alongside experienced practitioners

Pharmacists are experts in all aspects of medicines and drugs; as such they play a vital role in providing quality healthcare to patients. The patient, and the way in which a pharmacist can serve the needs of patients, is a central focus of this course; and at the same time we recognise that pharmacy is a science-based profession and that a strong scientific basis will enable you to make informed decisions in practice. Inter-professional education will encourage you to meet and work with students from other health and social care disciplines and to learn more about how to work in a multi-professional team.

You must comply with the Code of Conduct for Pharmacy Students. Successful completion of the degree is one step in becoming a pharmacist; you must also successfully complete pre-registration training and pass the national exam, set by the General Pharmaceutical Council, to be able to register as a pharmacist. The General Pharmaceutical Council will not offer prospective registration advice. Applicants can appeal

against a registration refusal. Any appeal must be made to the General Pharmaceutical Council's Appeals Committee. Our MPharm graduates are given full support in finding a pre-registration work placement.

Learning and teaching

Teaching methods include lectures, tutorials, laboratory and clinical work, problem solving workshops and student presentations.

Each week you will have approximately 16 hours of taught sessions, but this will vary considerably throughout the year. Self-directed study of at least 16 hours per week is expected.

Work experience/placements

You will attend placements in both community and hospital environments, allowing you to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, under the supervision and guidance of professional practitioners.

Facilities

The course adopts an integrated, patient-centred approach to teaching Pharmacy in purpose-built facilities, including Pharmacy Practice Suites, a Sterile Products Suite and customised laboratories for Analytical Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Pharmacology and Microbiology.

Graduate careers

Many of our graduates progress on to rewarding and stimulating careers in community and hospital pharmacy, and in leading companies within the pharmaceutical industry, such as; Boots, Lloyds, Co-op, Superdrug and NHS.

We offer a range of postgraduate courses that are designed to enhance your skills and knowledge in a chosen area.

1st year modules*

- Professional and Scientific Skills
- Fundamental Cell Biology and Physiology
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry
- Fundamentals of Medicine Design
- Foundation Skills in Pharmacy Practice

2nd year modules*

- Professional and Scientific Skills
- Principles of Physiology and Pharmacology
- CNS, Endocrinology and Immunity
- Medicine Development and Manufacture
- Law, Ethics and Practice

3rd year modules*

- Professional and Scientific Skills
- Pharmacology from Patient to Population
- Inflammation, Cancer and Infection
- Drug Discovery and Delivery
- Skills for Practice

4th year modules*

- Professional and Scientific Skills
- Project
- Evidence Based Medicine
- Public Health and Patient Safety
- Elective module

* Proposed program structure for 2012-16

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.



Psychology BSc (Hons)

Also available as Joint and with programmes

About the course

- Professionally accredited by the British Psychological Society, successful completion of this course enables eligibility for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership; the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Enhance your range of scientific knowledge, transferable and analytical skills across a broad range of optional modules
- Our Psychology student volunteer scheme is being developed and will provide exciting opportunities to become actively involved in cutting-edge research projects and work with organisations
- Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class study facilities develops your practical experience

This course focuses across key areas in psychology with an opportunity to achieve a deeper understanding in specialised areas. The first and second years focus upon providing a foundation in what the British Psychological Society recognises as the core areas of psychology. Additional focus is given to exploring psychology as an applied subject, where the impact of psychology in our everyday lives is made more explicit. You will also be given an introduction to the current research methods being used, and have scope to explore this in a practical context. The final year involves an individual Research Project and Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology. In addition we offer a wide choice of optional modules to suit your interests and aspirations.

Learning and teaching

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory work and experimental workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods such as presentations and critical reviews.

Typical contact time for any one week is approximately 12–14 hours,

and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. Additionally you are expected to engage in 24–26 hours of self-directed study, including library research, group work and report/essay writing.

The course is managed by enthusiastic, well-qualified and experienced staff with established research profiles across psychological perspectives.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Professionally accredited providing recognition of your professional status and reflects your aspiration to represent the highest possible standards.

A variety of volunteer schemes are operated through De Montfort Students' Union, giving you the chance to work with different organisations.

Facilities

The department has two dedicated computer laboratories used for both teaching and self-directed learning, along with the facilities to produce high quality research in modern, well-equipped surroundings. There are six individual research cubicles specifically designed for flexibility and comfort when conducting your research. In addition, there are a number of interview rooms for use in non-experimental research, as well as a fully equipped observation suite complete with a two-way mirror and recording equipment.

Graduate careers

Psychology is well respected in a range of other sectors and can open up a variety of career opportunities in police services, teaching, social work, human resources, healthcare, research and advertising. A range of postgraduate courses are available.

“I found it really inspiring to be taught by individuals who are experts in their field”.

Meesha Smith,
Psychology graduate.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: C800

(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus one of the following:
- Normally 300 UCAS Points with at least 200 from two A Levels, including a grade B or above in a specified subject
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Psychology with Criminology (p197), Psychology with Health Studies (p199), Psychology with Education Studies (p198), Psychology (Joint Honours) (p196)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



World

1st year modules

- Introductory Research Methods for Psychologists
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Theories and Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Psychology in Context
- Empirical Psychology

2nd year modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Abnormal Psychology
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology

3rd year modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Four optional modules (15 credits)

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Psychology BSc (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time, six years part-time (part-time option not available for Human Resource Management, Law and Marketing)

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Psychology and:
Education Studies CX83
Human Resource Management CN86
Law CM81
Marketing CN85

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English Language plus one of the following:
- Normally 280 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels (with at least 180 from two A Levels for Psychology and Education), including a B or above in a specified subject
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

For Human Resource Management, Law and Marketing may be required.

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

To find out more:

Health and Life Sciences (for Joints with Education Studies)

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Business and Law (for Joints with Law, Marketing and Human Resource Management)

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/bal

About the course

- Flexible study options allow you to study 50 per cent of two subjects, providing insight into two multidisciplinary specialist areas and broadening the range of career options available to you upon graduation
- Our established reputation of academic expertise and research profiles enhances your learning experience, improves transferable and analytical skills, and continues professional development
- Our Psychology student volunteer scheme is being developed and will provide exciting opportunities to become actively involved in cutting-edge research projects and work with organisations

This course suits those interested in different aspects of the human mind and behaviour but who are interested in another subject too. The first and second years focus on a range of different perspectives in psychology to provide a broad understanding of the discipline. The final year offers an opportunity to do a library-based investigation exploring an interesting psychological question of your choice and in addition, we offer a wide range of optional modules to suit individual interests and aspirations.

You can progress onto a broad range of postgraduate courses, following successful completion of your undergraduate study, to achieve the British Psychological Society eligibility for Graduate Membership of the Society with the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership.

Learning and teaching

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory work and experimental workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods such as presentations and critical reviews.

Typical contact time for any one week is approximately 12–14 hours, and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. Additionally you are expected to engage in 24–26 hours of self-directed study, which could include library research, group work and report/essay writing.

The course is managed by enthusiastic, well-qualified and experienced staff with established research profiles across psychological perspectives.

Work experience/placements/industry links

A variety of volunteer schemes are operated through De Montfort Students' Union, giving you the chance to work with different organisations.

Facilities

The psychology department has two dedicated computer laboratories that are used for both teaching as well as self-directed learning, along with the facilities to produce high quality research in modern, well-equipped surroundings. There are six individual research cubicles specifically designed for flexibility and comfort when conducting your research. In addition to this, there are a number of interview rooms for use in non-experimental research, as well as a fully equipped observation suite complete with a two-way mirror and recording equipment.

Graduate careers

A psychology degree is well respected in a range of sectors and opens up a variety of career opportunities in teaching, educational psychology, special needs co-ordination, plus others such as human resources, advertising, marketing or public relations.

We also offer a range of postgraduate courses including Psychological Well-being MSc and Education Practice MA.

1st year modules

- Introductory Research Methods for Psychologists
- Core Areas in Psychology
- Additional joint modules

2nd year modules

- Abnormal Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Additional joint modules

3rd year modules

- Library-based Project
- Two Psychology option modules
- Additional joint modules

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Focus on key areas of Psychology and human behaviour, with the opportunity to achieve a deeper understanding of the criminal justice system
- Professionally accredited by the British Psychological Society, successful completion of this course enables eligibility for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership; the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- One of the largest practice-based criminologist teams in the country, our courses benefit from direct input from national agencies
- Enhance your range of scientific knowledge, transferable and analytical skills across a broad range of optional modules
- Our Psychology student volunteer scheme is being developed and will provide exciting opportunities to become actively involved in cutting-edge research projects and work with organisations

This course focuses across key areas in psychology with an opportunity to achieve a deeper understanding in specialised areas. It is complemented by a range of criminology modules providing a theoretical background for exploring crime and criminal behaviour.

In the first and second years, the focus is upon providing a good foundation across all aspects of psychology and understanding of criminology. In the final year project there is a focus upon research methods and you will have the opportunity to consider the application of psychology in wider contexts.

Learning and teaching

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory work and experimental workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods such as presentations and critical reviews.

Typical contact time for any one week is approximately 12–14 hours, and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. Additionally you are expected to engage in 24–26 hours of self-directed study, which could include library research, group work and report/essay writing.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Professionally accredited providing recognition of your professional status and reflects your aspiration to represent the highest possible standards.

There are no formal work placements as part of the course but we offer a variety of volunteer schemes operated through De Montfort Students' Union, giving you the chance to work with different organisations.

Facilities

We have two dedicated computer labs for both teaching and self-directed learning, along with the facilities to produce high quality research in modern, well-equipped surroundings. There are six individual research cubicles designed to allow you flexibility and comfort when conducting your own research. In addition to this, there are a number of interview rooms, as well as a fully equipped observation suite complete with a two-way mirror and recording equipment.

Graduate careers

Psychology is well respected in a range of other sectors and can open up a variety of career opportunities. Careers in police services, teaching, social work, human resources, healthcare, research and advertising are typical of areas where such a degree is useful.

We also offer a range of postgraduate courses including Health Psychology MSc, Psychological Well-being MSc, and Criminology and Criminal Justice MA.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code: C8L3
(Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus one of the following:
- Normally 300 UCAS Points with at least 200 from two A Levels, including a grade B or above in a specified subject
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print.
See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Psychology (p195), Psychology with Health Studies (p199), Criminology and Criminal Justice with Psychology (p140), Psychology with Education Studies (p198)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



World

1st year modules

- Introductory Research Methods for Psychologists
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Theories and Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Criminological Perspectives

2nd year modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Youth, Crime, Society and Social Control

3rd year modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Criminological and Forensic Psychology
- Community Justice Elective
- One optional module

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

C8X3 (Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus one of the following:
- Normally 300 UCAS Points with at least 200 from two A Levels, including a grade B or above in a specified subject
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Psychology (p196), Psychology with Criminology (p197), Psychology with Health Studies (p199), Education Studies (p142), Education Studies with Psychology (p145), Education and Psychology (p143)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700
E: hls@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

- Professionally accredited by the British Psychological Society successful completion of this course enables eligibility for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership; the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Strong links with many education providers allow the opportunity to explore matters in practical "real-world" contexts
- Flexible study options allow you to combine two specialist areas of study and tailor your learning relevant to your individual career aspirations
- Our Psychology student volunteer scheme is being developed and will provide exciting opportunities to become actively involved in cutting-edge research projects and work with organisations

This course focuses across key areas in psychology with an opportunity to achieve a deeper understanding in more specialised areas. It is complemented by a range of modules focusing on education, exploring the history and contemporary issues surrounding the area. In the first and second years, the focus is upon providing a good foundation across all aspects of psychology plus an understanding of relevant issues related to education practice.

There is a particular focus upon research methods in the final year project, and you will have the opportunity to consider the application of psychology in wider contexts.

Learning and teaching

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory work and experimental workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods such as presentations and critical reviews.

Typical contact time for any one week is approximately 12–14 hours, and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. Additionally you are expected to engage in 24–26 hours of self-directed study,

which could include library research, group work and report/essay writing.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Professionally accredited providing recognition of your professional status and reflects your aspiration to represent the highest possible standards.

As many of the professional positions open to psychologists require additional qualifications beyond undergraduate study there are no formal opportunities for work experience placements. However a variety of volunteer schemes are operated through De Montfort Students' Union, giving you the chance to work with different organisations.

Facilities

Recent investment of £8 million in to our first-class study facilities, develop your practical experience and enhance your employability upon graduation.

The department has two dedicated computer laboratories that are used for both teaching as well as self-directed learning, along with the facilities to produce high quality research in modern, well-equipped surroundings. There are six individual research cubicles specifically designed for flexibility and comfort when conducting your research. In addition to this, there are a number of interview rooms for use in non-experimental research, as well as a fully equipped observation suite complete with a two-way mirror and recording equipment.

Graduate careers

Psychology is well-respected in a range of sectors and opens up a variety of career opportunities in teaching, educational psychology, special needs co-ordination, plus others such as human resources, advertising, marketing or public relations.

We also offer a range of postgraduate courses including Health Psychology MSc, Psychological Well-being MSc and Education Practice MA.

1st year modules

- Introductory Research Methods for Psychologists
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Theories and Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Historical and Contemporary Issues in Education

2nd year modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Education and Society

3rd year modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Psychology and Education
- Two optional modules



Psychology with Health Studies BSc (Hons)

About the course

- Focus on key areas of Psychology and human behaviour, with the opportunity to achieve a deeper understanding in health-related specialist areas, from a social science perspective
- Professionally accredited by the British Psychological Society, successful completion of this course enables eligibility for the Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership; the first step towards becoming a Chartered Psychologist
- Health Studies graduates are earning an average salary of £29,666 within six months of competing their course (DLHE 2009/10)
- Our Psychology student volunteer scheme is being developed and will provide exciting opportunities to become actively involved in cutting-edge research projects and work with organisations

This course focuses across key areas in psychology with opportunities to achieve a deeper understanding in more specialised areas. It is complemented by a range of modules that explore health issues from a social science perspective. In the first and second years, the focus is on providing a foundation across all aspects of psychology alongside grounding in social science perspectives with regard to understanding health issues.

There is a particular focus upon research methods in the final year project, and you will have the opportunity to consider the application of psychology in wider contexts.

Learning and teaching

We offer lectures, seminars, tutorials, laboratory work and experimental workshops, involving both directed and self-directed study. Assessment combines essays and exams with more innovative methods such as presentations and critical reviews.

Typical contact time for any one week is approximately 12–14 hours, and includes seminars, lectures and workshops. Additionally you are expected to engage in 24–26 hours of self-directed study, which could include library research, group work and report/essay writing.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Professionally accredited providing recognition of your professional status and reflects your aspiration to represent the highest possible standards.

There are no formal work placements on the course but there are a variety of volunteer schemes operated through De Montfort Students' Union, giving you the chance to work with different organisations.

Facilities

The department has two dedicated computer laboratories that are used for both teaching as well as self-directed learning, along with the facilities to produce high quality research in modern, well-equipped surroundings. There are six individual research cubicles specifically designed for flexibility and comfort when conducting your research. In addition to this, there are a number of interview rooms for use in non-experimental research, as well as a fully equipped observation suite complete with a two-way mirror and recording equipment.

Graduate careers

Psychology is well-respected in many sectors and opens up a variety of career opportunities in health promotion/education, community development, teaching, educational psychology, special needs co-ordination, plus others such as human resources, advertising, marketing or public relations.

We also offer a range of postgraduate courses including Health Psychology MSc, Psychological Well-being MSc and Applied Health Studies MSc.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

C8B9 (Part-time entry: apply direct to DMU)

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English plus one of the following:
- Normally 300 UCAS Points with at least 200 from two A Levels, including a grade B or above in a specified subject
- International Baccalaureate: 30+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

Applications from international students are welcomed and encouraged. However, if English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/Funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Psychology (p195), Psychology with Criminology (p197), Psychology with Education Studies (p145), Health Studies (p148)

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/hls

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



World

1st year modules

- Introductory Research Methods for Psychologists
- Core Areas of Psychology
- Theories and Historical Perspectives in Psychology
- Sociological Context of Health
- Management and Economics of Healthcare

2nd year modules

- Further Research Methods for Psychologists
- Biological Psychology
- Cognitive Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality and Intelligence
- Social Psychology
- Social Aspects of Health

3rd year modules

- Psychology Project
- Conceptual Issues and Critical Debates in Psychology
- Optional modules in Psychology and Health Studies.

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Music

Benefit from industrial partnerships including the Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies in Nottingham, a unique educational establishment and custom-designed facility which houses a progressive learning institute alongside commercial recording studios.

Discover high quality research which directly informs teaching to ensure all of our courses are at the cutting edge of new developments, with our focus on innovative ways of exploiting new media technologies including 3D, haptic devices, tracking, and fused media, as well as multimodal systems, interactive auditory interfaces, internet based e-commerce systems, and interactive computer technologies.

Leading edge facilities provide you with some of the best facilities available in the country, such as our industry standard and fully equipped performance and teaching spaces, recording studios, music and radio production suites, acoustically-treated workshops, isolated booths and multi-user audio laboratories; which will equip you with all the skills needed to give your career a flying start.

Work toward professional accreditation to enhance your career with the opportunity to work toward professional accreditation as a Chartered Engineer (CEng) while you study.

Take a year in industry as part of your studies and increase your employment prospects. Many of our degree courses provide you with the opportunity to complete an optional twelve month work placement.

Be taught by expert staff who are all active musicians and researchers, regularly publishing and presenting their world-leading work in concerts at both a national and international level.

Engage with regular guest speakers, which include distinguished composers, producers and other practitioners from the UK and abroad.

Join our lively musical community with frequent concerts, events and student exchanges.

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how to go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions of how to use this code to watch our music video on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/music2013



Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)	202
Creative Sound Technology FdSc	203
Music Technology FdSc	204
Music Technology BSc (Hons)	205
Music, Technology and Innovation BA (Hons)	206
Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)	207

Audio and Recording Technology BSc (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building, De Montfort
University

UCAS course code: J930

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A Level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies for further information.

You may also be interested in:

Music Technology, Radio Production & Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456
E: technology@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/technology
Twitter: @DMUTECH

About the course

This industry-focused course is ideal if you have a passion for music and audio production and want to develop a highly attractive portfolio of technical and creative skills that will help you pursue a successful career in the music and other allied industries.

The course covers the science and technology of audio and recording systems and how these systems can be used effectively in recording, mixing, mastering and sound design.

The course is delivered in conjunction with a commercial recording studio, the Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies in Nottingham, allowing you to gain valuable practical experience in an industrial environment working in a real studio with professional recording specialists and musicians.

You will develop technical and practical knowledge in a wide range of areas related to audio production. This will give you an attractive portfolio of skills and the ability to pursue careers in areas such as studio recording, audio production and post production, sound system installation, management and sound for film and TV.

While the course is predominately targeted at students with an interest in the sound engineering aspects of the music industry, if you have more artistic aspirations you are still encouraged to apply.

Learning and teaching

You will develop skills in audio mixing and mastering, learn the principles of electronics and acoustics, study the measurement and design of recording and audio production environments and produce sound for digital media such as radio, video, multimedia and online mediums.

The course modules are taught using a variety of methods. These include lectures, tutorials, seminars and work based exercises to disseminate knowledge, information and demonstrate practical processes and

techniques, and project-based learning to develop research, presentation and communication skills.

Assessment is also varied, and includes exams, practical projects and assignments.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a number of local, national and international companies over the past three years, including Dean Street Studio and our own Creative Technology Studios.

Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios feature a host of industry standard video, audio and radio production suites and two fully equipped recording studios featuring analogue and digital recording systems and surround sound monitoring.

Facilities at the Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies include state-of-the-art recording, mixing and mastering suites and recording studios.

Graduate careers

Recent graduates are now pursuing careers as freelance audio engineers, music producers, studio engineers and technical operators and work for companies including The Sound Company Ltd and the Ideal World Home Shopping Channel.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduating (DLHE 2008/09).

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Recording Technology I
- Sequencing Technology
- Multimedia Animation Production
- Audio Technology I

2nd year modules

- Recording Technology II
- Audio Synthesis Technology
- Audio Technology II
- Interactive Media

3rd year modules

- Technology Project
- Studio Technology
- Mastering and Post-Production

Creative Sound Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)

About the course

This well-designed two-year foundation degree, covers a wide range of themes and topics in the exciting and developing area of sound technology and provides a useful basis for progression to degree-level study.

This foundation degree at Leicester College is offered in association with De Montfort University, and aims to provide you with the skills needed to gain employment within the music business, recording and multimedia industries as well as the significant live performance support sector.

The course combines creativity and technology in the process of recording and composing music, while developing a professional work ethic and developing multi-skilled individuals who are well prepared for the demands of employment in the modern music and allied industries.

You will have the opportunity to develop your knowledge and expertise in the techniques and technologies associated with the recording, composition and manipulation of sound and music.

Learning and teaching

The course is modular and is assessed continuously through a range of methods. These can include written assignments, small group projects, practical investigations, presentations and reports, individual composition or recording projects.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Leicester College is one of the largest in the UK with more than 26,900 learners studying with us on a wide range of courses, from many different backgrounds and with different ambitions and aspirations.

Facilities

The course is delivered at Leicester College, where you will benefit from access to professional recording studios featuring state-of-the-art outboard gear, dedicated Apple Mac suites, and industry standard software and high-end hardware including Logica Studio 8, SSL, Universal Audio, Lexicon and Pro Tools HD.

Graduate careers

The foundation degree at Leicester College is offered in association with De Montfort University. On successful completion of the course, you may apply for entry onto the third year of DMU's Single Honours BSc Degree in Music Technology (subject to interview).

If you wish to progress to employment you will find wide and varied opportunities within the music, media and allied industries. Suitable career paths would be in areas such as music production, sound engineering, broadcast and theatre production, programming, composition for multimedia and video/film, and within technical posts in education.

Key information

Duration:

Two years full-time

Location:

Leicester College, Leicester

UCAS course code: J933

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 120 UCAS Points from at least one A level or equivalent with five GCSE's at grade C or above including English and Maths
- International Baccalaureate: 24 Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please contact Leicester College for forthcoming open days.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact Leicester College for further information.

You may also be interested in:

Music Technology, Audio and Recording Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 224 2240

E: info@leicestercollege.ac.uk

W: leicestercollege.ac.uk

1st year modules

- Live Performance Technology (Theatre)
- Essential Business Skills
- Creative Music Applications I (Sound Creation and Manipulation)
- Creative Music Applications I (Programming)
- Introduction to Audio Recording
- Principles of Audio (Acoustics)
- Principles of Audio (Audio Electronics)

2nd year modules

- Live Performance Technology (Live Music Engineering)
- Live Performance and Technology (Hard/software)
- Freelance Business
- Creative Music Applications II (Multimedia)
- Creative Music Applications II (Advanced Programming)
- Studio Production
- Research

Suitable for applicants from:



Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Music Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)

Key information

MUSIC

Duration:

Two years full-time

Location:

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies in Nottingham

UCAS course code: J931

Entry and admissions criteria:

– Normally 120 UCAS tariff points from at least one A level or equivalent with five GCSEs at grade C or above including Maths and English

– International Baccalaureate: 24+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. Please contact Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies for further information.

You may also be interested in:

Audio and Recording Technology, Radio Production and Technology

To find out more:

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies

T: +44 (0)115 952 2075

E: alison.gregson@confetti-ict.com

W: confetti-ict.com

About the course

This two year course, delivered at the Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies in Nottingham, gives you the opportunity to study in a unique, creative environment, and learn how to mix and master professionally.

Taught by tutors who have all had successful careers in the music industry, working with some of the biggest names in the business, this foundation degree combines the best of academia and work-based learning.

With a 'hands-on' approach, you'll be taught how to record, produce and mix to industry standards, using tools and software, including Pro-Tools and Logic Pro. You'll learn in Confetti's very own Neve-equipped commercial recording studio, and gain a real insight into what it's like to work in the music industry.

With opportunities such as trips to Musikmesse in Frankfurt, the world's leading music industry trade fair, and the chance to meet leading players in the music business during Confetti's 'Industry Week', this course will set you on the road to careers in music production, sound recording, and many more.

The FdSc in Music Technology is a two year course, with an option to top-up to a BSc (Hons) Degree in Audio Recording Technology after a further year study at DMU.

Learning and teaching

The course is a mixture of theory and practice involving complex and demanding practical projects and assignments. In addition to attending lectures and seminars, there will be ample scope for independent learning involving remix and studio session time and involvement in running Confetti's flagship studio and record label, Electric Mayhem.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

Non-UK entry and admissions criteria

If English is not your first language, an IELTS score of 6.0 or equivalent when you start the course is essential. English language tuition is available at DMU both before and during the course if required.

Work experience and placements

Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies is a unique educational establishment; a custom designed facility, in Nottingham, which houses a progressive learning institute alongside commercial recording studios and pre and post production film and television companies. The balance of a modern, influential, learning environment, inspirational staff and creative, vocational courses has allowed thousands of Confetti students to start their career in the creative industries, as well as develop invaluable life skills, gain confidence and think positively about their future.

Facilities

Facilities at the Confetti Institute of Creative Technologies include state-of-the-art recording, mixing and mastering suites and recording studios.

Graduate careers

Career opportunities exist in the creative industries, which is one of the fastest growing sectors of the UK economy. Graduates can apply their expertise in areas such as music production, sound recording, live sound, specialised retail, and soundtrack production for TV, games, film, web and multimedia. A large number of students successfully progress to relevant employment, self employment or to further study. Upon achieving sufficient credit you can also progress to BSc degree level study.

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

204

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

1st year modules

- Music Industry I
- Studio Practice I
- Creative Music Technology I
- Music Technology Theory I

2nd year modules

- Music Industry II
- Studio Practice II
- Creative Music Technology II
- Music Technology Theory II

Music Technology BSc (Hons)

About the course

Music and sound make a significant contribution to the British economy through the creative industries. These require people who combine creativity with technical proficiency.

This course adds creativity to a thorough understanding of the science and technology which underpins the music and audio industries. The technological foundation of the course will enable graduates to continue to be successful as the creative industries evolve.

In addition, there is an emphasis on the application of knowledge and on professional practice, leading to practical and marketable skills for a variety of music and audio related careers.

You will look at the complete music and audio production process from creation to delivery. There will be the opportunity to create music and manipulate sound alongside established composers. You will record, mix and master in our suite of comprehensively equipped studios as well as learning in depth about the important underlying electronic and computing technologies. With optional modules in the final year you can further develop your specific interests and tailor your degree to your intended career path.

Learning and teaching

Teaching involves a mixture of lectures, studio sessions, practical classes and laboratory work. Emphasis is placed upon gaining practical experience and applying it in a professional context. Areas of study include sound engineering, composition and performance, audio technology, music programming and computing, digital media and acoustics.

You will normally attend around 12–16 hours of timetabled taught sessions each week, and are expected to undertake at least 14–16 further hours of directed independent study and assignments as required.

You are assessed through methods including practical assignments, exams, technical reports, essays and presentations.

Work experience/placements/industry links

Students have taken part in work experience placements at a vast number of local, national and international companies including the BBC.

Facilities

Our multi-million pound Creative Technology Studios boast an overwhelming range of industry standard equipment. You will benefit from a suite of recording studios and control rooms equipped with the latest digital and analogue equipment, Mac and PC-based systems running industry standard software for recording, creation and manipulation of sound, purpose-built audio test laboratories, HD video editing facilities, a broadcast standard radio station, and an extensive range of portable equipment and microphones.

Graduate careers

Graduates have the key skills to pursue a variety of careers within the creative and media industries. Typical areas of employment include studio engineering, radio and television production, music for film and video, post-production, computer game sound design, technical sales and support, audiovisual installation, multimedia and web design.

Technology graduates have an average salary of £21,852 just six months after graduation (DLHE 2008/09).

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
four years with placement

Location:

Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: JW9H

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels or equivalent, plus five GCSEs at grade C or above, including Maths and English
- Typical A Level offers: at least one B and one C with additional qualifications contributing towards the points score such as a third A level or AS Levels
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.0 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Audio and Recording Technology,
Radio Production and Technology

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7456

E: technology@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/technology

Twitter: @DMUTECH

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Creating with Technology
- Multimedia Animation Production
- Audio Technology I
- Introduction to Audio Production

2nd year modules

- Composing with Technology
- Computer Music Software Systems
- Audio Technology II
- Audio Production

3rd year modules

- Studio Engineering
- Technology Project

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Music, Technology and Innovation BA (Hons)

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
PACE Building, Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: J932

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including A Level Music or Music Technology at grade B or above
- National Diploma DMM including Distinction in unit 1: Contextual Studies
- Five GCSEs grades A*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Music, Technology and Performance,
Performing Arts

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

This highly distinctive course focuses on composition and production using the extraordinary musical possibilities offered by new technologies. Our course is ideal for forward-thinking and imaginative individuals whose passion is to create exceptional music and forge a unique voice within the arts and creative industries.

You will explore an extensive range of approaches to creating and performing, such as multitrack recording and production, sound synthesis theory and practice, music and sound for moving image, site-specific and installation work, computer coding for the creative artist, and advanced surround sound and diffusion. You will study digital and post-digital history and aesthetics to inspire your creative vision and link your music meaningfully to the world. Based on your goals, you will choose specific compositional, technical and theoretical topics to research more deeply, particularly as you enter our highly flexible third year of study.

Visit www.mti.dmu.ac.uk/jukebox to experience the high-quality work that our students are producing.

Learning and teaching

Our internationally recognised staff provide wide-ranging musical and technological expertise. Teaching is carried out through lectures, seminars, practical workshops and rehearsals, and you will have extensive individual contact. Assessment is primarily through musical, practical and written coursework. You are expected to research and develop your own projects as well as to attend concerts and performances with an engaged and critical ear.

Professional links and development

A wide range of guest speakers – distinguished composers, producers and other practitioners from the UK and abroad share insights from their professional experience.

Recent visitors include Merzbow, Mira Calix, Tim Exile, DJ Sniff, Scanner, Pauline Oliveros, Brian Duffy, GRM, Leafcutter John, Chris Carter (Throbbing Gristle), Keith Rowe and Evan Parker. We also have several research collaborations and exchanges with universities and institutions internationally and you can choose to study at some of these.

Facilities

DMU is nationally recognised as a Centre for Excellence in Teaching and Learning in Performance Arts and offers state-of-the-art, fully digitally equipped performance and teaching spaces, including a multi-million pound Performance Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) building. You have access to superb recording studios within the DMU's new CTS (Creative Technology Studios) facility, and excellent multi-user laboratories and rehearsal spaces, all of which are available outside class times via our online booking system. There is also an extensive equipment loans facility for work that you wish to do outside the university.

Graduate careers

The creative industries are a huge economic growth area, and digital music is central to contemporary media. Opportunities for graduates skilled in composition and sound production therefore continue to expand. Recent graduates of MTI are now freelance composers, sound designers, performing and recording artists and session musicians, recording engineers, producers, and audio technicians. They also work in music management, theatre, radio content and production, television, music retail, music and internet publishing, software development, and music education at all levels. DMU graduates also have a very strong track record in further study at Master's and Doctoral levels.

1st year modules

- Foundations of Music
- Techniques of Digital Audio
- Digital Cultures
- Creating with Technology

2nd year modules

- Composing with Technology
- Audio Production
- Ideas in Music and Sonic Arts
- Creative Coding for Music
- Sound and Image
- Electronic Musical Instrument Building
- Sound in Space

3rd year modules

- MTI Dissertation/Final Project
- Advanced Creative Projects
- Music, Media and Community Arts
- Composing with Dance
- Installation Art
- Music Industry Management
- Media Industry Management
- Performance, Interaction and Digital Technologies
- Studio Engineering

Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)

About the course

What is the performing musician in the 21st Century? This unique degree explores this question by focusing on contemporary performance skills with emerging technologies. It is aimed at musicians with experience as performers and in music technology who are interested in how technology can enable innovative ways of performing, of interacting with other musicians and artists, and how it can give rise to new forms of musical expression.

You will explore improvisation and devising, human-computer interaction, the role of the human body in performance, site-specific and installation work, appropriated technology, digital and post-digital aesthetics, and the relationship between the recording and performing musician.

Visit www.mti.dmu.ac.uk/jukebox to experience the high-quality work that our students are producing.

Learning and teaching

Our internationally recognised staff provide wide-ranging musical and technological expertise. Teaching is carried out through lectures, seminars, practical workshops and rehearsals, and you will have extensive individual contact. Assessment is primarily through musical, practical and written coursework. Self-motivation is a key ingredient and outside set teaching times you are expected to research and develop your own projects as well as to attend concerts and performances with an engaged and critical ear.

Professional links and development

A wide range of guest speakers – distinguished composers, producers and other practitioners from the UK and abroad – share insights from their professional experience. Recent visitors include Merzbow, Mira Calix, Tim Exile, DJ Sniff, Scanner, Pauline Oliveros, Brian Duffy, GRM, Leafcutter John, Chris Carter (Throbbing Gristle), Keith Rowe and Evan Parker.

We also have several research collaborations and exchanges with universities and institutions internationally and you can choose to study at some of these.

Facilities

DMU is nationally recognised as a Centre for Excellence in Teaching and Learning in Performance Arts and offers state-of-the-art, fully digitally equipped performance and teaching spaces, including a multi-million pound Performance Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) building. You have access to superb recording and Foley studios within DMU's new CTS (Creative Technology Studios) facility, and excellent multi-user laboratories and rehearsal spaces, all of which are available outside class times via our online booking system. There is also an extensive equipment loans facility for work that you wish to do outside the university.

Graduate careers

The degree will equip you with excellent musical skills, but will also open up a range of career options in and around the music and entertainment business. You will gain skills that will prepare you for the growing number of employment opportunities in contemporary culture related industries. You will be fully equipped to participate in the musical landscape as an innovative practitioner and an informed commentator. Employers look favourably at musical performers (confidence, organisation, team work, dedication) and this course enhances these traditional attributes with strong transferable skills in the area of digital technologies.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
PACE Building, Queens Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: JW93

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including A Level Music or Music Technology at grade B or above
- National Diploma DMM including Distinction in unit 1: Contextual Studies
- Five GCSEs grades A*-C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Please visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Music, Technology and Innovation,
Performing Arts

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



207

1st year modules

- Foundations of Music
- Techniques of Digital Audio
- Digital Cultures
- Creating with Technology

2nd year modules

- Performing with Technology
- Composing with Technology
- Ideas in Music and Sonic Arts
- Creative Coding for Music
- Electronic Musical Instrument Building
- Sound in Space

3rd year modules

- MTP Dissertation/Final Performance Project
- Advanced Creative Projects
- Installation Art
- Music, Media and Community Arts
- Music Industry Management
- Media Industry Management
- Performance, Interaction and Digital Technologies

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Performance Arts, and Arts and Festivals Management

Study one of our **nationally recognised courses** as part of the UK's only higher education Centre for Excellence in Teaching and Learning for the Performing Arts of Dance, Drama and Music Technology.

Perform in our **outstanding and state-of-the-art rehearsal spaces** located within the purpose built Performance Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) building.

Taught by **award-winning staff** with international reputations for performance, research and innovative teaching.

Organise and run prestigious events, including Cultural Exchanges; a nationally recognise festival with previous guests including Trevor Nelson, Honor Blackman and Germaine Greer.

Benefit from our **strong links** with Leicester Comedy Festival, De Montfort Hall and Curve Theatre, as well as other national and international organisations.

Showcase your work at major events such as the University Dance Festival and Exit Souls.

What to do next:

Come to an open day to talk to the team.
Apply from September 2012, to find out how go to page 220.



▶ videos

For instructions of how to use this code to watch our Performance Arts, and Arts and Festivals Management video on your smart phone, see p29



dmu.ac.uk/ytsoa



Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons)	210
Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	211
Dance BA (Hons)	212
Dance BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	213
Drama Studies BA (Hons)	214
Drama Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	216
Performing Arts BA (Hons)	217

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons)

Also available as Joint Honours

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: N820

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Art and Festivals Management (Joint Honours), Performing Arts

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

About the course

This course is contemporary, visionary and designed for you to find employment in the quickly expanding and dynamic market of festival and arts management. With our strong links to organisations such as the Leicester Comedy Festival, De Montfort Hall and Phoenix Square cinema you will develop practical skills in project management, including the programming, planning and delivery of Cultural Exchanges; our own nationally recognised festival.

You will graduate fully equipped for the delivery and management of events of any scale and complexity and be ready to work within the arts and festivals sector.

Learning and teaching

Our course is taught by staff with recognised expertise in their field, particularly in the area of festivals via our European Festivals Research Project. We also have expertise in heritage, marketing, arts programming and production, and the music and media industries, all complemented by lectures given by leading practitioners and arts managers from the sector.

Modules are delivered through lectures, seminars and workshops. Certain modules employ group work and also include workshop time in order to give you the opportunity to deliver events and gain valuable practical experience.

Work experience/placements

You will have the opportunity to apply management theory to a variety of practical settings through substantial industry placements in the second and third years. These range from The Joseph Papp Theatre, New York to Glastonbury Festival. In addition, there are a variety of group projects including managing and promoting a venue as part of the Leicester Comedy Festival in the first year and delivering our Cultural Exchanges festival in the final year. There is also a research trip to Amsterdam in the second year as part of the Changing Agendas in Cultural Policy and Politics module.

Facilities

We have a dedicated resources room with access to phone, computers and printers from where the various practical projects can be planned and delivered.

Graduate careers

Over 500 students have graduated to key positions across a wide range of industries including the West Yorkshire Playhouse, MTV, Ballet Rambert, Wembley Arena, the BBC, St Paul's Cathedral Events and Glastonbury Festival. Other graduates work freelance or have set up their own events management companies.

Suitable for applicants from:



1st year modules

- Running and Promoting a Venue
- Creative Arts Manager
- Perspectives in the Arts
- Cultural Leadership

2nd year modules

- Creative Management, Finance and Law
- Research Methods: Dissertation and Placement
- Art, Community and Audiences
- Changing Agendas in Cultural Policy and Politics

3rd year modules

- Core modules:
- Dissertation
 - Advanced Placement
- Optional modules:
- Festivals Management
 - Media Industry Management
 - Music Industry Management
 - Visual Culture and Heritage Practice

NB. All modules are subject to staff availability, student numbers and available resources

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Also available as Single Honours

About the course

This course is contemporary, visionary and designed for you to find employment in the quickly expanding and dynamic market of festival and arts management. With our strong links to organisations such as Leicester Comedy Festival, De Montfort Hall and Curve theatre you will develop practical skills in project management, including the programming, planning and delivery of Cultural Exchanges; our own nationally recognised festival.

You will graduate fully equipped to deliver and manage your own artistic projects and ready to work within the arts and festivals sector.

Learning and teaching

Our course is taught by staff with recognised expertise in their field, particularly in the area of festivals via our European Festivals Research Project. We also have expertise in heritage, marketing, arts programming and production, and the music and media industries, all complemented by lectures given by leading practitioners and arts managers from the sector.

Modules are delivered through lectures, seminars and workshops. Certain modules employ group work and also include workshop time in order to give you the opportunity to deliver events and gain valuable practical experience. In particular you are encouraged to engage with the degree through your own art form practice, whether drama or dance.

Work placements/industry links

You will have the opportunity to apply management theory to a variety of practical settings by choosing an industry placement in the second year, ranging from The Joseph Papp Theatre, New York to Motionhouse Dance. In addition a range of group projects include managing and promoting a venue as part of the Leicester Comedy Festival in the first year and delivering our Cultural Exchanges festival in the third year.

Facilities

As well as all the facilities you would expect we have a dedicated resources room with access to phone, computers and printers from where the various practical projects can be planned and delivered.

Graduate careers

Over 500 students have graduated to key positions across a wide range of industries including the West Yorkshire Playhouse, MTV, Ballet Rambert, Wembley Arena, the BBC, St Paul's Cathedral Events and Glastonbury Festival. Other graduates work freelance or have set up their own dance or theatre companies.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Arts and Festivals Management and:
Dance WW59
Drama Studies WW94

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

Yes – for Arts and Festivals Management and Dance only

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Arts and Festivals Management (Single Honours), Performing Arts

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



World

1st year modules

- Running and Promoting a Venue
- Creative Arts Manager

2nd year modules

- Creative Management, Finance and Law
- Research Methods: Dissertation or Placement
- Engaging Audiences

3rd year modules

- Selected from:
- Dissertation
 - Festivals Management
 - Media Industry Management
 - Music Industry Management
 - Visual Culture and Heritage Practice

NB. All modules are subject to staff availability, student numbers and available resources

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Dance BA (Hons)

Also available as Joint Honours

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building, PACE Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W500

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM including Distinction in unit 4: Historical Context of Performance
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Dance (Joint Honours),
Drama Studies, Performing Arts

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

Dance at DMU is nationally recognised as part of the UK's only Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts, awarded for teaching and learning.

The course helps you develop as an informed, skilled and creative dance practitioner. It prepares you to understand the dance profession and play an active role in its development. You have opportunities to choreograph, perform, develop dance leadership skills, manage dance events and understand how dance operates today – all in superb facilities on a vibrant city centre campus.

You are able to study a range of contemporary dance techniques, improvisation, performance, choreography (for performance and for screen), dance in education and community, contemporary dance history, applied anatomy and physiology, and dance promotion.

Learning and teaching

You will be taught by staff who are recognised for the exceptional quality of their teaching, most recently acknowledged through a multimillion pound award for teaching and learning excellence. Staff have international reputations for performance, research and innovative teaching, including individual University Teacher Fellow and National Teaching Fellow awards. World-renowned choreographer and former student, Akram Khan, has acknowledged the 'inspirational teaching' he experienced at DMU.

Studio-based teaching includes dance technique, improvisation, performance, choreography and practical investigation into your practice. Classroom-based teaching includes lectures, workshops and small group discussions in which you engage with critical perspectives to locate your own practice in relation to current theory, research and professional developments.

You then develop your ideas through independent reading, viewing (of live and recorded dance works) and studio practice. You will be helped to develop your ability to think and write analytically, critically and reflectively. You are assessed through coursework that includes performance, presentation and written assignments.

Work placements/industry links

Our staff are all practising artists and theorists so you can be assured of keeping up to date with current research and trends in dance. We enjoy close links with artists and professional organisations who contribute to teaching and have offered student internships and work experience opportunities. In your final year you have practical opportunities to work with professional, educational or community organisations to develop skills in dance teaching, leading and promotion.

Facilities

Dance is taught in a suite of superb, purpose-built, fully equipped dance studios and rehearsal spaces. Studios are flexible and used for teaching and for performance. The library provision for Dance is one of the most extensive in the country, fully stocked with dance books, journals and videos/DVDs.

Graduate careers

Successful graduates are creative, entrepreneurial practitioners equipped to work in a range of dance-related careers. Graduates work as performers, choreographers, managers, producers and educators.

Alumni include dancers, heads of school and college dance departments, university lecturers, community dance practitioners, a former Director of Dance at Arts Council England and award-winning choreographers, including Akram Khan.

1st year modules

- Dance Practice
- Understanding Dance
- Rethinking Choreography
- Improving Performance
- Exploring the Dance Profession

2nd year modules

- Dance Practice
- Image, Movement, Performance
- Understanding Dance
- Dance Artists in Education and Community
- Understanding Balance and Co-ordination
- Promoting Dance

3rd year modules

- Dance Research Project
- Dance Practice
- Dance as History
- Teaching and Leading Dance
- Choreography
- University Dance Company
- University Dance Projects
- Dance as Popular Practice
- Improvisation for Performance
- Performance, Interaction and Digital Technologies

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Dance BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Also available as Single Honours

About the course

Dance at DMU is nationally recognised as part of the UK's only Higher Education Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts, awarded for teaching and learning.

The course helps you develop as an informed, skilled and creative dance practitioner. It prepares you to understand the dance profession and play an active role in its development. You have opportunities to choreograph, perform, develop dance leadership skills, manage dance events and understand how dance operates today – all in superb facilities on a vibrant city centre campus.

You are able to study a range of contemporary dance techniques, improvisation, performance, choreography, dance in education and community, contemporary dance history, and dance promotion.

Learning and teaching

You will be taught by staff who are recognised for the exceptional quality of their teaching, most recently acknowledged through a multimillion pound award for teaching and learning excellence. Staff have international reputations for performance, research and innovative teaching, including individual University Teacher Fellow and National Teaching Fellow awards. World renowned choreographer and former student, Akram Khan, has acknowledged the 'inspirational teaching' he experienced at DMU.

Studio-based teaching includes dance technique, improvisation, performance, choreography and practical investigation into your practice. Classroom-based teaching includes lectures, workshops and small group discussions in which you engage with critical perspectives to locate your own practice in relation to current theory, research and professional developments.

You then develop your ideas through independent reading, viewing (of live and recorded dance works) and studio practice. You will be helped to develop your ability to think and write analytically, critically and reflectively. You are assessed through coursework that includes performance, presentation and written assignments.

Work placements/industry links

Our staff are all practising artists and theorists so you can be assured of keeping up to date with current research and trends in dance. We enjoy close links with artists and professional organisations that contribute to teaching and have offered student internships and work experience opportunities. In your final year you have practical opportunities to work with professional, educational or community organisations to develop skills in dance teaching, leading and promotion.

Facilities

Dance is taught in a suite of superb, purpose-built, fully equipped dance studios and rehearsal spaces. Studios are flexible and used for teaching and for performance. The library provision for Dance is one of the most extensive in the country, fully stocked with dance books, journals and videos/DVDs.

Graduate careers

Successful graduates are creative, entrepreneurial practitioners equipped to work in a range of dance-related careers and respond effectively to the needs of the profession. Graduates work as performers, choreographers, managers, producers and educators.

Alumni include dancers, heads of school and college dance departments, university lecturers, community dance practitioners, a former Director of Dance at Arts Council England and award winning choreographers, including Akram Khan.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building, PACE Building,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Dance and:
Arts and Festivals
Management WW59
Education Studies WX53

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM including Distinction in unit 4: Historical Context of Performance
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points.

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Dance (Single Honours),
Drama Studies, Performing Arts

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

1st year modules

- Dance Practice
- Understanding Dance

2nd year modules

- Dance Practice
- Choreography
- Understanding Dance
- Dance Artists in Education and Community
- Promoting Dance

3rd year modules

- Dance Research Project
- Dance Practice
- Dance as History
- Teaching and Leading Dance
- Choreography
- University Dance Company
- University Dance Projects
- Dance as Popular Practice
- Improvisation for Performance
- Performance, Interaction and Digital Technologies

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Drama Studies BA (Hons)

Also available as Joint Honours

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
PACE Building, Campus Centre,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: W400

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM including Distinction in unit 4: Historical Context of Performance
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Drama Studies (Joint Honours),
Performing Arts

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



About the course

Drama at De Montfort University is nationally recognised as part of the UK's only Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts, awarded for teaching and learning. The subject is consistently ranked highly for overall satisfaction in the National Student Survey.

The course combines critical and creative approaches to drama with practical work taking place in a superb suite of studios and rehearsal rooms. There are regular visits to local and London theatres and an annual field trip (most recently to New York, Paris and Berlin). De Montfort University is a key creative and educational partner with Leicester's new £68 million Curve theatre.

Learning and teaching

We offer a broad approach to drama where contemporary performance is explored alongside conventional and historical practice. Drama is studied in theoretical and practical contexts in order to ensure the development of academic and performance-based skills. The course is delivered through workshops, lectures, seminars and self-directed study. Work is assessed in a wide range of ways including performances, essays, logbooks and presentations. There is also the opportunity to work with professional practitioners such as actors, directors, playwrights, performance artists and touring companies. Theatre visits, field trips, and connections with local theatres and companies all enhance the curriculum and the student experience.

Our lively teaching staff have broad interests in performance and theory, and have recognised expertise in practice and research.

Facilities

We offer excellent facilities to support your studies. The Performing Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) includes four spacious studios and rehearsal spaces designed specifically for performance-based learning activities. Three more studios are located in the Campus Centre. You are able to book rehearsal space and a range of equipment (including digital video cameras, sound recording and editing suites) to support your creative responses to the curriculum.

Graduate careers

Graduates possess excellent research, communication and reflective skills alongside collaborative skills and a solid knowledge of IT. They are able to deal confidently with public performance and have the ability to devise, organise and manage projects and to evaluate outcomes. These qualities mean that career opportunities exist in diverse areas of employment.

Recent graduates work in theatre companies and in various aspects of media production. Other popular destinations are community arts, media-based companies, and primary, secondary and further education, as well as postgraduate study.

1st year modules

- Acting, Scripting, Directing
- A Technical Introduction to Drama
- A Contextual Introduction to Performance
- Texts and Stages

2nd year modules

- Drama and Theory
- Naturalism and Anti-Naturalism
- Shakespeare in Performance
- Devising
- Carnival and the Carnavalesque
- Contemporary Theatre in Britain

3rd year modules

- Drama Research Project
- Key Practitioners and Dramatists
- Writing for Performance
- Live Art
- Negotiated Study
- Narrative and Performance
- Drama Performance Project
- Popular Theatre
- Independent Performance Practice

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.



Drama Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)

Also available as Single Honours

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
PACE Building, Campus Centre,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code:

Drama Studies and:

Arts and Festivals
Management WW94
Creative Writing WW84
Education Studies WXX3
English QWJ4
Media PWH4

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Please be aware that some Joint Honours combinations may have specific entry requirements, visit our website for more information.

Interview required:

No

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Drama Studies (Single Honours),
Performing Arts

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555
E: adh@dmu.ac.uk
W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

About the course

Drama at De Montfort University is nationally recognised as part of the UK's only Centre for Excellence in Performance Arts, awarded for teaching and learning. The subject is consistently ranked highly for overall satisfaction in the National Student Survey.

The course combines critical and creative approaches to drama with practical work taking place in a superb suite of studios and rehearsal rooms. There are regular visits to local and London theatres and an annual field trip (most recently to New York, Paris and Berlin). De Montfort University is a key creative and educational partner with Leicester's new £68 million Curve theatre.

Learning and teaching

We offer a broad approach to drama where contemporary performance is explored alongside conventional and historical practice. Drama is studied in theoretical and practical contexts in order to ensure the development of academic and performance-based skills. The course is delivered through workshops, lectures, seminars and self-directed study. Work is assessed in a wide range of ways including performances, essays, logbooks and presentations. There is also the opportunity to work with professional practitioners such as actors, directors, playwrights, performance artists and touring companies. Theatre visits, field trips, and connections with local theatres and companies all enhance the curriculum and the student experience. Our lively teaching staff have broad interests in performance and theory, and have recognised expertise in practice and research.

Joint honours combinations allow you to pursue complementary paths of study in two disciplines. You are able to develop common threads and enhance specific skills through shared learning.

Drama and Education Studies, for example, highlights the processes of learning and development in performance. Creative Writing shares drama's interest in the creative uses of language. A Drama Studies and English combination emphasises the interest of both disciplines in written texts. Drama Studies and Arts and Festivals Management combines a study of creative performance with the theory and practice of managing arts industries, whilst Drama Studies and Media and Communication reflects the importance of media in contemporary performance.

Facilities

We offer excellent facilities to support your studies. The Performing Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) includes four spacious studios and rehearsal spaces designed specifically for performance-based learning activities. Three more studios are located in the Campus Centre. You are able to book rehearsal space and a range of equipment (including digital video cameras, sound recording and editing suites) to support your creative responses to the curriculum.

Graduate careers

Graduates possess excellent research, communication and reflective skills alongside collaborative skills and a solid knowledge of IT. They are able to deal confidently with public performance and have the ability to devise, organise and manage projects and to evaluate outcomes. These qualities mean that career opportunities exist in diverse areas of employment.

Recent graduates work in theatre companies and in various aspects of media production. Other popular destinations are community arts, media-based companies, and primary, secondary and further education, as well as postgraduate study.

1st year modules

- Acting, Scripting, Directing
- A Technical Introduction to Drama

2nd year modules

- Drama and Theory
- Naturalism and Anti-Naturalism
- Shakespeare in Performance
- Devising
- Carnival and the Carnavalesque
- Contemporary Theatre in Britain

3rd year modules

- Drama Research Project
- Key Practitioners and Dramatists
- Writing for Performance
- Live Art
- Negotiated Study
- Narrative and Performance
- Popular Theatre
- Independent Performance Practice

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

About the course

This degree immerses you in cutting-edge, contemporary, interdisciplinary practice. Drawing from dance, theatre, music technology and digital video, it is concerned with the interplay between live and digital arts. The course incorporates arts management, through which you learn how to manage yourself, or others, within the performing arts industry. These skills are put into practice alongside performance and creation, making graduates attractive to potential employers, and self-sufficient as creative practitioners.

Staff members are practitioners, nationally and internationally recognised for creative and scholarly work within the performing arts. The course has a practical emphasis, underpinned with rigorous theory that informs studio practice. Theoretical modules involve lectures and seminars, in which you are actively involved in discussion and debate. You take an interdisciplinary core, and can select from option modules in the second and third years, allowing for specialisation.

In addition to timetabled contact time, you carry out independent study time rehearsing, researching, meeting with collaborators, completing assignments, and preparing for the next week's classes. Assessment is through coursework, including performances, class contribution, devising, presentations, essays, reflective writing, blogs and portfolios. There are no exams. You have regular tutorials with your personal tutor, who assists with pastoral care. In addition, academic staff provide weekly tutorial time, in order to ask questions, discuss assignments and gain feedback.

Work placements/industry links

At DMU you have many opportunities to work with visiting professional practitioners. Visiting artists and practitioners have included imitating the dog; Théâtre de Complicité; and Citizen 598. You will have the opportunity to see a wide range of live performances at local and London theatres. In addition to this there are placement opportunities in and around Leicester, the contexts ranging from educational and community to arts management. Our excellent links with the local performing arts industry mean you have the opportunity to undertake internships with various companies, and to audition for, or work behind the scenes for, performance work at the internationally renowned Curve theatre.

Facilities

DMU offers some of the finest facilities in the sector to support your study. The Performing Arts Centre for Excellence (PACE) Building has two spacious dance studios and two large, fully equipped performance spaces. There are three additional studios in the Campus Centre. You are able to book rehearsal space and equipment, including digital video cameras, sound recording equipment and edit suites.

Graduate careers

The degree is designed with employability at its heart, and extensive research has been carried out into employment opportunities for performing arts graduates. The interdisciplinary nature of this course enables graduates to work in a number of fields, such as performance, creating work, project management, teaching, research, and community arts. The degree gives you real-life experience of working as a creative practitioner and manager, which is attractive to potential employers, and invaluable for graduates who want to create their own work upon leaving DMU.

Key information

Duration:

Three years full-time,
six years part-time

Location:

Clephan Building,
PACE Building, Campus Centre,
De Montfort University

UCAS course code: WW45

Entry and admissions criteria:

- Normally 260 UCAS Points from at least two A Levels including at least one grade B or equivalent
- National Diploma DMM including Distinction in unit 4: Historical Context of Performance
- Five GCSEs grades A* - C including English Language or Literature at grade C or above. We also accept the BTEC First Diploma plus two GCSEs including English at grade C or above
- International Baccalaureate: 28+ Points

Interview required:

Yes

International students:

If English is not your first language, we require an English language level of IELTS 6.5 or equivalent.

Open Days:

Yes – visit dmu.ac.uk/opendays for forthcoming open days and campus tour dates.

Tuition fees/funding support:

TBC for 2013/14 at time of print. See p22 for details or visit dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest details.

You may also be interested in:

Arts and Festivals Management,
Dance, Drama Studies

To find out more:

T: +44 (0)116 257 7555

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/adhug

Suitable for applicants from:



UK



EU



World

1st year modules	2nd year modules	3rd year modules
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Principles of Performance and Digital Arts 1 – Devising in Performance and Digital Arts – Arts Management in Context 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Principles of Performance and Digital Arts 2 – Perspectives in Performance and Digital Arts – Collaborative Performance Project 1 – Negotiated Study 1 – Dance Artists in Education and Community – Promoting Dance – Devising – Performing with Technology 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Research Project – Collaborative Performance Project 2 – Improvisation and Performance – University Dance Projects – Performance, Interaction and Digital Technologies – Teaching and Leading Dance – Live Art – Music, Media and Community Arts – Music Industry Management – Media Industry Management

Please note that this information is correct at the time of print and is subject to review each year so may vary.

Joint honours combinations

A joint honours degree allows you to study a combination of two different subjects. You study 50 per cent of one subject and 50 per cent of another so your workload will be the same as a single honours course. A joint honours degree gives you choice and flexibility and is excellent preparation for future employment.

Choice and flexibility

The tables below show which combinations are available, together with the UCAS codes and the appropriate faculty. To contact the admissions team responsible for a particular combination, please refer to the contact details opposite:

Subject combination	Course code	Faculty
Accounting		
Business Management	NN14	BAL
Law	MN14	BAL
Marketing	NN45	BAL
Arts and Festivals Management		
Dance	WW59	ADH
Drama Studies	WW94	ADH
Business Management		
Accounting	NN14	BAL
Economics	NL21	BAL
Finance	NN31	BAL
Human Resource Management	NN61	BAL
Law	MN11	BAL
Media	NP13	BAL
Creative Writing		
Drama Studies	WW84	ADH
English	WQ83	ADH
English Language	QW38	ADH
Film Studies	WP83	ADH
Journalism	WP85	ADH
Dance		
Arts and Festivals Management	WW59	ADH
Education Studies	WX53	ADH

Faculty admissions teams

Art, Design and Humanities (ADH)

T: +44 (0)116 250 6199

E: adh@dmu.ac.uk

Business and Law (BAL)

T: +44 (0)116 257 7458

E: bal@dmu.ac.uk

Health and Life Sciences (HLS)

T: +44 (0)116 257 7700

E: hls@dmu.ac.uk

Subject combination	Course code	Faculty
Drama Studies		
Arts and Festivals Management	WW94	ADH
Creative Writing	WW84	ADH
Education Studies	WXK3	ADH
English	QWJ4	ADH
Media	PWH4	ADH
Economics		
Business Management	NL21	BAL
Law	ML21	BAL
Education Studies		
Dance	WX53	ADH
Drama Studies	WXK3	ADH
English	QX33	ADH
English Language	QX3H	ADH
History	VX13	ADH
Psychology	CX83	HLS
English		
Creative Writing	WQ83	ADH
Drama Studies	QWJ4	ADH
Education Studies	QX33	ADH
English Language	Q390	ADH
Film Studies	WQ63	ADH
History	QV31	ADH
Journalism	PQ53	ADH
Media	PQ33	ADH

Subject combination	Course code	Faculty
English Language		
Creative Writing	QW38	ADH
Education Studies	QX3H	ADH
English	Q390	ADH
Journalism	QP35	ADH
Media	QP33	ADH
Film Studies		
Creative Writing	WP83	ADH
English	WQ63	ADH
Journalism	PP35	ADH
Media	P390	ADH
Finance		
Business Management	NN31	BAL
History		
Education Studies	VX13	ADH
English	QV31	ADH
International Relations	LVF1	ADH
Journalism	PV51	ADH
Politics	LV21	ADH
Human Resource Management		
Business Management	NN61	BAL
Marketing	NN65	BAL
Psychology	CN86	BAL
Law	M1N6	BAL
International Relations		
History	LVF1	ADH
Journalism	LP25	ADH
Politics	L245	BAL
Journalism		
Creative Writing	WP85	ADH
English	PQ53	ADH
English Language	QP35	ADH
Film Studies	PP35	ADH
History	PV51	ADH
International Relations	LP25	ADH
Media	PPH5	ADH
Politics	LPF5	ADH

Subject combination	Course code	Faculty
Law		
Accounting	MN14	BAL
Business Management	MN11	BAL
Economics	ML21	BAL
Human Resource Management	M1N6	BAL
Marketing	M1N5	BAL
Psychology	CM81	BAL
Marketing		
Accounting	NN45	BAL
Human Resource Management	NN65	BAL
Law	M1N5	BAL
Media	NP53	BAL
Psychology	CN85	BAL
Media		
Business Management	NP13	BAL
Drama Studies	PWH4	ADH
English	PQ33	ADH
English Language	QP33	ADH
Film Studies	P390	ADH
Journalism	PPH5	ADH
Marketing	NP53	BAL
Politics		
History	LV21	ADH
International Relations	L245	BAL
Journalism	LPF5	ADH
Sociology	LL23	BAL
Psychology		
Education Studies	CX83	HLS
Human Resource Management	CN86	BAL
Law	CM81	BAL
Marketing	CN85	BAL
Sociology		
Politics	LL23	BAL

How to apply



UK/EU students

Apply online at ucas.com for full-time courses or direct to DMU or your chosen partner college for part-time courses. You can apply for September 2013 entry from September 2012.

For your UCAS form:

UCAS institution code – DEM
Institution code – D26
DMU campus – Y

Partner Colleges

Some of our partner colleges have their own campus codes, see dmu.ac.uk/colleges for more details.

How much does it cost to apply?

For entry in 2012 the UCAS charge was £11 for one choice or £22 for more than one choice. This may change for entry in 2013, visit ucas.com for the latest information. We do not charge a fee for direct part-time applications.



How many UCAS Points do I have?

The UCAS Tariff Points system helps universities compare applicants' qualifications. You can work out your UCAS Points at ucas.com or see p223–225. DMU degrees usually ask for between 260 and 320 points, depending on the course. See individual course pages for details.

Criminal Records Bureau (CRB) disclosure

You may need a declaration form and CRB disclosure clearance for work placements on some courses such as Nursing or Social Work. The CRB provides details of your criminal record, including spent and unspent convictions, cautions and reprimands held on the Police National Computer and information held by local police. If a CRB disclosure is required you won't be able to start your course until you have it. Your admissions office will send you details if your application is successful and a CRB disclosure is required. For more information visit disclosure.gov.uk or call 0870 90 908 22.

UCAS Extra

If you have used your five original choices but do not yet have an offer, you don't have to wait until Clearing to make a further application. You can use UCAS Extra, which gives you an extra choice, usually from March to June – find out more at ucas.com

International students

Please see our dedicated international pages 238 to 247 for details.

Admissions advice and guidance

You can contact our team of student advisers for help with things like writing your personal statement, just email studentadviser@dmu.ac.uk with your query and they will be able to assist you.

For course specific advice, contact your faculty admissions team (see course pages for details).

For more detail about our admissions and entry criteria, visit dmu.ac.uk/apply





UCAS Tariff points

The UCAS Tariff points system is used by colleges and universities to make offers to applicants and enables different types of qualifications to be compared.

Each qualification is awarded a certain number of Tariff points depending on the level and grade achieved. At DMU we make offers using the UCAS Tariff points system, however some courses will ask for specific requirements and this may include asking for a particular grade in a certain subject. The details of specific entry requirements can be found on each course page in this prospectus.

The qualifications that are normally included in our UCAS Tariff point offers are as follows:

- AAT NVQ Level 3 in Accounting
- Advanced Diploma
- Art and Design Foundation
- BTEC Nationals (NQF)
- BTEC Nationals (OCF)
- Cambridge Pre-U
- EDI Level 3 Certificate in Accounting, Certificate in Accounting (IAS)
- Extended Project (stand alone)
- GCE (AS, AS Double Award, A level and A level Double Award)
- Ifs School of Finance (Certificate and Diploma in Financial Studies)
- International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma
- International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate
- Irish Leaving Certificate (Higher and Ordinary levels)
- OCR Nationals (National Certificate, National Diploma and National Extended Diploma)
- Principal Learning Wales
- Progression Diploma
- Scottish Qualifications
- Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Core)

The following tables show the number of UCAS Tariff points awarded depending on qualification, level and grade.

Please note that while we welcome a broad range of qualifications, there are some that will not normally be included within any UCAS Tariff Points offers made by DMU. For details of these qualifications please visit dmu.ac.uk/entrycriteria

For more information on the UCAS Tariff points system and for the full list of Tariff tables visit ucas.com



UCAS TARIFF POINTS TABLE

GCE and VCE (A Levels)

GCE and AVCE
Double Award

GCE A level and
AVCE

GCE AS Double Award

GCE AS and AS VCE

Grade	Tariff Points	Grade	Tariff Points	Grade	Tariff Points	Grade	Tariff Points
A*A*	280	A*	140	AA	120	A	60
A*A	260	A	120	AB	110	B	50
AA	240	B	100	BB	100	C	40
AB	220	C	80	BC	90	D	30
BB	200	D	60	CC	80	E	20
BC	180	E	40	CD	70		
CC	160			DD	60		
CD	140			DE	50		
DD	120			EE	40		
DE	100						
EE	80						

BTEC Nationals (NQF)

Diploma

Certificate

Award

Grade	Tariff Points	Grade	Tariff Points	Grade	Tariff Points
DDD	360	DD	240	D	120
DDM	320	DM	200	M	80
DMM	280	MM	160	P	40
MMM	240	MP	120		
MMP	200	PP	80		
MPP	160				
PPP	120				

BTEC Qualifications (QCF) (Suite of qualifications known as Nationals)

Extended Diploma

Diploma

Subsidiary Diploma

Certificate

Grade	Tariff Points	Grade	Tariff Points	Grade	Tariff Points	Grade	Tariff Points
D*D*D*	420	D*D*	280	D*	140	D*	70
D*D*D	400	D*D	260	D	120	D	60
D*DD	380	DD	240	M	80	M	40
DDD	360	DM	200	P	40	P	20
DDM	320	MM	160				
DMM	280	MP	120				
MMM	240	PP	80				
MMP	200						
MPP	160						
PPP	120						

Scottish Qualifications

Advanced Higher	
A	130
B	110
C	90
D	72
Ungraded Higher	
PASS	45
Higher	
A	80
B	65
C	50
D	36
NPA PC Passport	
PASS	45
Core Skills	
HIGHER	20
Scottish Interdisciplinary Project	
A	65
B	55
C	45
Scottish National Certificates	
C	125
B	100
A	75

Extended Project (stand alone)

Grade	Tariff Points
A*	70
A	60
B	50
C	40
D	30
E	20

Progression Diploma

Grade	Tariff Points
A*	350
A	300
B	250
C	200
D	150
E	100

Advanced Diploma = Progression Diploma Plus Additional and Specialist Learning (ASL). Please see the appropriate qualification to calculate the ASL score

Principal Learning Wales

Grade	Tariff Points
A*	210
A	180
B	150
C	120
D	90
E	60

Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Core)

Grade	Tariff Points
PASS	120

These points are awarded only when a candidate achieves the Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma

Study support

At DMU our support continues well beyond the classroom with a range of libraries, learning zones, study areas and meeting rooms.

Find the information you need, conduct research or simply find a quiet place to study – you'll find all the resources and expert support you need in our libraries and learning zones.



There are two libraries and a further two separate learning zones on campus which all students can use. These offer a wide choice of study environments providing facilities for silent, quiet and group study.

Kimberlin is our main library. During term time it is open 24 hours a day from Sunday 10am through to Friday 10pm and Saturdays 9am–8pm, so you can study when it suits you.

The @ccess anywhere facility means you can use the library online 24 hours a day, no matter where you are. DMU Library and Learning Services give access to more than 500,000 publications and a huge range of DVDs and other media.

The library also provides a range of study environments to suit your needs, whether working on your own or as part of a group, and the Library Café can provide refreshments when you take a break.



A Learning Zone
B Kimberlin Library



Learning zones

Our two learning zones and The Greenhouse provide space for group or individual work and study. Around 1,600 study places and 550 computer workstations are available, with power supplies for laptops. Plus, there are bookable syndicate rooms with plasma screens, laptops and DVD facilities so whether you want to meet with your work group, practise a presentation or simply work in privacy the choice is yours.

Dedicated law library

The Hugh Aston Building, opened in 2010, is home to DMU's dedicated law library, one of only a few in the UK.

Support

Experienced staff are on hand to support you with skilled librarians in your subject area to help you find the information you need. You can also use our Just Ask service to get help and advice via email or the telephone.

As well as supporting you with specific areas of your course, our specialist library staff can provide advice and guidance on a range of common skills, including:

- Approaches to academic writing
- Literature searching and reference management
- Strategies for managing research
- Mathematical skills for non-maths students.

For more information, visit library.dmu.ac.uk

Faculty support

From enrolment right through to exam preparation and dissertation support, each faculty provides support for its students. Visit your faculty's Student Advice Centre to hand in and collect coursework, print and bind work, borrow equipment, get advice on IT software and e-learning resources and much more.



Student support

We have dedicated staff to support you before, during and after your studies. From finding accommodation and settling in, to study support during your course, and advice and guidance to embark on your career or start your own business, we support you throughout your journey.

Welcome week

We are here to help you settle in. In your first week we arrange a variety of events and entertainment, giving you the chance to make friends and find out about housing, healthcare, money and welfare, library services and much more.

During your studies

Our Student Services Centre is open 9am–5pm Monday to Friday. From careers and housing to money advice and disability support, our friendly experts are here to offer you advice and support. Whether you need to book a long appointment, or use our Ask Here drop-in service, just pop in and one of our friendly staff will be able to help you. Email advice is also available for distance learners and we also run one-to-one and group-based advice sessions.

Health and wellbeing

We want to make sure you're healthy and happy at DMU. We have a leisure centre with a gym, net courts and loads of classes to get involved in. If you're feeling under pressure, need someone to talk to, or just want to try and fulfil your potential, just come and talk to our counselling team for confidential support. You can also visit the chaplaincy, for non-denominational religious support. There is also a new doctors' surgery on campus providing a full NHS service to students and the local community.

Career support

Graduating from university and preparing for the working world can sometimes seem a daunting prospect but at DMU you're not alone. We provide you with the support, advice and guidance you need before, during, and after your studies to help you get your perfect job and kick-start your career.

From advice on where to search for vacancies, CV writing and interview preparation to careers fairs, internships and postgraduate study we offer a whole package of advice.

Our dedicated careers advisers are here to help you through the entire job searching process, from deciding which career path to follow, finding vacancies, getting your CV right and preparing for an interview.

Take part in one-to-one or group advice sessions or use our e-guidance and benefit from support tailored to your individual needs.

Online resources

Student and Academic Services provide a whole host of information online to help you start your career, including a range of handbooks covering everything from job hunting strategy and researching employers to the successful steps to securing your perfect job.



DMU Works

Search our online vacancy service for the perfect job. Hundreds of employers advertise their graduate vacancies with us, targeting our graduates for the sought after skills they develop during their studies.

You will also find plenty of part-time vacancies advertised to help you earn a bit of extra money while you study. Work experience has never been more important and DMU Works has many volunteering, placement and internship roles on offer too.



Internships

Why not opt for a graduate internship? You'll gain valuable experience, get paid and maybe even secure permanent work at the end of it! As one of the leading internship providers in the East Midlands we match more than 100 graduates with suitable employers each year. Simply register online with your CV and we'll arrange interviews with employers offering internships. And don't forget to take advantage of our CV and interview preparation services to give you the best chance of securing an internship.



Career fairs

Each year we host a variety of industry based careers fairs, giving you the chance to meet potential employers, find out about graduate schemes and get advice and guidance, including the chance to get CV advice from a member of the careers team and a business champion. We also hold the Creative Industries Careers Fair, and the Job Fair for those looking for work experience. All of our events aim to give you the chance to meet potential employers and improve your prospects.

Frontrunners

With more and more employers putting an emphasis on work experience when assessing applications for their graduate schemes, the importance of having enhanced knowledge and skills is vital. To help you build your work experience we have an on-campus placement programme called Frontrunners. This scheme offers you the opportunity to undertake paid, part-time, placements in university departments and faculties in order to put your existing skills into practice and develop experience.

Starting your own business

If you are thinking of working for yourself we can provide you with advice and guidance to help you get your business off the ground. DMU's Innovation Centre is dedicated to new businesses and offers supported workspace while Campus Enterprise Opportunities provide support and access to a range of funding and prizes for small businesses. Each year more than 100 entrepreneurial graduates take advantage of our Campus Enterprise Opportunities to start their own business. So, whatever you plan to do we can help you turn your idea into reality and make your business a success.

For more information, visit dmu.ac.uk/student-services or call +44 (0)116 257 7595



We know that finding the right place to live at university, where you will feel comfortable and secure, is vital. That's why we aim to provide university sourced accommodation for all new UK and international students who request it.

Accommodation

We have a range of university sourced rooms available in modern halls of residence, all on or within walking distance of our campus. Some are owned by DMU, while others are managed by private providers.



- A New Wharf (hall of residence)
B Bede Hall (hall of residence)

Facilities

All our halls are self-catered, fully furnished with shared kitchen and laundry facilities, internet access (additional charges may apply), on-site staff, secure post and bike parking/storage. Some halls also offer en-suite bathrooms, on-site security, Sky TV and deluxe bedroom options.

Price range

Prices for halls currently range from £95–£164 a week (prices are correct as of 2012 and could be subject to a slight rise in 2013 in line with cost of living rises).

International students

Each year we guarantee rooms for all new international students in some of our most popular halls of residence. All are located close to campus and, as an international student, you will receive a duvet, pillow and sheets as part of your welcome pack. Find out more about accommodation for international students at dmu.ac.uk/internationalhousing

Online booking

Accommodation can be booked online, making it easy for you to choose your preferred hall of residence. Once you have made DMU your Firm choice we will invite you to book your room and provide you with the necessary details. Meanwhile, to find out more about online booking and to view full details of all our accommodation visit dmu.ac.uk/accommodation

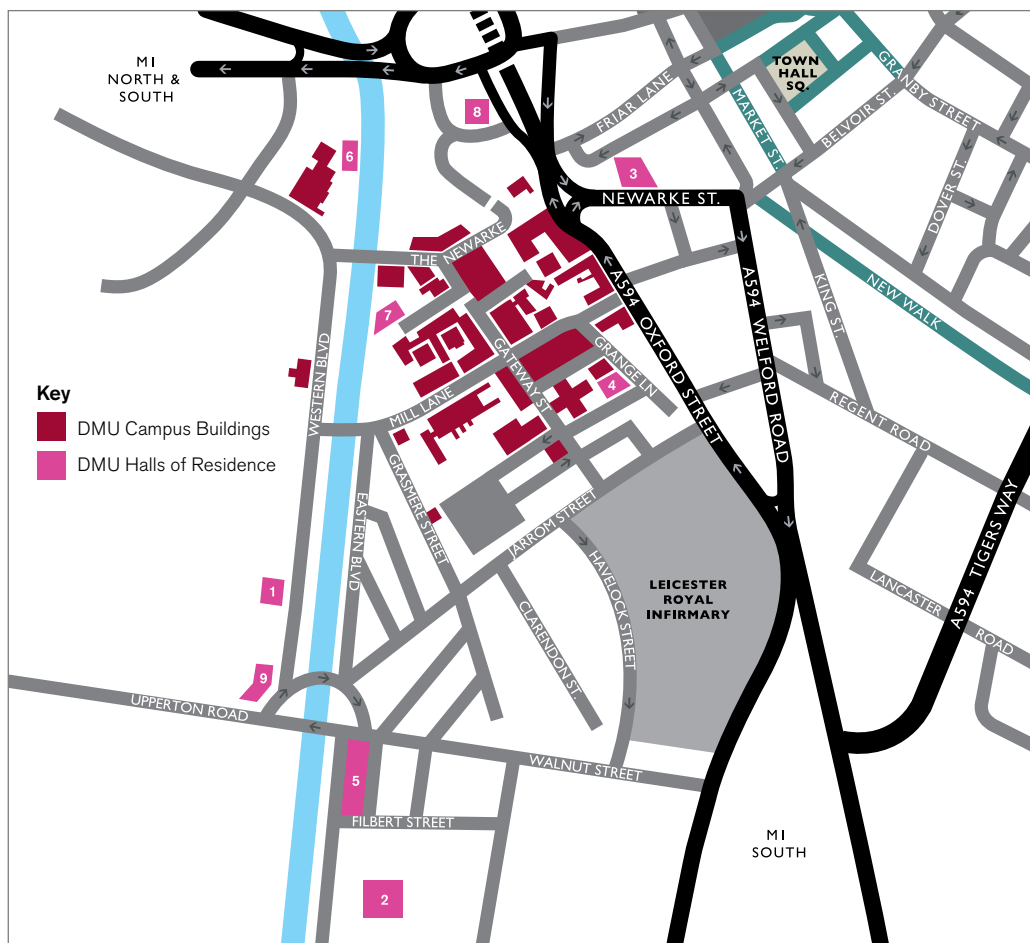
Privately rented accommodation

There is also a whole range of privately rented accommodation on offer from traditional terraced houses to converted industrial buildings and modern style hall accommodation.

Prices generally range from around £55–£160 per week although this may not include other services which are charged separately (internet, gas, water, electricity, TV licence etc) and you must always check what is and isn't included with your rent. More information can be found at dmu.ac.uk/privaterented

Sulets is a letting agency jointly owned by the students' unions of DMU and Leicester University. Sulets provide a fee free service for DMU students. They have easy to understand contracts, and you can sign up for property alerts. Visit su-lets.com to find out more.

For more information, visit dmu.ac.uk/accommodation or call +44 (0)116 257 7169.



1. BEDE HALL

Contract: 38 weeks + 1 day
Shared kitchen/bathroom

Situated on the edge of the campus near the River Soar, Bede Hall consists of 228 rooms. Each flat is made up of 8 or 10 single study bedrooms with shared bathrooms, kitchens and laundry rooms. Bedrooms have their own individual wash basins and outside there is a grassed area with benches.

2. FILBERT VILLAGE

Contract: 43 weeks + 1 day
En-suite, shared kitchen

Filbert Village offers two, four, five or six bedroom flats with standard en-suite and deluxe en-suite facilities with a total of 212 rooms. The communal common room area contains a widescreen TV, games consoles, pool tables, table tennis tables and vending machines. The hall is 10 minutes' walk from campus and is close to a wide range of amenities. There are also a limited range of bookable parking spaces available on-site.

3. GROSVENOR HOUSE

Contract: 42 weeks
En-suite, shared kitchen

Grosvenor House is situated on the edge of campus and offers 270 rooms. There are a range of en-suite living options; standard and deluxe rooms to studios and one bed flats. Standard rooms have their own private telephones, while deluxe rooms offer double beds and an easy chair. Grosvenor House also offers fully fitted communal rooms with vending machines.

4. KINGFISHER COURT

Contract: 42 weeks + 1 day
En-suite, shared kitchen

Based on campus, Kingfisher Court offers 113 rooms in flats of four and five bedrooms with en-suite. All flats have shared kitchens with sofas and each room is fitted with a telephone point.

5. LIBERTY PARK

Contract: 42 weeks
En-suite, shared kitchen

Situated on the River Soar just next to the campus, Liberty Park offers 526 rooms. It comprises flats made up of four or five en-suite bedrooms, with both standard en-suite and deluxe rooms available. A common room offers Sky TV and vending machines and an outdoor area is also available for students.

6. NEW WHARF HALL

Contract: 38 weeks + 1 day
Shared kitchen/bathrooms

Based on the edge of campus, overlooking the castle gardens, New Wharf offers 215 rooms. Each flat is made up of four, seven or 10 rooms with shared bathroom and kitchen facilities. Bedrooms have their own individual wash basins and laundry facilities are also available on-site.



A



B



C

7. NEWARKE POINT

Contract: 43 weeks + 1 day
En-suite, shared kitchen

With en-suite rooms for 648 students, Newarke Point is based on campus and close to a range of amenities. Flats of four and five bedrooms are available, with standard and deluxe rooms as well as standard and deluxe studios. A widescreen TV and vending machines are on offer in the common room area.

8. VICTORIA HALL

Contract: 42 weeks
En-suite, shared kitchen

Situated on the edge of campus with 378 en-suite rooms available in a range of standard, semi-deluxe and deluxe, Victoria Hall is made up of three to six bedroom flats. Communal areas offer widescreen TV with free satellite channels, telephones and cooking facilities. Deluxe and semi-deluxe rooms offer double beds and there are optional telephone and internet facilities in bedrooms.

9. WATERWAY GARDENS

Contract: 38 weeks + 1 day, plus a range of longer contract lengths to match Nursing and Midwifery course lengths
Shared kitchen/bathroom

Situated within easy walking distance of campus, Waterway Gardens offers 15 modern six bedroom houses based in easy walking distance of the campus. Bedrooms include a vanity unit and there are shared bathroom and cooking facilities within each house.

- A Filbert Village (hall of residence)
- B Newarke Point (hall of residence)
- C Liberty Park (hall of residence)

For more information, visit dmu.ac.uk/accommodation or call +44 (0)116 257 7169



Mature students



If you're thinking of coming to university as a mature student (if you are returning to study after a break from formal education), you may be surprised just how many other people choose to study a little later in life.

At DMU more than a quarter of our undergraduate student population is over 21, meaning you'll be surrounded by like-minded people and will find it easy to meet others with the same interests and life experience. There are many reasons why people choose to return to education. Some of the main factors include:

- Starting a new career
- Career progression
- Enhancing self-confidence
- Developing new skills

Did you know?

Mature students often outperform their younger counterparts. This may be due to the additional experience mature students gain in life before starting their degrees. At DMU we value that life and professional experience and so, if you do not have formal qualifications, you may still be able to study for a degree.

Access to Higher Education qualifications

Access to Higher Education certificates and diplomas are designed for mature students who do not have the formal qualifications, such as A Levels, usually required to study at university. More than 20,000 students in the UK apply to university with Access qualifications each year, and at DMU we accept them on many of our courses. Check our course pages for specific entry requirements.

Applying to DMU

The application process for mature students is the same as for sixth form students (see p220).

Flexible study options

We realise you may have other commitments, such as work and family, and full-time study may not be the best choice. At DMU many of our courses have part-time options, allowing you to fit study around your other commitments.

Funding your studies

We are committed to ensuring talented students have the opportunity to study and we have a range of scholarships and bursaries to help you finance your studies. You also don't have to pay any fees upfront – you repay the tuition fee loan after graduation and when you are earning above £21,000.

See page 22–23 for more information.

Disability support



Clephan Building



At DMU we are committed to supporting students with disabilities. We aim to provide a campus that is accessible to all and we are ranked eighth nationally in a survey into accessibility for disabled students by Trailblazers; a nationwide organisation, made up of young disabled and non-disabled campaigners.

Our Disability Advice and Support service is here to help before and during your studies and works with students with a wide range of physical and sensory disabilities, medical conditions and Specific Learning Differences (SpLD).

There is a wide range of support available and we are keen to make sure you have the appropriate support you are entitled to. This may include:

- Human support, such as a note taker for teaching sessions
- Digital voice recorder
- Specialist study strategist tutor to help improve and plan the structure of essays
- IT software

Faculty disability contact

Each of our four faculties has its own disability co-ordinator who will help you get the support you need while helping other staff to support you.

Disabled Students' Allowances (DSA)

The government provides funding for students with disabilities to pay for extra costs you might incur, including specialist equipment and human support.

Exam arrangements

We can make individual arrangements for your exams if you are unable to sit them under standard conditions. This could include:

- Extra time
- A reader
- A scribe
- A computer

Assistive technologies

Our libraries and learning zones provide access to a range of software and assistive technologies including TextHelp Read and Write and Inspiration.

For more information visit dmu.ac.uk/das

English language courses

238

Improve your English language skills before and during your studies with our range of courses designed specifically for our international students.

Our Centre for English Language is dedicated to providing English language courses. It is accredited by the British Council and is a member of English UK, a national association for accredited English language centres. This means you can expect very high standards from our centre and be sure you'll receive the very best teaching.

Our highly experienced tutors have travelled the world teaching the English language and even train other English language teachers. They follow best practice teaching methods to ensure their students achieve good results.

IELTS score

The IELTS test is the most popular English language qualification and the one we use to show the level of language required for each course. However we do also recognise other English qualifications.

See dmu.ac.uk/cell for further details.



Pre-sessional course

We offer a five week course over the summer, which you can take before you start your degree at DMU. The course starts in mid-August and will raise your IELTS score by 0.5. You can also receive free ongoing English language support for two hours a week throughout your course.

Intensive General English Course (IGEC)

This 16 week intensive course will raise your level of English from IELTS 3.0 to 4.0, boost your confidence and prepare you for English academic study. Improve your reading, writing, listening and speaking skills, develop the skills needed to study, including reading and writing simple essays and gain an insight into British life and culture.

English Language Preparation Programme (ELPP)

This 20 week programme aims to give you the skills you will need to study successfully at university. It is split into four courses, each lasting five weeks and improving your IELTS score by 0.5. It covers reading, writing, listening, oral skills, grammar, vocabulary, social English and pronunciation, as well as seminar skills, including short presentations, and project writing. Your existing IELTS score determines where you join the course but you must achieve 50 per cent or higher in the final test at the end of each course to progress to the next one. If you fail a course you will be allowed one opportunity to re-take failed components.

Accredited by the





Centre for English Language Learning

Standard Route

Course	Entry IELTS*	Exit IELTS*	Start date	End date	Duration	Cost
Intensive General English Course - £199 per week						
IGEC Autumn	3.0	3.5	15 Oct 12	14 Dec 12	9 weeks	£1791**
IGEC Spring	3.5	4.0	7 Jan 13	15 Feb 13	6 weeks	£1393
English Language Preparation Programme - £199 per week						
ELPP A	4.0	4.5	18 Feb 13	22 Mar 13	5 weeks	£995
ELPP B	4.5	5.0	22 Apr 13	24 May 13	5 weeks	£995
ELPP C	5.0	5.5	29 May 13	28 Jun 13	5 weeks	£995
ELPP D	5.5	6.0	1 Jul 13	2 Aug 13	5 weeks	£995
Pre-Sessional English Language Course						
Pre Sess	6.0	6.5	13 Aug 13	13 Sep 13	5 weeks	£320***

Route 2

For Art and Design or Technology students who require 6.0 and are already at level 5.0 or 5.5 (please note – all MPhil or PhD students must follow Standard route to 6.5)

Course	Entry IELTS*	Exit IELTS*	Start date	End date	Duration	Cost
ELPP C2	Entry 5.0	Exit 5.5	1 Jul 13	2 Aug 13	5 weeks	£995
Pre 2	Entry 5.5	Exit 6.0	13 Aug 13	13 Sep 13	5 weeks	£320***

*IELTS equivalent

** Total cost of course – cost per week £199 (last date of entry for autumn term is 26 November 2012)

*** Pre-sessional cost for students not continuing at DMU is £995

How to apply



Our aim is to make the application process as smooth as possible for our international students.

At DMU we have a dedicated International Admissions Office who will process your application and verify your qualifications and documents.

There are two ways to apply to DMU, either apply directly yourself or use an education agent to help you through the process.

Applying with an education agent

We work closely with our global network of education agents, who have the most up-to-date information about DMU and can help you with everything from choosing the right course, to completing your application, liaising with our admissions team and submitting your visa on your behalf.

To find your nearest education agent visit dmu.ac.uk/educationagents

Applying directly to DMU

If you decide to apply to DMU yourself you need to follow these steps:

Step 1: Complete your application form

- If you are only applying to DMU, download and complete our application form at dmu.ac.uk/intapp
- If you are applying to more than one UK university apply at ucas.com (see p220 for details)

Step 2: More information

Once you have completed your application, you will need to supply:

- Two references, preferably one recent academic and one work related (two academic references are acceptable if you do not have any work experience)
- Copies of your qualification certificates and/or transcripts, typically everything from the age of 15 or 16
- Evidence of your English language ability, such as a copy of your IELTS, TOEFL or Cambridge certificate
- A copy of your passport.

Email this to iao@dmu.ac.uk or post it to:

International Admissions Office
Portland Building
De Montfort University
The Gateway
Leicester LE1 9BH, UK

We require all this information to process your application. Please do not send original documents.



Step 3: Processing your application

We will either:

- **Make an unconditional offer**
(you meet the entry criteria and your place will be reserved until you accept or decline our offer)
- **Make a conditional offer**
(we will reserve your place but you still have to meet some of the entry criteria)
- **Offer an alternative course**
(if you do not qualify for the course you applied for)
- **Ask you for more information**
(if there is insufficient or incomplete information in your application, it is important you get this to us as soon as possible)
- **Reject your application**
(if you do not qualify for any of our courses. We will always offer an alternative if we can, but unfortunately, there are instances where nothing is appropriate).

We aim to process applications within two weeks. Where possible we will send an email or text message to acknowledge your application. At certain times of year we may send confirmation letters by courier for speed and security. If you do not hear from us within four weeks of submitting your application, please contact us.

Step 4: After you have been made an offer

We will send you our International Student Guide which explains what to do next, including the forms to fill in, booking your accommodation, making a pre-payment (overseas applicants only) and more.

Vetting and barring scheme

Some of our courses involve regular access to children and/or vulnerable adults. For these, you are legally required to register with the Vetting and Barring Scheme. Registration costs £64 and covers the cost of a Criminal Records Bureau (CRB) check. You will be issued with an ISA Registration Number, which you keep for the rest of your career. We will give further instructions on registering during the admissions process. For more guidance please contact us.

Questions?

If you need help or advice at any stage, we are very happy to help.

Please contact the International Admissions Office:
T: +44 (0)116 257 7713 E: iao@dmu.ac.uk

Visa advice

242

People from certain countries, known as visa nationals, need entry clearance to enter the UK. The entry clearance certificate, or visa, is placed in your passport and tells UK immigration officers:

- The purpose of your travel
- How long you can stay in the UK
- The latest date you can enter the UK

Usually, you may enter and leave the UK as many times as you like during the validity of your visa. If you arrive without a visa you are likely to be refused entry.

Who needs a visa?

If you are not a British citizen, or a citizen of one of the European Economic Area (EEA) countries, you need a visa to study in the UK.

To check if you need a visa, visit ukvisas.gov.uk

Applying for a student visa

The UK government operates a points based immigration system for all overseas (non-EU) students.

You should apply for your visa well before your course starts, and follow all the advice and guidance offered here.

If you are applying for a DMU course, you must apply as a Tier 4 (general) student. You will need to score 40 points to be awarded a student visa.

In particular, you will need to show that you:

- Can pay for one year's tuition fees and living costs in the UK (10 points)
- Hold an unconditional offer of a place on a course at an institution holding a sponsor license (30 points)
- Have a proven track record in studying
- Hold a valid passport



The conditions you must meet to be a student in the UK

As a guide, you should provide the following information to support your visa application:

- **Your Confirmation of Acceptance of Studies (CAS) number from DMU.** Once you are holding an unconditional offer and we have received your tuition fee deposit we will email you with your CAS number, and provide you with all the information you will need relating to your course, qualifications and English language, for your visa application
- **Original copies of the academic qualifications we used to make an admissions decision.** This includes evidence of both your academic ability and your English language test score (if appropriate). These documents must be those that we have written on your CAS statement
- **Bank or building society statements to show that you can pay for your stay and your course of studies in the UK.** The account can be in your name, or in your parents' or legal guardian's name. There must be cash funds in the bank covering a 28 day period ending no more than one month before the date of your visa application. Not having the correct evidence of money is a common reason for visa refusals, if you have any queries please contact the International Admissions Office, or visit dmu.ac.uk/international
- **Evidence of government or employer sponsorship (if you are due to be sponsored).** A letter of confirmation from your financial sponsor on the organisation's official letter-headed paper or stationery

The letter should show:

- Your name
- The name and contact details of the official financial sponsor
- The date of the letter
- The length of the sponsorship
- The amount of money the sponsor is giving or a statement that they will cover all of your fees and living costs

All your documents will be very carefully examined. Please make sure you take the original papers to your visa interview and that they are clear and complete. You will also be expected to talk knowledgeably about your course and demonstrate your motivation for studying it.

For more detailed information please visit ukcisa.org.uk. You can also visit ukba.homeoffice.gov.uk/visas-immigration/studying for official UK government advice.

For more information visit dmu.ac.uk/international



International scholarships and fees

We are committed to supporting international students studying in the UK and are pleased to offer a range of scholarships and other funding support.

Vice-Chancellor's International Scholarship 2012

Although we are yet to finalise our scholarships for 2013, in 2012 the Vice-Chancellor of De Montfort University (DMU) was delighted to offer £1,000 scholarships to overseas students for courses starting in September 2012.

The scholarships will be paid towards the full tuition fees (deducted at the beginning of the first, or only, year of study) of overseas-status students from any country in the world wishing to study an undergraduate degree (BA/BSc/LLB) in any subject.

For the most up-to-date information on international scholarships and fees, visit dmu.ac.uk/international.

Tuition fees

The tuition fees you pay will depend on the course that you are studying. At the time of going to print we are still considering our tuition fees for 2013. However, in 2012; for an undergraduate international (non-EU) student, the course fees were £10,250 per academic year for a classroom based course, and £10,750 per academic year for a laboratory based course. For more detailed information please see the page for the course you wish to study in this prospectus or contact the International Admissions Office.



You must achieve grades in your current studies equivalent to the following examples

Country of qualification	For Bachelors entry
UK	320 UCAS tariff points
India	75%+ average at Standard XII
China	80%+ in Senior Secondary School Certificate, supplemented by A Levels or a Foundation course, or equivalence of other qualifications
Taiwan	70%+ in Junior College Diploma
Hong Kong	Please contact the International Admissions Office
Ghana and Nigeria	Pass in SSC with minimum 5 passes at grades 1–6 and pass recognised. 60%+ overall in Foundation or GPA 3.5+ National Diploma
Thailand	Please contact the International Admissions Office

(Please note these are examples only. Qualifications equivalent to the UK benchmarks will be individually assessed by our International Admissions Office and their decision is final).

Fee discounts available

In addition to the scholarships, we are giving full-time international students the opportunity of a further discount of up to £1000 from your tuition fees, in the form of two £500 discounts.

Once you have your offer - tuition fee pre-payment discount

All overseas status applicants must make a fee pre-payment of £3,000, which will support your visa application. See p242 for more information. We recommend you make your tuition fee pre-payment as soon as you have an unconditional offer and you are sure you wish to study at DMU. Therefore, if you pay your tuition fee pre-payment before 31 May 2012, you will be rewarded with a £500 discount on your full tuition fees.



How to pay your fees

We accept payment by cheque and bank draft, bank transfer and in person, and we now have online payment by credit card for a fast and secure transaction at dmu.ac.uk/payment

You will need to pay your fees in full at enrolment. In exceptional circumstances you may be able to pay by instalments.

Please contact the Finance Income Team on: **+44 (0)116 257 7346** or email income@dmu.ac.uk for more information.

Sponsored students

If your fees are being paid by a sponsor, such as an employer or government department, you must have a letter confirming they will pay your fees. The sponsor will be invoiced and expected to pay the whole amount within 30 days.

Money and welfare advice

Get information, advice and guidance on money matters. We offer advice on debt and money management, budgeting or guidance on alternative payment plans.

T: +44 (0)116 257 7595

E: moneyandwelfare@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/moneyandwelfare

For more information on fees visit dmu.ac.uk/international

De Montfort University (DMU) reserves the right to revise, review or withdraw any of the scholarships, bursaries and other funding listed at any time without prior notice.



When you enrol - early fee payment discount

If you pay the rest your course fees within the first four weeks of the start of your programme and if you are an overseas student enrolling with the university for the first time, then you could be entitled to a further £500 discount.

You may wish to pay more than £3,000: some students choose to pay the full amount of the first year's tuition fees to support their visa application – if you pay your full fees before 31 May, you will receive a total discount of £1,000 (£500 for early deposit payment and £500 for paying your full fees before enrolment).

For more information, contact the International Admissions Office for details.



Arriving at DMU

From the airport to the first day of your course, we provide ongoing specialist support, advice and guidance to make sure your arrival at DMU is as simple and enjoyable as possible.

Airport pick ups

If you are arriving at Heathrow, we have free coaches on key arrival dates to pick you up and bring you straight to the DMU campus.

Visit dmu.ac.uk/heathrow

Student Services Centre

(Gateway House)

Open Monday to Friday 9am–5pm. The Student Services Centre on campus gives you a safe place to store your bags, email your family and friends to let them know you've arrived, and the opportunity to ask our friendly staff any questions. See p228 for more information.

Accommodation

If you have booked accommodation in halls of residence and let us know in advance of your arrival date, we will have your key and room ready for you. In your room you will find a welcome pack with free bedding (duvet, pillow and sheets), snacks, toiletries and local information to help you find your way around Leicester and the campus. See p230 for more information.

International Welcome Week

To help you adjust to life in a new city and meet other international students we host International Welcome Week, which includes; social activities, trips to places of interest, tours of Leicester and practical help with things like opening bank accounts.

It doesn't stop with Welcome Week

Throughout the year, we arrange trips to attractions and cultural places in the UK. These have included Cambridge, York, Warwick Castle and Manchester United's Old Trafford stadium. We also arrange social events, visiting the many festivals in Leicester such as Diwali and the Chinese New Year. We will send you a New Student Guide when we offer you a place, with lots more information.

International Café

The Students' Union organises International Café, a weekly activity where you can meet both UK and other international students.

For more information visit dmu.ac.uk/internationalsupport





How to find us

Leicester is at the heart of the UK with excellent transport links. It is just off the M1 and close to the main A1, allowing easy access to the north and south. The M69 and M6 are also close by and offer access to Birmingham, Wales and the South West.

East Midlands International Airport is less than half an hour away, and Gatwick, Heathrow, Birmingham, Luton and Stansted airports are all within easy reach.

High-speed trains connect Leicester to London St Pancras, national rail networks, and the Eurostar.

Bus and coach services provide great value and reliable connections in and around Leicester, and across the UK. Park and ride services are available too.

For up-to-the-minute public transport information please call Traveline on 0870 608 2608.



To Leicester by car

If you are using Sat-Nav the postcode reference is LE2 7DP. We also suggest you use the AA or RAC website to plan a route before setting off and check local radio (BBC Leicester 104.9FM) for traffic conditions.

Parking

As campus parking is very limited, you may find it easier to use public car parks at York Road (although it can get very busy) or the Holiday Inn, both of which are multi-storey car parks just a few minutes walk from campus. Disabled badge holders should contact us to reserve a campus parking place.

To Leicester by train or bus

Leicester is approximately one hour 15 minutes by train from London (St Pancras), one hour 30 minutes from Leeds and 30 minutes from Nottingham.

The city campus is a 20 minute walk through the city centre from both the bus and train stations.

Cycling around Leicester

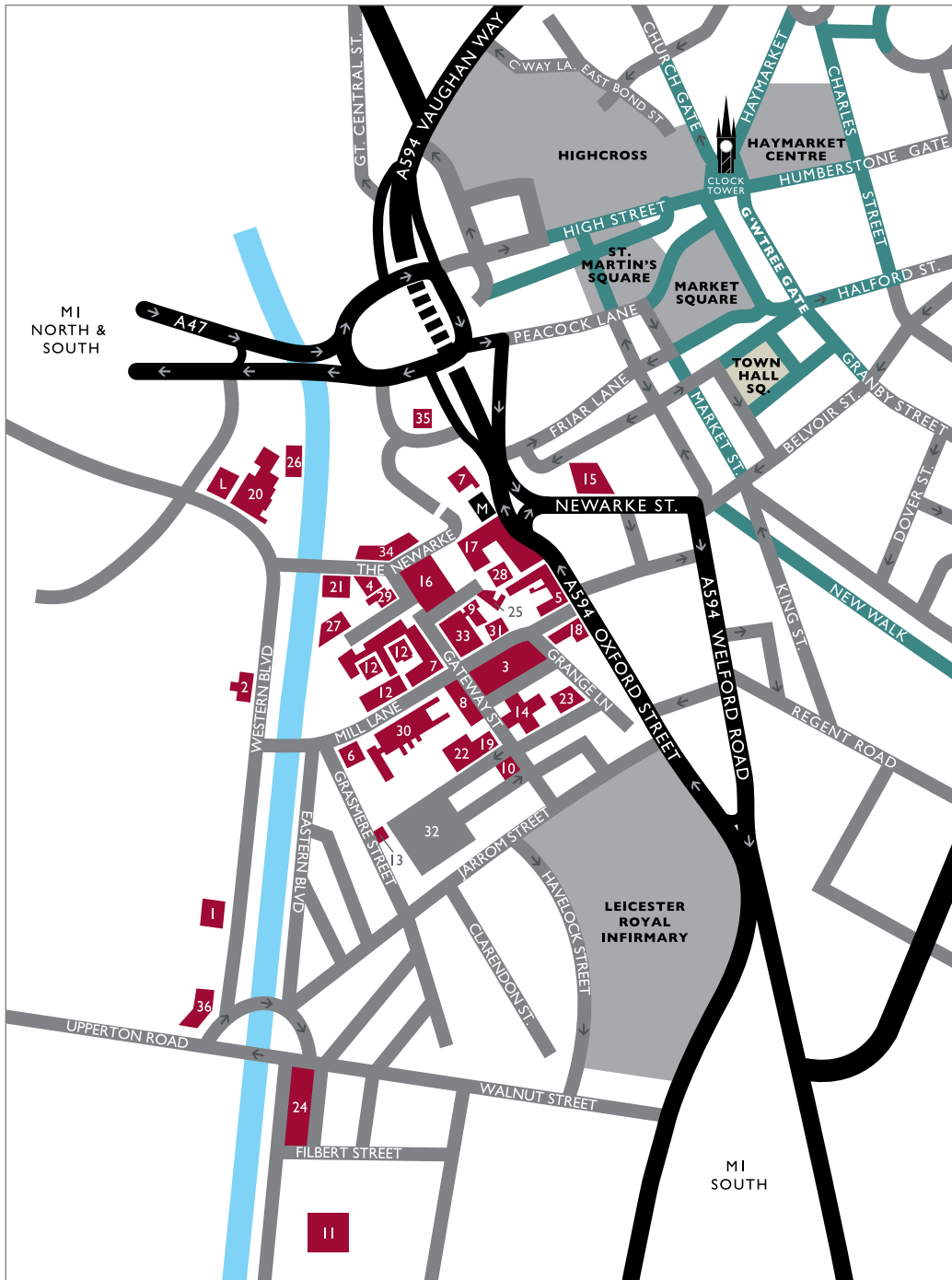
Cyclists are well catered for with a well-marked network of cycle routes across the city. The BikePark in Town Hall Square means you can leave your bike safely and even take a shower and change a tyre!

For more information on how to find us visit dmu.ac.uk/maps

Campus map

Campus Key

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1 | Bede Hall (hall of residence) | 21 | John Whitehead Building
(Academic Registry, Graduate School
Office, Finance and Cashier) |
| 2 | Bede Island | 22 | Kimberlin Library |
| 3 | Campus Centre Building incorporating
Students' Union | 23 | Kingfisher Court (hall of residence) |
| 4 | Chantry Building | 24 | Liberty Park (hall of residence) |
| 5 | Clephan Building, Art, Design and Humanities | 25 | Main Building (Leicestershire Chamber
of Commerce and the Centre for English
Language Learning) |
| 6 | De Montfort Surgery | 26 | New Wharf (hall of residence) |
| 7 | Edith Murphy House, Health and Life Sciences | 27 | Newarke Point (hall of residence) |
| 8 | Eric Wood Building | 28 | PACE Building (Performance Arts Centre
for Excellence), Art, Design and Humanities |
| 9 | Estates Development Building | 29 | Portland Building, Art, Design and Humanities |
| 10 | Estates Services Building including Security
Office | 30 | Queens Building, Technology |
| 11 | Filbert Village (hall of residence) | 31 | Science Block |
| 12 | Fletcher Building, Art, Design and Humanities | 32 | Staff and visitor car park (advance
booking only) |
| 13 | Forensic Science Facility | 33 | The Green House |
| 14 | Gateway House, Technology and Students
Services Centre | 34 | Trinity House |
| 15 | Grosevenor House (hall of residence) | 35 | Victoria Hall (hall of residence) |
| 16 | Hawthorn Building, Health and Life Sciences | 36 | Waterway Gardens (hall of residence) |
| 17 | Hugh Aston Building, Business and Law | M | The Magazine Gateway |
| 18 | Innovation Centre | L | Leisure Centre (due to open July 2012) |
| 19 | IOCT (Institute of Creative Technologies) | | |
| 20 | John Sandford Sports Centre | | |



HOW TO FIND US

Course index A – Z

Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)	62	Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)	101
Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)	63	Computer Science BSc (Hons)	102
Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)	64	Computer Security BSc (Hons)	103
Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)	65	Computing for Business BSc (Hons)	104
Animation Design BA (Hons)	32	Computing HND	105
Architecture BA (Hons)	33	Contour Fashion BA (Hons)	35
Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Diploma	34	Creative Sound Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	203
Artificial Intelligence with Robotics BSc (Hons)	98	Creative Writing BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	166
Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons)	210	Criminology and Criminal Justice BA (Hons)	139
Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	211	Criminology and Criminal Justice with Psychology BA (Hons)	140
Audio Recording Technology BSc (Hons)	202	Dance BA (Hons)	212
Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)	184	Dance BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	213
Business BA (Hons) (part-time)	66	Dental Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	141
Business and Management BA (Hons)	67	Design Crafts BA (Hons)	36
Business and Management MBus	68	Design Products MDes	37
Business and Marketing BA (Hons)	69	Digital Marketing and Social Media BA (Hons)	74
Business Informatics (HP) BSc (Hons)	99	Drama Studies BA (Hons)	214
Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)	100	Drama Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	216
Business Law LLB (Hons)	176	Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)	75
Business Management BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	70	Economics and Politics BA (Hons)	76
Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)	71	Education Studies BA (Hons)	142
Business Management and Enterprise BA (Hons)	72	Education Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	143
Business Studies (Economics/Strategy/Finance) BSc (Hons)	73	Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons)	144
Children, Families and Community Health Foundation Degree (FdA) (Incorporating the UCPD in Children, Families and Community Health)	138	Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)	145
Community Media Management Foundation Degree (FdSc)	112	Electronic Engineering BEng (Hons)	128
		Engineering Year Zero	129
		English BA (Hons)	167
		English BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	168
		English Language BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	169

Environmental Engineering and Sustainability BEng (Hons)	130	Healthcare Science (Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Sleep Sciences) BSc (Hons)	188
Environmental Sustainability and Management BSc (Hons)	131	Healthcare Science (Life Sciences) BSc (Hons)	189
European Union Nursing Adaptation Programme (EUNA)	146	Healthcare Science (Medical Physics) BSc (Hons)	190
Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons)/ Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons)	38	Healthcare Science (Neurophysiology) BSc (Hons)	191
Fashion Design BA (Hons)	40	Hearing Aid Audiology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	149
Fashion Fabrics and Accessories BA (Hons)	41	History BA (Hons)	171
Film Studies BA (Hons)	113	History BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	172
Film Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	114	Housing, Communities and Regeneration Foundation Degree	80
Finance BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	78	Housing Studies BSc (Hons) (Part-time)	81
Finance BSc (Hons)	77	Human Communication – Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)	150
Fine Art BA (Hons)	43	Human Resource Management BA (Hons) (Single/Joint Honours)	82
Footwear Design BA (Hons)	45	Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)	108
Footwear Foundation Degree (FdA)	44	Interior Design BA (Hons)	51
Forensic Computing BSc (Hons)	107	Interior Design Foundation Degree (FdA)	53
Forensic Science BSc (Hons)	185	Interior Design MDes	52
Foundation in Professional Practice BSc (Hons)	147	International Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)	83
Foundation Year in Computing	106	International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)	84
Furniture Design BA (Hons)	46	International Relations BA (Hons)	86
Game Art Design BA (Hons)	47	International Relations BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	87
Games Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	115	Journalism BA (Hons)	116
Graphic Design and e-Media Foundation Degree (FdA)	50	Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	117
Graphic Design and Illustration BA (Hons)	49	Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)	180
Graphic Design BA (Hons)	48	Law BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	177
Green Energy Technology BSc (Hons)	132	Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)	181
Health Studies BA (Hons)	148	Law LLB (Hons)	179
Healthcare Science Foundation Degree (FdSc)	186	Learning Beyond Registration	151
Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)	187		

Marketing BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	88	Photography and Video Foundation Degree (FdA)	54
Marketing Management BA (Hons)	89	Policing Studies, Criminology and Criminal Justice Foundation Degree (FdA)	158
Mechanical Engineering BEng (Hons)	134	Politics and Government BA (Hons)	92
Mechatronics BEng (Hons)	135	Politics BA (Hons)	90
Media and Communication BA (Hons)	119	Politics BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	91
Media BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	120	Preparation for Social Work	159
Media Production BSc (Hons)	121	Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)	56
Media Technology BSc (Hons)	122	Product Design BA (Hons)	57
Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)	192	Product Design BSc (Hons)	58
Midwifery (Pre-Registration Midwifery) BSc (Hons)	152	Psychology BSc (Hons)	195
Midwifery (Pre-Registration Midwifery - 18 months) BSc (Hons)	153	Psychology BSc (Hons) (Joint Honours)	196
Multimedia Computing BSc (Hons)	123	Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)	197
Music Technology BSc (Hons)	205	Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)	198
Music Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	204	Psychology with Health Studies BSc (Hons)	199
Music, Technology and Innovation BA (Hons)	206	Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)	93
Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)	207	Radio Production and Technology BSc (Hons)	124
Nursing with Registration BSc (Hons)	154	Retail Management BA (Hons)	94
Nursing with Registration (Decelerated) BSc (Hons)	155	Social Work BA (Hons)	160
Nursing with Registration (Dual Registration) BSc (Hons)	156	Sociology BA (Hons) (Single and Joint Honours)	161
Overseas Nursing Programme (Level 5)	157	Software Engineering BSc (Hons)	109
Performing Arts BA (Hons)	217	Sustainable Communities Foundation Degree	95
Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)	193	Textile Design BA (Hons) (pathways in Constructed, Mixed Media, Printed Textiles)	59
Pharmacy MPharm with Honours	194	TV and Film Production Foundation Degree (FdSc)	125
Photography and Video BA (Hons)	55	Work with Communities and Young People Foundation Degree (FdA)	162
		Youth and Community Development BA (Hons)	163

Course index clustered by subject

Art, Design and Architecture

Animation Design BA (Hons)	32
Architecture BA (Hons)	33
Art and Design (Foundation Studies) BTEC Diploma	34
Contour Fashion BA (Hons)	35
Design Crafts BA (Hons)	36
Design Products MDes	37
Fashion Buying with Design BA (Hons) / Fashion Buying with Marketing BA (Hons)	38
Fashion Design BA (Hons)	40
Fashion Fabrics and Accessories BA (Hons)	41
Fine Art BA (Hons)	43
Footwear Foundation Degree (FdA)	44
Footwear Design BA (Hons)	45
Furniture Design BA (Hons)	46
Game Art Design BA (Hons)	47
Graphic Design BA (Hons)	48
Graphic Design and Illustration BA (Hons)	49
Graphic Design and e-Media Foundation Degree (FdA)	50
Interior Design BA (Hons)	51
Interior Design MDes	52
Interior Design Foundation Degree (FdA)	53
Photography and Video Foundation Degree (FdA)	54
Photography and Video BA (Hons)	55
Product and Furniture Design BA (Hons)	56
Product Design BA (Hons)	57
Product Design BSc (Hons)	58
Textile Design BA (Hons) (pathways in Constructed, Mixed Media, Printed Textiles)	59
Business and Management	
Accounting and Business Management BA (Hons)	62
Accounting and Economics BA (Hons)	63
Accounting and Finance BA (Hons)	64
Advertising and Marketing Communications BA (Hons)	65
Business BA (Hons) (part-time)	66

Business and Management BA (Hons)	67
Business and Management MBus	68
Business and Marketing BA (Hons)	69
Business Management BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	70
Business Management and Economics BA (Hons)	71
Business Management and Enterprise BA (Hons)	72
Business Studies (Economics/Strategy/Finance) BSc (Hons)	73
Digital Marketing and Social Media BA (Hons)	74
Economics and Finance BSc (Hons)	75
Economics and Politics BA (Hons)	76
Finance BSc (Hons)	77
Finance BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	78
Housing, Communities and Regeneration Foundation Degree	80
Housing Studies BSc (Hons)	81
Human Resource Management BA (Hons) (Single/Joint Honours)	82
International Business and Globalisation BA (Hons)	83
International Marketing and Business BA (Hons)	84
International Relations BA (Hons)	86
International Relations BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	87
Marketing BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	88
Marketing Management BA (Hons)	89
Politics BA (Hons)	90
Politics BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	91
Politics and Government BA (Hons)	92
Public Administration and Management BA (Hons)	93
Retail Management BA (Hons)	94
Sustainable Communities Foundation Degree	95

Computer Sciences

Artificial Intelligence with Robotics BSc (Hons)	98
Business Informatics (HP) BSc (Hons)	99
Business Information Systems BSc (Hons)	100
Computer Games Programming BSc (Hons)	101
Computer Science BSc (Hons)	102
Computer Security BSc (Hons)	103
Computing for Business BSc (Hons)	104
Computing HND	105
Foundation Year in Computing	106
Forensic Computing BSc (Hons)	107
Information and Communication Technology BSc (Hons)	108
Software Engineering BSc (Hons)	109

Creative Technologies and Media

Community Media Management Foundation Degree (FdSc)	112
Film Studies BA (Hons)	113
Film Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	114
Games Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	115
Journalism BA (Hons)	116
Journalism BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	117
Media and Communication BA (Hons)	119
Media BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	120
Media Production BSc (Hons)	121
Media Technology BSc (Hons)	122
Multimedia Computing BSc (Hons)	123
Radio Production and Technology BSc (Hons)	124
TV and Film Production Foundation Degree (FdSc)	125

Engineering

Electronic Engineering BEng (Hons)	128
Engineering Year Zero	129
Environmental Engineering and Sustainability BEng (Hons)	130
Environmental Sustainability and Management BSc (Hons)	131
Green Energy Technology BSc (Hons)	132
Mechanical Engineering BEng (Hons)	134
Mechatronics BEng (Hons)	135

Health, Society and Community

Children, Families and Community Health Foundation Degree (FdA) (Incorporating the UCPD in Children, Families and Community Health)	138
Criminology and Criminal Justice BA (Hons)	139
Criminology and Criminal Justice with Psychology BA (Hons)	140
Dental Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	141
Education Studies BA (Hons)	142
Education Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	143
Education Studies with Languages BA (Hons)	144
Education Studies with Psychology BA (Hons)	145
European Union Nursing Adaptation Programme (EUNA)	146
Foundation in Professional Practice BSc (Hons)	147
Health Studies BA (Hons)	148
Hearing Aid Audiology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	149
Human Communication – Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Hons)	150
Learning Beyond Registration	151
Midwifery (Pre-Registration Midwifery) BSc (Hons)	152
Midwifery (Pre-Registration Midwifery - 18 months) BSc (Hons)	153
Nursing with Registration BSc (Hons)	154

Nursing with Registration (Decelerated) BSc (Hons)	155	Healthcare Science (Life Sciences) BSc (Hons)	189
Nursing with Registration (Dual Registration) BSc (Hons)	156	Healthcare Science (Medical Physics) BSc (Hons)	190
Overseas Nursing Programme (Level 5)	157	Healthcare Science (Neurophysiology) BSc (Hons)	191
Policing Studies, Criminology and Criminal Justice Foundation Degree (FdA)	158	Medical Science BMedSci (Hons)	192
Preparation for Social Work	159	Pharmaceutical and Cosmetic Science BSc (Hons)	193
Social Work BA (Hons)	160	Pharmacy MPharm with Honours	194
Sociology BA (Hons) (Single and Joint Honours)	161	Psychology BSc (Hons)	195
Work with Communities and Young People Foundation Degree (FdA)	162	Psychology BSc (Hons) (Joint Honours)	196
Youth and Community Development BA (Hons)	163	Psychology with Criminology BSc (Hons)	197
Humanities		Psychology with Education Studies BSc (Hons)	198
Creative Writing BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	166	Psychology with Health Studies BSc (Hons)	199
English BA (Hons)	167	Music	
English BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	168	Audio Recording Technology BSc (Hons)	202
English Language BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	169	Creative Sound Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	203
History BA (Hons)	171	Music Technology Foundation Degree (FdSc)	204
History BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	172	Music Technology BSc (Hons)	205
Law		Music, Technology and Innovation BA (Hons)	206
Business Law LLB (Hons)	176	Music, Technology and Performance BA (Hons)	207
Law BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	177	Performance Arts, and Arts and Festivals Management	
Law LLB (Hons)	179	Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons)	210
Law and Criminal Justice LLB (Hons)	180	Arts and Festivals Management BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	211
Law, Human Rights and Social Justice LLB (Hons)	181	Dance BA (Hons)	212
Life Sciences		Dance BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	213
Biomedical Science BSc (Hons)	184	Drama Studies BA (Hons)	214
Forensic Science BSc (Hons)	185	Drama Studies BA (Hons) (Joint Honours)	216
Healthcare Science Foundation Degree (FdSc)	186	Performing Arts BA (Hons)	217
Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc (Hons)	187		
Healthcare Science (Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Sleep Sciences) BSc (Hons)	188		

Small print

Conditions of entry

i) All students will be required as a condition of enrolment to abide by, and to submit to the procedures of, De Montfort University's regulations, as amended from time-to-time. A copy of the current regulations is available, on request, from the university (Academic Support Office). These regulations include the university's policy on payment of fees and debts owed to the university, discipline and examination regulations and other rules and policies which all students must be aware of. Please refer to the DMU website for the latest information on General Regulations affecting all students and Academic Regulations for undergraduates dmu.ac.uk/registry.

ii) The university will use all reasonable endeavours to deliver courses in accordance with the descriptions set out in this prospectus. The university has to manage its resources in a way which is efficient and cost-effective in the context of the provision of a diverse range of courses to a large number of students. The university therefore reserves the right to make variations to the contents or methods of delivery of the courses, to discontinue courses and to merge or combine courses. If the university discontinues any course, it will use its reasonable endeavours to provide a suitable alternative course.

iii) The university welcomes comments on its courses from students' parents and sponsors. However, the university's contracts with its students do not confer benefits on third parties for the purposes of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

Right of revision

De Montfort University reserves the right to revise, review or withdraw any of the content within this prospectus at any time without prior notice, including (but not limited to) courses, fees, funding and events. The latest information can be found at dmu.ac.uk/courses.

Please note

At the time of going to print 2013 fees and funding are still to be confirmed. Please check dmu.ac.uk/funding2013 for the latest information.



Guarantees
a **better deal**
for Third World
Producers

DMU is proud to be a Fairtrade University

Choose products with the FAIRTRADE Mark fairtrade.org.uk

Alternative formats

Where possible DMU publications or specific sections can be supplied in alternative media.

For further information on how we can help, please call **08459 45 46 47** (+44 (0)116 257 7513 from non-UK countries), or email enquiry@dmu.ac.uk

Printed by Sterling sterling.co.uk
an ISO14001 certified printer
using vegetable based inks.



Cover printed on:
Amadeus Silk 50%
FSC certified. 50% Recycled fibre.

Text pages printed on:
Amadeus Offset 50%
FSC certified. 50% Recycled fibre.

Please recycle after use.

Come and see DMU
for yourself at one of our

OPEN DAYS

*A fantastic opportunity to visit our campus, meet students
and tutors and see first hand the facilities we have to offer.*

SATURDAY 7 JULY 2012 | 9am–3pm

SATURDAY 29 SEPTEMBER 2012 | 9am–3pm

SATURDAY 20 OCTOBER 2012 | 9am–3pm

Book now visit
dmu.ac.uk/opendays

De Montfort University

The Gateway
Leicester
LE1 9BH
UK

T: +44 (0)116 257 7513

E: enquiry@dmu.ac.uk

W: dmu.ac.uk/ug2013



Like us on Facebook

facebook.com/dmuleicester



Follow us on Twitter

twitter.com/dmuleicester



Watch us on YouTube

youtube.com/DeMontfortUniversity